

ALDEBARAN



RAINER FEISTLE

BERSERKER

BOOKS



Contents

Dedication

Acknowledgements

.....11

Foreword by Jo Conrad.....
13

Foreword by Ralf Himmel.....14

Introduction.....

Chapter 1
The Vrîl Society – its mysterious environment.....25

Chapter
What do we know about Sumi (Aldebaran)?.....
37

Chapter 3
Historical summary.....52

Chapter 4
The Aldebaran Letter.....
75

Chapter
The Golden Age.....80

Chapter
The Black Sun.....89

Chapter 7
We Are Coming....., p.
101

Chapter
The Religion of Our Ancestors.....
108

Chapter 9
Our Religion – Our Heritage.....126

Chapter	
The Dream of the Imperium Novum.....	134
Chapter 11	
The formation of fronts in the UF O scene.....	147
Chapter	
Aldebaran, Sirius and Orion.....	160
Chapter	
One-Eyed Men, Blind Men, Historians and Other Incredibilities	165
Chapter	
German Reich – secret base in Antarctica.....	176
Chapter 15	
Top-secret UFO investigation by the US military and CIA	185
Chapter	
Are the aliens the enemy?.....	196
Chapter 17	
The Secret Bases of the Allied Powers.....	200
Chapter	
The Star Portals	211
Chapter 19	
Day X of the Takeover!.....	234
Chapter	
The Activation of the Ground Crew.....	249
Chapter	
Afterthoughts.....	260
Chapter	
Review – Final thoughts.....	266
Afterword	271

Appendix: A	
An experience report.....	272
Appendix: B	
The future – innovative energy technologies	280
Appendix: C	
Remembering the forbidden truth	289
Sources	29
Image sources.....	294

Dedication

**I dedicate this book to the
Golden Age, whose first effects can
already be felt
d e e p in our souls.**

**The gate to our home, the
infinite spatial depth of the
universe, has been thrown wide
open.**

**Let us together embark on the
path that our ancestors
set out on long ago.**

**The WE G to our origin, where
everything began.**

**The path is our destination, the
destination is our true home from
whence we once came.**

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank everyone who contributed to the success of this book, especially those who indirectly provided me with inspiration and experiences from which I was able to learn and which helped me mature.

I would also like to thank my spiritual guide, who woke me up at the right time and showed me the right path. My dear wife deserves respect and admiration, as she has had little of her husband over the last few months, as I was always busy writing at the weekends. Thank you for your patience with me.

Special thanks go to the author Jo Conrad, who did not hesitate to write the foreword to this book.

I would especially like to thank Landor, whose brilliant analyses have given this book a special nuance. His professional and military evaluations were of great importance to this work.

My thanks also go to Panik for his spiritual interpretation of the power and effect of the black sun. It was an honour and a pleasure to be introduced to the religions of our ancestors by a master of the Armanen.

I would like to express my special thanks to the city of Essen, which provided me with the treatise. These were wonderful days that brought us many new experiences and insights. The impressive power that emanates from the pagan cult sites can only be felt on site.

My sincere thanks go to my friend Jörg, who was always there to help me when I had problems with my computer. I would also like to thank him for searching for extensive information and for the valuable sources he regularly provided me with.

I would also like to thank G. Herrmann for the afterword.

My respect and gratitude also go to Baron von Nibelungen for allowing me to publish his account of his childhood experiences in this book.

My heartfelt thanks go to Brian Hancock, who supported me in the book "Project Aldebaran" and who assisted me in writing various chapters. This time, he gives us an unbiased view of historical transgressions of the present day.

I would also like to thank Jophiel, who succeeded in completing the historical summary by presenting us with a detailed account of the development of the Earth and the respective root species, guardians of the Earth.

Thank you, dear Ralf, for the foreword. You have succeeded in preparing the reader for the comprehensive information presented in this book.

My heartfelt thanks go to my editor, Kirsten Harig, who spent many hours completely revising and proofreading the book.

I would also like to thank the many others who are not mentioned here by name for their support and advice. I would also like to send my thanks to the head office overseas!

Foreword by Jo Conrad

In a country that no longer knows itself, this book is unlikely to be hailed by the masses. These are uncomfortable topics that we would prefer to simply pack away in a box containing everything dark and evil, and keep firmly locked away. Few have the courage to take an unbiased look inside the box, and even fewer are willing to speak out publicly about it.

The pillory in the market square no longer exists; today there are more powerful tools of imposed shame. Yet, as Reiner Elmar Feist-le points out, the issue has much greater dimensions. It is not limited to 12 years of German history, which is what most people reduce it to. Global multicultural thinking works. And there is the cosmic aspect, the connections with beings from another world. Are we even descended from them?

What contacts were there in Germany, and which ones still exist today? But what should these beings think of us when they look at us? We have allowed ourselves to be successfully separated from our roots, from reverence for our ancestors, from standing up for ourselves. The Templars, the Lords of the Black Stone, and the Vrill Society have dealt with the Aldebaraners. Who are the bad guys, who are the good guys, who do we want to get involved with? It's difficult to say as long as we have far too little information about it. The powerful on this planet are withholding the knowledge that would enable us to make free decisions. The fact that I am writing a foreword to this book does not mean that I agree with everything written in it. But Feistle's book deals with many things about which we know far too little and which we should concern ourselves with.

It concerns our position in the cosmos, our freedom, the welfare of all humanity. Today, there is a surprising degree of censorship of thought. Some topics are apparently so uncomfortable that many people prefer to avoid them. This book should encourage us to think about the extent to which we have denied our roots, ignored important areas out of opportunism, and whether we should not reflect on our spirit so that we can eventually reclaim our cosmic heritage.

Jo Conrad, 22 June 2009

Foreword by Ralf Himmel

Reiner and I met in July 2010. He needed help because many well-known German publishers tend to enjoy the view from the sidelines when it comes to the subject of the German Reich. Lip service: YES! Courage to act: NO! That's how low our German identity has sunk.

Time shapes people, shapes a nation, but a German oak tree is very difficult to shape. Reiner is one of the few oak trees in the German pine forest that was hit by a small storm and looks like it has been through a hurricane. It is said that a person can achieve a great deal; it takes courage, a thought and the first step. The path shapes the result and gives it contours. The finer details are worked on and are now in your hands. The book is about crossroads where you have to decide which path to take.

This is usually the more difficult path, but you can still look at yourself in the mirror in the morning. There are also ravines: do you build a bridge with your companions and friends, or do you dare to descend? In any case, you will reach the other side with a stronger character, new insights and new friends.

We Germans, who remain GERMAN in our hearts and souls, are going through a Prussian gauntlet that has nothing in common with the stinging pain, leading a double life like outcasts. How much strength does this balancing act cost us, how must our souls suffer from not living in accordance with their nature? Happy are those who do not know this! Poor, but as creatures of God who dwells in us all.

In 1945, the soul of our people was covered by a dark veil, like a shroud. This book explains why this happened to our people and what efforts were made after the First World War and during the German Reich to pave the way for humanity into the Golden Age. Admirable is the courage, willpower and strength of faith of a few German families who, for centuries, were guardians of our religion and our knowledge, saving it for the "New Age" that is now dawning. It is shocking and infuriating to know how, especially in the last two centuries,

humanity has been increasingly distanced from its spiritual, divine origins; using methods that are unworthy of the soul and cause great suffering, and which continue to generate billions in profits to this day.

However, we are only part of a large performance called duality, and we must recognise, as described in the book, that the stage is much larger: the solar system, other galaxies, our universe. We also see new actors, star peoples who intervene in events on Earth: one side with fear, the other with voluntary help and love, as we can read. Does this mean that in the end there will be a reckoning or a settling of scores with the other side? Neither. This book should help us realise that everything has been said. We should therefore heal the old and put it aside because we no longer need it.

New, frightening problems have arisen that we must solve. We cannot and must not cling to the past; we need a new beginning. This must be spiritual, humane and healthy in nature, and focused on these goals. To achieve this, we should open our hearts wide like gates to allow the energies of the Golden Age to flow into us.

Ralf Himmel, 4 August 2010

Introduction

Dear reader,

Was the myth of Aldebaran used to develop a comprehensive programme to help humanity on Day X? In the final volume of the Aldebaran trilogy, we reveal whether this myth, which has been circulating for almost a century, will reveal the truths hidden within it. With this book, I am once again attempting to shed some light on the matter. I have delved even deeper into the subject matter to uncover events that seem so incredible that they appear too fantastical to be true. We will not only show you the role that the secret Templar Order has played for hundreds of years, a role now taken over by the Armanen Order, but we will also present evidence that time travel is already possible.

The German Reich never really fell; a Third Power exists outside the public eye, which is now becoming increasingly apparent. On a global level, it is already using its technology, which is far superior to ours, to help humanity in dangerous situations. Strong stuff? I received such explosive information about this book in such a miraculous way that even I couldn't believe at first what is currently happening at all levels. I have often been told that it is my duty to go public with my knowledge.

In the 1990s, it was still too early, the time was not yet ripe, as I have already documented in detail in the book "Project Aldebaran". With a certain lightness, but also with a tear in my eye, I see how the old system is destroying itself. The global economic crisis is only the beginning of major global changes that can no longer be stopped, and if you go through life with an open mind, it shows you where our future journey will take us. I know that what is happening to our global economy is not happening by chance, but that it is being deliberately helped and intervened by higher powers. Everything is going according to a plan that was laid out long ago.

The essential question that remains for us is: Are these higher invisible forces that seem to be at work here positively or negatively disposed towards us humans? I will also attempt to answer this question. This time, I will not paraphrase the facts that are known to all of us; they will be stated clearly in this book. Sixty years of creeping Americanisation and destruction of the identity of the European peoples by the victorious powers are enough; the truth is making its way through the construct that has been imposed on us. This is partly because the Golden Age can no longer be stopped, even if some of our contemporaries who consider themselves "Enlightened" would never admit.

Old structures are collapsing, but the new consciousness is fearlessly taking its course, and the powerful of this earth will perish because of their own selfishness. For the journey takes us into unknown dimensions where clear, purer energy structures prevail. There is no place there for people with a pronounced ego that is limited to their own needs. As incredible as it may seem to you, I will take you on a journey back in time to our past. I have no doubt whatsoever that it was the German people who established contact with the higher world. Initially, people believed that they were in contact with the afterlife. Later, they were astonished to discover that they had made contact with a star people from another solar system – from ALDEBARAN. The birth of these completely crazy ideas probably took place in 1917 in the Cafe Schopenhauer in Vienna.

In Vienna's upper classes, the mystical and occult had long been socially acceptable and aroused great interest among the people. It can be said that everyone who was anyone met in Vienna at that time to exchange experiences and insights. A handful of well-trained mediums from the Vril Society, led by Maria Orlich, laid the foundation for this. Even though the Second World War intervened and the Vril Society was officially dissolved after 1945, it seems to me that the mysterious power that surrounded the Vril Society never really disappeared.

The spirit and visions continue to work on invisible levels, because the goal is still to usher in the Golden Age. Nothing has changed today

only the names of the societies involved have changed. I will discuss the Vril Society and its links to the politically oriented 'Thule Society' in more detail in the following chapter to provide a better overview.

I would like to briefly mention a book at this point:

"Verschwiegene Existenz. Leben der Maria Ortisch" (Secret Existence: The Life of Maria Ortisch) by Sven Peters.

This book tells the mysterious life story of Maria Ortisch in an impressive novel form. I will discuss this book in more detail in chapter 12, as I have discovered some very interesting connections here. In this context, it is important to take a closer look at two individuals. It seems that Rudolf von Sebottendorf, like Karl Haushofer, played a key role. Let's take a closer look at Karl Haushofer and Rudolf von Sebottendorf:

Karl Haushofer was born in 1869. Haushofer was one of those figures who were among the key links in the occult-esoteric movements of the turn of the century and the German Empire. As a geographer, he undertook numerous trips to India and the Far East at the turn of the century. By 1903 at the latest, he must have joined the circle around the magician and esotericist Georg Ivanovich Gurdjieff, who came from Asia Minor. According to reports, Haushofer spent several years (1903, 1905, 1906) in Tibet and between 1907 and 1908 in Japan with him. In Japan, Haushofer learned the local language and joined one of the important Buddhist secret sects, which may have been the Yellow Hats (dGe-lugs-pa). Haushofer was also said to have spiritual abilities and other extraordinary talents. During the First World War, according to various reports, he attracted attention as a clairvoyant who could predict enemy attacks, storms and other events with minute precision.

Rudolf von Sebottendorf left Germany in April 1898. Between 1900 and 1913, Sebottendorf stayed in Egypt and Turkey, where he came into contact with the influential order of the Bektashi dervishes. They introduced Sebottendorf to occult teachings. Many of the details of his life

years remain shrouded in mystery. His name was Rudolf Glauer before he was adopted in Turkey by the Rosicrucian Baron Freiherr Heinrich von Sebottendorf shortly before reappearing in Germany, where he was provided with considerable financial resources.

Sometime in 1916, he returned to Germany as a Turkish citizen. In order to comply with German law, the adoption was repeated in Wiesbaden in 1914 by a Siegmund von Sebottendorf von der Rose. Rudolf von Sebottendorf travelled to Zagreb in 1916 in search of various other world teachings. When he arrived there, he immediately made his way to the city library to look around. In the city library, he met Maria Orlich. She was immediately taken with Rudolf von Sebottendorf, and his all-encompassing knowledge of Eastern mysticism greatly impressed Maria Orlich. Several more meetings followed in Zagreb. Rudolf von Sebottendorf quickly recognised the great potential that lay dormant in Maria Orlich.

Here is a short excerpt from the last meeting in Zagreb between Maria Orlich and Rudolf von Sebottendorf from the book "Verschwiegene Existenz" (Secret Existence):

"The contact with Sebottendorf led to the decisive breakthrough, but Maria had no idea. Maria seemed surprised; he had organised everything, and she had actually wanted to show him the city. She didn't dare to ask and got into the black carriage in front of the cathedral square with him. I've thought a lot about her. You know a lot, and I've always been looking for someone who might be able to answer my questions." Maria seemed surprisingly calm and open, perhaps because she saw Sebottendorf as a familiar person, a kind of soul mate. "What questions do you have?" "Well, what's it like in Vienna? I went to boarding school there, and the city fascinated me. Unfortunately, I haven't been back since. What is life like there, what experiences do you have as a mystic and researcher?" Sebottendorf began to laugh softly. "Miss Orlich, Vienna is the stronghold of all esoteric teachings. Here you will find everything that will satisfy your knowledge. I have interesting contacts there, you should come and visit me sometime. I'm sure some people would like to meet you." "Really, I didn't know Vienna had such a strong mystical undercurrent!" "Of course, mysticism is alive and well here, and we're only just getting started. Recently, there have even been people who have made contact with the dead.

and hear voices from another world." Maria flinched, her heart began to pound. Once again, Sebottendorf had managed to broach a subject she was desperate to avoid. She felt that Sebottendorf could sense exactly who was sitting next to him. "Miss Ortisch, have you ever heard such voices?"

She couldn't speak; it was difficult for her to finally talk freely about her visions. "Miss Ortisch, I know that something is weighing heavily on your mind." Maria gathered all her courage and searched for the right way to start. "Mr Sebottendorf, I don't know if my suspicions are correct, but I can't shake the feeling that you know more about me than you are telling me. I also hear these voices from the beyond. Even as a child, I couldn't sleep at night or was woken up in the middle of the night by these voices. Later, they also haunted me during the day. It was terrible, I was so afraid. Until a spiritualist told me that I should accept the voices. I did, and I kept hearing the same voice of a holy mother. The visions became more and more intense and even predicted the death of my mother." Maria tried not to cry, as the whole thing triggered emotional feelings in her. Sebottendorf held Maria's hand tightly and remained silent. "Miss Ortisch, something is becoming clear to me now and I think I have found what I was looking for..."(1)

This conversation was probably the beginning of an adventurous journey that was to continue in Vienna. Maria Ortisch accepted Rudolf von Sebottendorf's offer, travelled with him to Vienna, and was introduced to the Viennese occult circles. Thus, everything took its course, and one of the greatest mysteries of our history was created. The boundaries of the mind were literally blown apart, to such an extent that it seems unbelievable even from hearsay.

The birth of the Aldebaran company took shape after the first meeting in 1917 at Café Schoppenhauer. We also discovered that we, the German people, as descendants of Aryan-Germanic tribes, descendants of a star people who, about 250,000 years ago, came from the ALDEBARAN solar system and settled as colonists in the Mesopotamia region, forming the ruling caste of the Sumerians, who were described as bright, white god-men. They later founded the empires of the Babylonians, Assyrians, Atlanteans and Carthaginians.

Maria Ortisch and the other telepathically gifted women of the Vril Order discovered all this between 1920 and 1945 through telepathic messages from the Aldebaran solar system, which contributed significantly to the construction of the flying discs and the anti-gravity propulsion system. The star people of Aldebaran wanted to help the Germans accelerate the advent of the Golden Age of the Thousand-Year Peace on Earth. But in 1945, the dark forces were still too strong; they were able to prevent the accelerated advent of the Golden Age through military force and political calculation. On 8 May 1945, the three branches of the Wehrmacht surrendered due to an indescribable accumulation of betrayal and in the face of the supposed superiority of the enemies – but that was not the end of it!

The spaceship Vril-Odin flew to Aldebaran shortly before 8 May with the leading members of the Vril Order. There was also a second space venture from this period of the German Reich, in the second half of April 1945. The 71-metre-diameter Haunebu III spacecraft "THOR" flew to Mars, where preparations were made to establish a base to enable the arrival of our ancestors.

Today, this base has long been completed and has been fully equipped by the Aldebarans and the New Germans since the mid-1990s and is 100% operational. What I would like to make clear here is the fact that the Aldebaran and New German combat units – the Axis powers – have been stationed in our solar system for a good decade.

They can intervene anywhere on Earth if the top leadership gives the green light. Detailed descriptions of the base on Mars can be found in the book Project Aldebaran. With the support of the German Navy and the German Air Force, the Thule Society or the Ahnenerbe (Ancestral Heritage) managed to transfer important people and inventions – including flying saucer developments – to secret bases around the world in good time before the surrender of the Wehrmacht.

These thus escaped theft by the Allies and the Soviet Union. Think of the Third Power, the new German power, which still exists in secret today. The Vril Order also included Prelate Gernot from the community of heirs of the Knights Templar.

Through him, the Vril and Thule Orders came into possession of revelatory texts that had been in the possession of the Knights Templar for centuries: revelations from Babylon and Carthage (e.g. the ILU ISHTAR, from the goddess ISHTAR). In addition, German Knights Templar of the Commandery on the Ettenberg, at the foot of the Untersberg, had apparitions of the divine messenger ISAIS in 1238, who gave them important revelatory texts concerning the past and future of humanity, especially in relation to the current transition period. The Knights of Ettenberg/Untersberg called themselves the Lords of Black Stone because of the black crystal (the Garil) they received from Isaïs. The Aldebaran-Sumerian revelatory texts seem to be closely related to the language of our Edda.

The Vril telepaths of the 20th century came to the conclusion that Sumerian is not only identical to the language of the Aldebarans, but also that Aldebaran-Sumerian sounds like incomprehensible German, and that the language frequencies of German and Sumerian are even similar.

You have just read the introduction, and before you move on to the next chapters, I would like to ask you to take a moment to reflect on the following quote. Allow yourself to feel it before we turn to the topics of Aldebaran, the religions, the Templars, and today's Armanen Order. Keep an open mind, think with your heart, and feel with your mind.

Once again, for those who are unfamiliar with the subject: you are about to receive information that will cause you great distress! However, please bear in mind that this inner outcry may come from the depths of your soul, and that your programmed mind is rebelling against accepting this inner turmoil. Also bear in mind that 60 years of hospitality from the victorious powers have been deeply engraved in our consciousness and are firmly anchored there.

This book will show you a way in which we can create something meaningful and eternal together. All we have to do is recognise and accept our own greatness, and then the world will no longer be ruled by tyrants, but will be inhabited and led by inspired people who lead themselves, who are at one with themselves: at one with Mother Earth, at one with the cosmos and with the star brothers – our ANCESTORS.

Aldebaran – the original homeland of the Germanic tribes?

When we look up at the starry sky at night, we
are overcome by a nameless, seemingly
inexplicable longing.
We see the stars in the sky –
and perceive them not as stars in the firmament, but as
a spatial depth
from which an irresistible force of attraction
emanates,
it is like a pull of longing, a
physical sensation:
homesickness! Back to the
distance, to the world of our
origin!
This is a part of our soul: the silent
vastness of the universe,
from which our ancestors may once have come,
from a purer, clearer, better world.
Thousands of centuries ago
It may have been in times that no mortal can
remember
. And yet it has remained — encrypted in
Germanic blood: the ancestry,
the knowledge of the original homeland.
In quiet starry nights, we reflect, listening silently to the call
of ancient blood.
And suddenly we know exactly:
our homeland lies there, somewhere in the
incomprehensible, a foreign yet familiar fatherland!
Each one of us feels this call in dreamlike moments,
every one of us who is a Germanic being.

Summarised from R.v.Sebottendorf, "Vorankfang"

Chapter 1

The Vril Society — its mysterious environment

To gain a better overview of the subject, we must begin this book by taking a closer look at the Vril Society. While the Thule Society increasingly influenced the political path of the emerging Germany, the increasingly independent branch of the Vril Society took a different path. VRIL is derived from the Akkadian Vri-IL (Vri = similar, IL = the deity), meaning roughly "god-like". And that was probably the core of their concern: to explore the deity and use god-like or god-pleasing means to create a new world in a new age.

The Vril philosophy or Vril theology (it would be wrong to speak of an ideology) differed from Thule and the world view of the time in many respects. The difference can be summed up in a simple phrase:

The Vril society was essentially otherworldly in its orientation. However, there were still numerous points of contact between Vril and the Thule Society. Both sought the secrets of the distant past: Atlantis, Thule, the "Island of the Blessed" of the Gilgamesh epic, whose remains they recognised in the rocks of Heligoland. Then there was the primordial connection between Germania and Mesopotamia. But ancient sanctuaries such as the Externsteine or the local mountain of Stronegg were also subjects of joint research. I will discuss the Externsteine in more detail in a later chapter!

Hanns Hörbiger's theory of universal unity soon followed. In short, a melting pot of unconventional ideas and views of all kinds emerged. And so it should come as no surprise that one of the most fantastic ideas ever conceived by humans fell on fertile ground within the Vril Society: Prof. Schumann's idea of a machine for travelling to the afterlife took on increasingly concrete forms. Not only that, but serious consideration was even given to attempting direct flight to our ancestors on Aldebaran. Around Christmas 1943, an important meeting of the Vril Society took place in the Baltic Sea town of Kolberg. The topic was the Aldebaran

The media Maria Ortisch and Sigrun had obtained precise information about the inhabited planets and the sun Aldebaran, and plans were made to travel there. Under the name of the Vril Project, the aim was to travel to Aldebaran in the spaceship Vril-Odin through a dimension channel independent of the speed of light. But before that could happen, another meeting of the highest Vril leaders took place in Wolfsberg, where the German leadership was also informed and the seriousness of the undertaking was once again explained. The following lecture (from the STM archive) was given there by Prof. Dr. Schumann.

Lecture on the secret of the flight of the stars:

"Dear comrades, dear guests who have gathered here today for the 23rd Wolfsberg Meeting. I would also like to express my special thanks to you, dear ... for coming here especially for this day, and to you, dear friend Dornberger, who have travelled all the way from the north-east of the empire to listen to what those who know about flying to the stars have to say, whose machines do not rise into the sky with a thunderous roar, but with a silence that some find eerie.

I just mentioned that the distance from Peenemünde to Wolfsberg in Carinthia is a long way. This already demonstrates the proportionality of the concept of distance. Last year, our guest speaker Dipl.-Ing. Brützel described the edges of our own solar system as the ultimate in terms of what humans can imagine achieving in terms of bridging distances. He named the moon and p e r h a p s Mars as possible destinations in space that could actually be reached within the next two decades. These are indeed considerable distances we are talking about. But we are talking about distances of a completely different magnitude. The distances we are talking about are roughly the same as the distance between Peenemünde and Wolfsberg in relation to the distance between the moon and Mars. We are talking about other solar systems, possibly even other Milky Ways. Are we still on reasonable ground? Are we more than "clairvoyants", as Freund Engel suggested four years ago? Or are we the "spearhead of a new world generation", as Freund Stegmaier told the head of state? We are

According to their own judgement, servants of a divine power whose mission and task is to use its gifts.

For when we consider the achievements of human technology, we realise that divine providence has played the greatest part in everything. One example will suffice: could there be radio broadcasting without the divine conditions provided by nature? And so we believe we recognise this in everything: there is such a thing as "divine preparatory work" in everything, which accounts for about 90%. Only the additional 10% necessary for use is provided by humans. Our basic principle is therefore to look for such "divine preparatory work" in order to make it tangible for humanity. This is how we found and seized the powers of Vril!

Such forces have been reported since ancient Aryan times. For example, in the Ramayana about the Vimana aircraft. While studying ancient Babylonian writings, Delitzsch came across further traces of such godlike knowledge. The wise men of old followed the path that we are once again striving to follow: the path of searching for links to

"divine preparatory work". The silent, profound wisdom of the ancient Orient took root in Germany in the Middle Ages. This was an event whose significance has only been fully grasped by a few. In Germany, the pure man of action of Europe, who sees only the superficial, became a wise man of insight, a

"Gottigen," as the ancients in Babylon, Egypt, and India used to say, and probably also as our early Germanic forefathers did. The "transcendental" found a new home in German lands. This happened in the first half of the thirteenth century on the Untersberg with the appearance of Isais, that strange divine being to whom so much is owed. The leading minds of that time understood this, and the head of state is familiar with it. Recognising this also means paving the way for the flight to the stars.

This brings us to the centre of our consideration:

The secret of the flight of the stars

The flight of the stars, the true flight reaching far into the distance, seems to be opposed by the laws of nature. In particular, the speed of light seems to limit the flight of the stars. But we say: there is no such limitation! There is no limitation on the speed of movement! Much is faster than light! Because there is not only the "physical world," but also, and much more importantly, the "non-physical world."

limit does not exist! There is no limit to the speed of movement! Many things are faster than light! Because there is not only the "physical world", but also, and much more importantly, the "spiritual world"! The solution can already be found in the ancient Vedas:

"The fastest of all flying things is thought!"

Here we arrive at a foundation of the new, German science. We are breaking down barriers and liberating the mind from its confines. We are overcoming the shackles of limitation, which in truth do not exist. For too long we have allowed ourselves to be chained by the natural laws of limitation. It comes from religion, which knows no afterlife and is entirely focused on this world, that all conclusions are only physical in this world. The laws of nature in this world have been declared to be the only ones that exist. But there is an afterlife! And consequently, there are laws of nature in the afterlife that are above those in this world!

If we understand this view of everything, it must become clear that we are dealing with a large structure that encompasses both this world and the next, in which the natural laws of this world and the next come together, intertwine and interweave. Only those who recognise the natural laws of the next world know the big picture! Our modern rockets achieve amazing things. But they are unable to leave the vibrational networks of this world. That is why their range is limited. The secret of distant star flight lies in leaving the vibration networks of this world and entering the vibration networks of the other world. With the transition to the other world, our aircraft is no longer subject to the laws of nature in this world, but to the laws of nature in the other world!

But there is a different time there! There, the fastest thing that flies is by no means light, but thought! The spirit! Is this, as some might think, occultism? Not at all! The afterlife is just as real and true as this life. It is even the greater, stronger plane in which our universe can be seen as only a relatively small structure. Flying through the afterlife, flying through the "intercosmos", as Rudolf von Sebottendorf called it, is just as strictly scientific a technique as rockets or any other technology. It follows laws that are no less precise, except that these laws are of a higher order because they combine physical and spiritual laws.

Everything is based on vibrations. Just like, to use an example we have already used, radio waves. The rotary capacitor determines the wavelength and thus the transmitter. The conversion of one frequency to another causes the change. In higher dimensions, it is not much different, fundamentally speaking. There are vibration networks and vibration planes on this side and on the other side. If a certain vibration is successfully generated, the magnetism of the law of affinity (law of resonance) comes into play. At the highest level, this results in a complete transformation: transmutation! And that is the technical background of our Vril devices. They rise into the air on this side and leave the immediate sphere of Earth's influence. Then transmutation sets in. The Vril aircraft ceases to be a physical body on this side. It also disappears from view to anyone looking outside the Vril aircraft. The Vril aircraft becomes an intercosmic spaceship. It temporarily has nothing more to do with this sphere and travels enormous distances in the shortest possible time, only to mutate back into this sphere when it reaches its destination!

In this way, our Vril 7 (Odin) will reach the solar system of Aldebaran. And I have no doubt that later German space Vril ships will also reach Andromeda and the most remote areas of the universe. We are aware that this technology cannot immediately be considered suitable for use as a weapon. It is a technology for possible battles in space. May there never be any such battles! For acute frontline use today, the value of Vril technology is still low.

But even there, there may still be many things that have yet to be revealed. What can distant star flights bring us? We do not yet know. Connection and alliance with cultures from other worlds? If the trans-media connections are not misleading, there is a related culture in the Aldebaran solar system. Perhaps support will come from there, a counterbalance to the numerical superiority of the enemy on Earth. This sounds like something out of a utopian novel, but it has very tangible roots. Transmedia activity was the beginning of Vril's work and the key to the successes that have been achieved so far.

The Untersberg revelations of the thirteenth century explained how to proceed. However, now is not the time to discuss this in detail. The time is approaching, indeed, the next

Months should impressively confirm what the Vril technology can achieve in its various forms. The secret of star flight therefore lies in recognising the interconnectedness of this world and the next, in understanding the different but complementary laws of God and nature in this world and the next. We are on the verge of entering a completely new age in which a new spirit will prevail. It is our spirit, the spirit of the former regime!"(2)

According to this lecture, they were therefore fully prepared to carry out this undertaking. Unfortunately, there are no records of the exact start date. However, there are messages transmitted from the Vril-Odin via the media. (In addition to technicians and scientists, the crew included several other women with psychic abilities, such as Maria and Sigrun.) According to these announcements, Vril-Odin actually reached its destination. These psychic women, in addition to the aforementioned Maria Ortisch and Sigrun v. E., were or are: Traute A., Gudrun R., Heide L., Gertrud (Gerti) Vogts, Erika B.; of the other women, only their first names are known: Paula, Veronika, Angelika and Margarete. However, there were one or two other unknown women.

In my opinion, they are reborn Valkyries. Through their special abilities, they have created a "connection to heaven" for us, enabling us to ascend. The following should also be said about Prof. Schumann: thanks to him, the Vril Society was able to build large flying saucers. He taught mathematics and physics at the Technical University of Munich, where he developed some rather peculiar theories on gravity. Through mediumistic messages and the support of Viktor Schauburger, he succeeded in building the so-called "beyond flight machine". In this context, it is interesting to mention that I personally know an elderly gentleman who studied at the Technical University of Munich in the 1950s and knew Prof. Schumann personally. His impressions are briefly recounted here by Mr Dieter B. himself:

"Regarding W.O. Schumann: I met Prof. W.O. Schumann in 1958 at the Technical University of Munich, where he was teaching mathematics. He was already over 70 at the time and had retired, but he still seemed to enjoy giving lectures. He was one of the few who could do without a preconceived concept and who truly drew on a wealth of knowledge. He had no quirks

like some other professors, but seemed modest, generous in his thinking and humorous. I have no difficulty in counting him among the greatest minds in Germany."

The members of the Vril Society

Let us take a closer look at the ladies (Valkyries) and other members of the Vril circle. First, let us return to the leader of the Vril Society, Maria Ortisch. From childhood, Maria Ortisch had the gift of seeing into the future. These spiritual abilities were passed down to her; her grandmother also had this gift. Her mother did not have this ability, or at least did not want to acknowledge it. The messages and connections with Aldebaran came later; initially, Maria was afraid of the spiritual voices in her head. Rudolf von Sebottendorf recognised Maria's special gift and urged her to move to Vienna.

He introduced her to the most important circles of the Viennese occult scene. Fascinated by her many encounters, she felt the urge to build a community of her own. Even before 1921, she received important messages from the Aldebaran planetary system. The Galactic Federation (?) chose Maria to accompany them on their journey into the "Golden Age" or "Water Jug Age". Maria's appearance was perfect for establishing contact with this extraterrestrial intelligence. She had long, thick hair, which she needed to make contact. A reborn Valkyrie?

At first, Maria thought the messages were communications from the afterlife, but it soon became clear that they were from an intelligence outside our solar system. The Aldebarans explained to her the task she was to undertake to accelerate the coming age. At first she resisted, but only Sebottendorf recognised from her account the possibility of achieving something unique. How should one imagine these messages?

The myth of "Vril" has a truth, a truth that has been kept secret for years.

"Upon reviewing the original writings, it became apparent that they were the secret writings of the Templar sect. Maria received the messages in two ways. Initially, she received the information telepathically, and so she had no problem understanding the content of the encrypted texts. It was only when the instructions for building the machine for flying to the afterlife were transmitted that the telepathic voice fell silent. Maria despaired— her goal was slipping away because of the encrypted texts.

Thanks to her good relationship with Sebottendorf, Maria got in touch with Peter Jensen. Jensen was a New Templar and was able to decipher these confusing signs. To everyone's surprise, the texts turned out to be the blueprint for the mysterious flying machine to the afterlife. But why were the texts encrypted, and what did the Aldebarans want to prevent? The Sumerian chronicles provide us with an answer. Aldebaran chose its inhabitants very carefully, and their messages were far ahead of human knowledge. During these transmissions, Maria had already had many contacts with high-ranking scholars from various secret societies. However, to prevent their messages from falling into the wrong hands, all texts were transmitted in a pan-Babylonian secret script. This was the only way to ensure that the contents remained within the inner circle (Maria received the messages telepathically and knew the contents of the secret texts). With regard to the plans for the afterlife flying machine, the **high council of the Aldebaraners** decided to treat the messages with extreme caution and to refrain from telepathic contact altogether. The mediumistic writings contained precise instructions on how to abolish gravity. But Maria Orlich was not the only important link in this chain; she wanted to welcome the Golden Age magically with many other personalities from her circle. Let us now take a closer look at a few well-known Vril members.

Traute A.: Best friend and Vril medium

Born in South Tyrol, Traute A. met Maria at a boarding school at a very early age. She later lived in northern Germany, but then moved back to Vienna. During this time, she also received messages from Aldebaran and was instructed to contact Maria again.

instructions to contact Maria again. Maria and Traute quickly realised that they had a common goal: the path to the Golden Age.

In 1919, Maria introduced Ortisch Traute to the relevant connections within the Thule Society. Traute and Maria then set about founding an order of their own, the legendary Vril Society. They soon attracted many new members, mainly young women with psychic abilities.

With Sigrun von E., they successfully flew to the galactic empire Al-debaran.

Over time, Traute A. (her surname is known) developed astonishing mediumistic abilities within the Vril Society. Maria herself resisted the messages from Aldebaran and from then on transferred all mediumistic communication to Traute. Traute's messages were surprisingly accurate; in addition to many texts about the structure of the Aldebaran galactic empire, she also drew star charts and sketches of spaceships. Traute served as a so-called light medium and was also highly praised in Thule circles. To secure the financial stability of the Vril Society, Maria founded the company "**Antriebstechnische Werkstätten**" (**Drive Technology Workshops**). The company manufactured drive systems for improving car and aircraft engines in a broader sense. The company quickly grew in importance. Traute took on the role of deputy managing director. Vril o.H.G. developed into a profitable company, with most of the funds being invested in flying saucer research. Traute worked as an authorised signatory until the decisive **Vril Odin flight to Aldebaran**. Several myths and mysteries surround her activities in this context: whether Traute was on board the Vril Odin and flew to Aldebaran could not be confirmed. She later moved to Norway with her partner.

Sigrun von E.: From aeroplane pilot to captain of the Vril flying disc

Sigrun von E. (surname known) belonged to the East German landed gentry. Born in Masuria, she lived with her parents until she was 14. Sigrun then moved to Berlin, later moving permanently to her

Brother to Magdeburg. Her brother, a member of the Thule Society, introduced Sigrun to the mystical circles of the Third Reich. Sigrun was an outstanding pilot and flew regularly as an interceptor in an Fw-190-D until spring 1945. On the recommendation of Admiral Canaris, Sigrun became a member of the Vril Society. She also had the gift of communicating with Aldebaran, but was more concerned with the technical details of the flying saucers. Thanks to the messages she received, even larger flying saucers could be built. Sigrun radiated an inner and outer beauty that was irresistible to all people. With the flight of Vril Odin, Maria O. Sigrun von E. appointed her captain of the airship, and with her, the successful flight to the Aldebaran Galactic Empire was accomplished.

Gudrun R.: a first-generation Vril medium

In Vril literature, we often find Gudrun R. and Sigrun von E. mixed up, even though the two characters had little in common. Gudrun was born in Upper Bavaria in 1901 and later lived in Munich. Gudrun developed mediumistic connections to the Aldebaran planetary system at a very early age. A Munich medium was able to mediate between the newly founded Vril Society and Gudrun. Gudrun regularly visited the medium in order to finally receive an answer to her mysterious messages. Gudrun used her admission to the Vril Society to spread her own theory about the messages. She assumed that the messages came from the afterlife and that the flying discs made it possible to jump between dimensions. Maria considered her opinion abstruse, but accepted this theory because she herself was not sure what was behind Aldebaran.

Heide L., "the beautiful one"

Heide L. also belonged to the circle of the seven most important Vril women. Records of her were kept in the Vril Society before 1945 by Prof. W. O. Schumann, which existed in connection with the Vril society. Schumann also tried to talk to Hitler about financing the flying saucer projects.

Until shortly before the end of the war, Hitler considered it a reckless idea and wanted little to do with it. According to an eyewitness account, he is said to have raged when he stood in front of one of the Thule flying saucers.

The scientific researcher Schappeler

Less well known are Schappeler's scientific researches. It was not until very late that Maria O. brought him into the research department of Vril o.H.G. Thanks to Schappeler's research, the first failed attempt at the Vril-Odin flight made it possible to make the outer skin of the flying discs even more impervious to radiation, and dimensional flight was successfully achieved. He also developed a space suit for Mars exploration and a timer. His writings remained lost for a long time, and only a few research results are available today. However, Schappeler left the Vril project early on due to his age.

The flying disc pilot Lothar Waiz

Maria first noticed Lothar Waiz at a meeting in Café Schopenhauer. Although the young pilot remained reserved during the intense discussions, Maria was nevertheless impressed by Lothar Waiz. She quickly recruited the young pilot as her first flying disc pilot. However, the maiden flight almost ended in disaster. During take-off, Waiz noticed that the controls were failing and the flying disc began to spin. Nevertheless, he managed to land the machine safely before the RFZ dug into the ground like a fast spinning top. The machine threatened to overheat and eventually explode. Waiz jumped out of the cockpit in a matter of seconds and saved his life. The subsequent flights with the new RFZ also amazed Waiz; the successor model was much easier to control. As the flying disc grew in size, Waiz became one of the best flying disc pilots of his time, comparable only to Sigrun von E.

Who else was behind it?

The initial secret society for women quickly developed into a lucrative enterprise. The Vril Society was a well-thought-out concept, and Maria was a very astute businesswoman who always advocated absolute **political neutrality**. In order to maintain this during the Nazi era, Maria founded a second society, the "Kampfmagische Vereinigung" (Combat Magic Association), a second society that emerged from the Vril circles. Its task was to obtain funds for the realisation of the large flying discs by establishing targeted contacts with high-ranking politicians. As the name of this company suggests, it was politically oriented in comparison to the Vril company. Erika B. was chosen as its spokesperson and fulfilled her task conscientiously. Very good relations were established with Himmler. Paula, Veronika, Angelika and Margarete remained more in the background and focused their attention more on their contacts with Aldebaran Sumi."(3)

Chapter 2

What do we know about Sumi (Aldebaran)?

In the following chapter, I will take you to a world far away from our home, a world that the Vrill Society not only managed to comprehend, but also managed to make first contact with. I will whisk you away to a world that is not ruled by tyrants, a world where our Germanic origins can be sought and found, to a galaxy far away from us in the constellation of Taurus.

For us today, this is an unbridgeable distance of 68 light years, which none of Earth's technologies can officially overcome, and yet we have found ways and means to get in touch with our ancestors; initially in the form of mediumistic contact, and later to establish physical contact with Aldebaran.

Embark on a journey that will take you to another world, whose origins date back at least one to two million years before the history of humankind as we know it today. We can learn a great deal from the ancients, as they are called in Germanic mythology, and use their experiences to enable the further development of humankind. To do this, however, we must be willing to break completely new ground. We must and will become aware of our roots and consider that we humans have a cosmic heritage and that the history of the origins of modern humans must be completely rewritten.

You will discover that even a civilisation superior to ours, such as that of the Aldebarans, is still forced to wage war against other civilisations today. What I am trying to say is that even highly developed civilisations are not all light and love, even if they have managed to survive the critical point in their development without destroying themselves. In this chapter, we will show you how the Aldebaran star empire is structured. You will also learn how Aldebaran society is organised, how it lives and with which other worlds the Aldebaran empire has been at war for a long time.

The following report is already quite old, but its statements are still relevant today. The present text has been rewritten due to possible censorship, without distorting its core statements.

What do we know about Sumi?

In a summary of the media reports of the medieval Templar secret sect of the Black Stone on the one hand and the modern Vrli Society on the other, the following can be reported about the world of Sumi and the Sumerian/Aldebaran empire, based on the writings available to us and the insights we have gained: Aldebaran, as the main star of the constellation Taurus is called in our world, is a solar system with an unknown number of planets, two of which are habitable and also inhabited. The Aldebarans themselves call their sun Sumi and the two inhabited planets Sumi-Er and Sumi-An. They call the Aldebaran empire Sumeran or Sumi.

The self-designation of the Sumerians who once visited Earth, also written as Sumi in cuneiform script, becomes particularly understandable. The Sumerian king tables begin with the words: "When royal power descended from heaven." So it was not gods who came from heaven, but royal power! In other words, humans — the Sumerians/Aldebaraners.

We find a clear trace of this in the ancient Mesopotamian symbol of the winged bull, a symbol that is also often found among peoples culturally related to the Sumerians. In the German Isais Revelation of the 13th century, it is stated quite clearly:

Revelation of Isais 4.15:
Look through the starry
world,
look up to the head of the bull, the
winged warrior.
He brings the lance.

Revelation of Isaia 6.3 :
Help comes to you from the
head of the bull
In distress and trouble,
the weapon of the same
kind.

Assistance comes from the head of the bull, i.e. from the main star of the constellation Taurus – Aldebaran. In a certain Bible, the winged bull, the symbol of Aldebaran or Sumi, is then transformed into the evil Moloch. But let us return to our knowledge of Sumi/Aldebaran, to the mediumistic transmissions of the mediumistic circle of the Vril Society, led by Maria Ortisch, and linked to the possibilities offered by earthly natural science to supplement this knowledge. Let us assume as a working hypothesis that before its expansion into a red giant, the sun Sumi (Aldebaran) had the same number of planets as our sun has today, then the planetary system of Sumi could currently consist of approximately eight planets.

Of these eight planets, two are Earth-like and orbit the sun Sumi at a distance of approximately 2.5 billion kilometres on the same orbit in opposition to each other. If we further assume that the natural planetary orbits, as in other solar systems, correspond in principle to those of our Sun-planet system, then the exactly opposite orbits could have been artificially created with technical assistance. For our earthly science, this may be at the limits of the imaginable.

For a much more highly developed culture, such actions may be part of everyday life. If we compare the Sumi planetary system with our own solar system, the two planets, named Sumi-Er and Sumi-An by their inhabitants, orbit their sun Sumi at a distance of approximately 2.5 billion kilometres in a period of around 80 Earth years.

One year on Aldebaran would therefore correspond to approximately 80 years on Earth. According to the media transmissions we are discussing, the Sumi-Aldebaran society is several million years old and has developed in a largely uninterrupted line. However, it remains unclear whether they were referring to Aldebaran years or whether the messages were converted into Earth years for the recipients on Earth.

messages. What is certain, however, is that the Sumi-Aldebaran society is many times older and more advanced than our own.

When we consider the technical advances made on Earth in the past 70 years alone, we realise what this must mean in relation to an advanced civilisation that has existed uninterrupted for millions of years! And we must assume that Sumi-Aldebaran is home to such a super-civilisation. According to information conveyed through the media, the population of the Sumi-Aldebaran system has long lived in separate species (if this term is correct here). The ruling people – the god-men – live on the planet Sumi-Er.

These "Alpha Aldebaraners" are the sole rulers of the empire. All other species and peoples live on the planet Sumi-An and have no access to Sumi-Er. These peoples of the Aldebaran system came into being as a result of negative influences at a time when the sun Sumi-Aldebaran was still far from expanding into a reddish giant sun, but was still a stable, bright yellow sun of spectral type F6, a slightly brighter main sequence and dwarf sun, roughly comparable to that of our solar system. When compared again with our own solar system, Sumi-Aldebaran at that time had perhaps four or even five more or less Earth-like planets within the zone of space habitable for humans of our kind, which may have extended from about 150 to 650 million kilometres from a corresponding sun.

Presumably, the ancestors of the Aldebaraners, who later became god-men, originated from the last or penultimate of the outer Earth-like planets of the Sumi-Aldebaran system. From there, after developing space travel technology, they probably colonised the other three or four Earth-like planets closer to the sun in the Sumi-Aldebaran system. Over the course of the following millions of years, the colonists may have gradually developed to different spiritual levels than the god-men, depending on the climatic conditions. However, this means that they are generally different from each other, even from the god-men, the "Alpha Aldebaraners".

Several wars broke out between the peoples of the colonies, possibly involving nuclear weapons or weapons with similarly destructive effects.

This changed part of the population of the settlements into a species that we would call ape-men, similar to prehistoric pre-humans on Earth. It is interesting to note here that ancient Oriental script fragments reflect the belief that the Sintbrand was a terrible great war. At the end of this conflict, the Earth was devastated and humanity plunged into chaos. According to this way of thinking and belief, the Flood was artificially caused by the surviving god-men in order to drown the beasts that destroyed all life. A look at the Epic of Gilgamesh, for example, shows us descriptions that are strongly reminiscent of the horror visions of a nuclear war. The more the simple colonists of the Sumi-Aldebaran system intermingled, the more their characteristics changed. Then, around 500 million years ago Earth time, when the sun of Sumi-Aldebaran began to expand, the simple colonists of the planets no longer had the ability to leave their planets.

They were intellectually incapable of maintaining and utilising the space technology of their ancestors. These peoples were now completely dependent on the god-men to save them from impending doom, either by evacuating them to other habitable or habitable planets within the Sumi-Aldebaran system, or by settling them on a suitable planet in another solar system. After the sun Sumi-Aldebaran had expanded into a red giant, there were only two habitable planets left within this solar system, namely Sumi-Er and Sumi-An. Presumably, the planet Sumi-An was made available to the colonists who were to be rescued, and the necessary evacuation was carried out by the Alpha Aldebarans. It is also reported that the Sumi or Sumeran-Aldebaran Empire has been at war with the empires of the Capella and Regulus solar systems for some time. Capella is the main star of the constellation Auriga, while Regulus is the main star of the constellation Leo.

It is possible that the peoples living there were originally colonists from Sumi-Aldebaran who, under the living conditions in the Capella and Regulus systems, mutated into peoples with highly aggressive characteristics. It is not known whether these beings are truly alien to Aldebaran, or even non-human life forms."(4)

Author's note :

Could the peoples of Capella and Regulus be the extraterrestrials with whom the Americans entered into a trade agreement in the 1950s? If this assumption is correct, the statement by Paul Hellyer, former Minister of Defence of Canada, makes perfect sense.

Quote from P. Hellyer:

"The United States is engaged in the preparation of a type of weapon that could be used against others, which would allow them to engage us in an intergalactic war without any warning whatsoever. I am extremely concerned about the consequences of engaging in an intergalactic war."

Hellyer went on to make the following statement, criticising the American president at the time:

"The Bush administration has finally authorised the military to establish an outpost as a military base on the moon in order to be in a better position to observe the comings and goings of visitors from space and to shoot at them if so decided." (5)

More on this will be explained at the end of the chapter by Landor. For now, let us return to the Aldebarans. The war between Sumi-Al-debaran and his enemies from Capella and Regulus seems to have been going on for a very long time, with neither side able to decisively defeat the other.

The Aldebaraners have a more highly developed culture and far more advanced technology, while Capella and Regulus have the advantage of greater quantities of military equipment. It is therefore a war of quality against quantity. It is reported that Aldebaran's enemies have never succeeded in penetrating the Sumi-Aldebaran system, while Aldebaran has already conquered parts of enemy territory.

However, a real decision does not seem to be in sight in the foreseeable future. In any case, these hostilities are putting pressure on the Sumeran-Alde-

Not so much that one could speak of a constant atmosphere of war. It seems rather that Aldebaran space fleets conduct these battles largely independently and that there is never any immediate threat to their home world.

However, it may be that a decisive battle took place in the 1940s and 1950s of Earth time, and that Sumerian-Aldebaran now has a clear path ahead. After all, one assumption is that it was not only Sumerians-Aldebarans who visited Earth a very long time ago, but possibly also Capellans and Regulars. As a result, humanity may have been exposed to different influences at different times. However, this cannot be stated with absolute certainty. We are quite well informed about the internal affairs of the Sumerian-Aldebaran Empire. On Sumi-Er, the god-people have lived among themselves since time immemorial. They have been spared any mixing with other species and therefore any different orientation of civilisation. The beta planet Sumi-An, on the other hand, is inhabited exclusively by non-alpha humans, for whom the planet Sumi-Er is unreachable. At the same time, Sumi-An has remained completely untouched by Sumi-Er and is therefore not exploited or abused in any way. It is not known whether part of the population of Sumi-An serves in the Aldebaran armed forces on a voluntary basis, but it is conceivable. After all, the Sumi-Er empire helps to provide for Sumi-An, and it is therefore conceivable that Sumi-Aners are called upon by Sumi-Erers to defend the empire. What is certain is that there is no disparity between the Alpha Aldebarans of Sumi-Er and the Beta Aldebarans of Sumi-An; rather, each individual is treated fairly in their own way, in the literal sense. It is, in a sense, a community of interests that has grown naturally.

The Sumerian-Aldebaran Empire can be described politically as a theocracy. The head of the empire is a female ruler, a kind of empress, who is also the spiritual leader of the state as a kind of high priestess, perhaps somewhat comparable to the Pope in the Middle Ages. This head of state and religion is always female, and the imperial leader is subordinate to her as the supreme executive body. The imperial leader is always male, he is the head of the space fleet and all armed forces and determines the decision-makers in the economy and all other areas. Above all this stands the deity, accessible through the paracomputer Malock, which will be discussed later.

However, in the early days of Aldebaran history, a different order must have prevailed.

The imperial capital on Sumi-Er is named after a "famous king from ancient times" named Derger, which is now pronounced Dargor. It is possible that this King Derger lived before the expansion of the sun Sumi-Aldebaran into a red giant and was largely responsible for the saving redesign of the home solar system. The primeval king Derger, the Sumi god-man, created an electron brain called Malock, which was so advanced by our standards that no Sumerian knows exactly when it was created.

This name goes back to the main god of Aldebaran, Molok. Here we should briefly remember that the name of the main god of Babylon was Marduk, the god of the Phoenicians and Philistines was called Moloch, and the Carthaginians worshipped the god Malok, which coincidentally has a certain similarity to the Aldebaran god Molok. All these gods had entirely positive connotations. It was only in the old Bible that they were possibly portrayed in a negative light. The misconception that children were sacrificed to Moloch stems from the fact that the phrase "let children pass through Moloch" was interpreted as burning, when in reality it was a symbolic baptism by fire, similar to jumping over the solstice fire known in our part of the world. The paracomputer Malock was programmed on the instructions of King Derger with the laws of the god Molok, laws that the god Molok had revealed to the Aldebarans. Could this be the same deity who is called Malok in the German Isais Revelation? The Malock paracomputer, which may even enable communication between the Aldebaraners and their chief god Molok in this world and the next, is housed in a sacred mountain. It is guarded by a particularly sworn elite force, the Holy War Band.

This elite force, dedicated to the god Molok, probably has settlements built into the sacred mountain. It alone carries out Malock's orders and can be regarded as a combination of religious police, knights of an order and temple guards. The Holy Warring Band also monitors compliance with the laws, which in the event of transgressions

possibly enforced in a very drastic manner. Interestingly, the most serious crimes under Aldebaran law include self-interest and selfishness, as well as intermarriage. This should be noted to show the upheavals that the so-called Western community of values would possibly experience if Aldebaran values were to be applied on Earth in one way or another. The paracomputer Malock and his elite troops dedicated to the god Molok have protected the society of Sumi-Er from all signs of decay for eons. Who knows whether Malock's arm will one day reach Earth. In summary, we can say that the Aldebaran Empire is governed by a tripartite system of government:

1. **The Empress** with her priestesses and priests. Her successor is probably chosen by election from among the priestesses.
2. **The Reich Leader**, who is appointed by the Empress in consultation with the economic and military leadership circles.
3. **The all-seeing god - the paracomputer Malock** - with his holy armies of the god Molok.

This order has obviously proven itself over millions of years. It combines the different qualities of the feminine, masculine and divine into a harmonious whole. Much more could be said about Sumi-Aldebaran if it were currently possible to evaluate all the remaining documents of the Thule and Vril societies. We can assume with certainty that the Sumerian-Aldebaran society differs significantly from social structures on Earth. It is a well-known fact that this Aldebaran society is closely interwoven with nature and has a special relationship with animals, plants and the spiritual realms. We certainly cannot imagine that the Aldebarans indulged in similar pleasures as we humans on Earth; there are definitely no discotheques or the like on Sumi-Er, as the culture there is above such things. Presumably, the Sumi-Erans do not even live in luxury by Earth standards.

On the other hand, we can assume a strong connection to nature and certainly a social order based on fairly strict customs. The laws of the god Moloch can most likely be reconstructed quite well if we refer, for example, to the Isais Revelation and the Isais Commandments and also simply consider which earthly order and which earthly realm the Aldebaraners turned to: namely, the Germanic peoples.

Based on current knowledge, we cannot say with absolute certainty whether the Aldebaranian Molok can or must be equated with the Malok from the Isais Revelation and the Malok from the Carthaginian Book. However, ancient spiritual records suggest that this is at least fundamentally the case.

From the head of the bull

The winged bull of Babylon was usually depicted with a human face. As for the arrival of the "royal power from heaven," the Sumerian king tables refer to the year 210,200 of the Flood, which, according to Akkadian calculations, took place 36,000 years before Sargon I.

At present, scientists disagree by more than a thousand years about the lifetime of Sargon I, which is estimated to have been between approximately 2800 and 3950 BC. The possible arrival of the Aldebaran Sumerians can therefore be assumed to have been around a quarter of a million years ago."(4)

Landor is one of my informants who has good contacts with the military and is assisting me with this book project. Let us now familiarise ourselves with Landor's statements.

The Aldebaran connection to the present day on Earth

Historically verifiable, only the original texts of the Bible and countless sources of today's recognised science provide valuable clues as evidence of unconventionally explainable events in the last 1.5 million years, which

have had both a constructive and destructive influence on the Earth's population.

Starting with the apocrypha as the original source of the Old Testament and the papyrus scrolls of Qumram, or the countless epics, above all the Gilgamesh epic, but also in the ancient Vedas, in Sanskrit itself and in the relics of countless South American cultures, especially those of the Incas and Mayans, there are clear indications: The well-known controversial facts and theories about the Egyptians as the alleged builders of the great pyramids in the traditions of the Carthaginians, or in the famous philosophical statement by Piatos on Atlantis and its downfall, to the myths about Lemuria, to which the Scientologists have also devoted themselves extensively. Everywhere there are clear and not coincidental traces that irrefutably point to the influence of external factors, i.e. extraterrestrial events that visitors with different intentions exerted on Earth and its inhabitants, and which continue to have an effect to this day. These traces of history can be found in many parallel forms on different continents and span several hundred thousand years of our past.

The inhabitants of Earth are not necessarily of earthly origin, but there are also other life-changing interventions whose origin cannot be traced in a specific direction. If all these events mentioned in the traditions are considered in a logical sequence, everything can be discussed, but not simple coincidence. According to all rules of probability, according to Idaren's mathematical and therefore logical principles, it can be ruled out that all myths, all chroniclers, all legends and epics, all religious source texts worldwide in the most diverse epochs were simultaneously mistaken! Over a period of well over a million years, even the blindest chicken cannot always be wrong and will find at least a grain of the famous truth. This clearly refutes the principle of reverse inference, because if even in a single case the trace of extraterrestrial life in the past cannot be refuted, then this one case is logically true and, with a probability bordering on certainty, not an isolated case.

This clearly shows that

1. There have been and continue to be extraterrestrial influences.
2. There are several parties, groups of various origins, which have been or still are in armed conflict with each other.
3. These conflicts have been fought in several phases, including active combat on Earth.
4. Humans have been used repeatedly for the goals of certain warring parties and biologically altered in their DNA. The principle of the equality of humankind is thus possibly refuted by historical facts, without questioning respect for life itself.
5. The first visitors from the Aldebaran system (Sumi-Er) arrived on Earth around 250,000 years ago. At that time, the Sumi-Er and Sumi-An had probably not yet formed a common axis. (see point 6)
6. Over the last 250,000 years, Sumi-Er/Sumi-An was attacked by other peoples from other systems. However, the entire structure of the Sumerian Empire was not geared towards warfare, as the empire did not wage war. It was recognised that any effort to arm itself for war would lead to a loss of quality of life. In the face of imminent danger, however, Sumeran was forced to go to war. First and foremost, defence had to be ensured. To this end, the Sumerian Empire allied itself with a powerful caste experienced in warfare, the Suscharen, to form an axis power and, until it was able to build its own warships, was able to repel the first attacks with the available Suscharenkreuzer cruisers, albeit with heavy losses.

7. Time and again, the Axis powers were forced back onto the defensive; the opposing alliance was able to strengthen itself with new allies.
8. After the fighting, which must have lasted for many millennia, Sumeran, the Aldebaran axis, was able to go on the offensive with renewed strength and also confront its enemies on their home fronts. The traces of multiple battles, close to the Earth, are clearly described in numerous Sanskrit passages. They also mention Krishna's flight to the "gods" and describe cities in space, as well as weapon technology comparable to today's ground-to-air and air-to-air missiles with multiple warheads!
9. The first descendants of the Aldebaran Axis Powers have been on Earth since at least these first conflicts near Earth and live a hidden existence. Constantly threatened by enemy spies and mind-controlled humans, they were unable to intervene directly and without danger for a long time. The Asen, Hyperboreans, Atlanteans, Aryans and Polarians, the Vrilo: regardless of the names they bear in the history of memory, they must all remain in strict secrecy until the turning point is reached.
10. During these battles in space, the intercosmic wars, which took place in distant systems and sectors, the Alliance was able to expand its dominance on Earth, but also suffered significant losses. The Allies' greatest adversary is the Aldebaran Axis. Numerous fortresses and bases were built on Earth and nearby planets and their moons, and in order to alter the memory of human culture to the detriment of the Axis, attempts were also made to erase all references to an Aldebaran Axis and its intentions.
11. The emperor, the empire and paganism are branded as evil, and false gods must not be served!

12. The Anunnaki, who served the alliance, were mentioned everywhere there was even the slightest hint of Sumer's existence, instead of the followers of the Aldebaran axis. The cultural characteristics of Aldebaran were replaced. II Anu was thus falsely mutated into Annunaki, whose son is said to be Marduk. The similarity to the Aldebaranian Malok or Molok is fatal, because it is not uncommon for Marduk, Malok or Molok to degenerate into the evil Moloch, who, as the epitome of the satanic cult of the Bohemian Grove, is subjected to terrible homage and child sacrifices! The replacement of terms or their meanings with their opposites is one of the dangerous tactics of the enemy, which continues almost unabated to this day.
13. The war between the Axis powers and the enemy alliance continues to this day and has once again reached Earth. This great war in space is reflected on a smaller scale in the history of the 20th century in the two world wars, which are merely a reflection of the great intercosmic battle between the worlds. This is particularly striking in view of the fact that the German Reich, together with its allies in the war against the Allies, i.e. against the enemy alliance, is referred to as an Axis power and, to this day, remains in a state of actual war as the Reich, the German Reich, which is not identical with the construct of the Allies. Even the armistice has long since been broken by the Allies. Such parallels are not surprising when one considers Paul Hellyer's conclusion that the Americans did indeed reject the help of the Axis (shortly after the end of World War II) and, as a result, were unable or unwilling to escape the negative influence of the extraterrestrial alliance forces. So they signed a treaty for extraterrestrial technology in exchange for bowing to the will of the alliance. There are legitimate doubts about the sincerity of the goals of a "one world government". Capellans, Regularners and Kondrashkins are the true arsonists of the universe, craving the unknown abyss of addiction to matter in its lowest state of aggregation. Exercising dominance over other species in order to enslave them for the interests of the alliance must lead to disaster.

The Axis powers were aware of this, and the final battle in this world war is raging in close proximity to Earth and on our planet itself. From a military point of view, the alliance now has its back to the wall and is currently only capable of carrying out insidious acts of terrorism. Every day, domestic Axis forces must risk their lives for the safety of the entire Earth and humanity. Unfortunately, the alliance has always intended only destruction. We remember the bombing of German cities, the militarily unjustified destruction of Dresden, a designated hospital city, and the use of nuclear weapons on civilian targets in Japan. This barbaric course of action in a war is the method of the alliance, not the Axis powers!

Chapter 3

Historical summary

Power blocs above and below. Using several sources available to me, I will attempt to provide you with a common thread, starting with the possible time frame in which the Aldebarans and other extraterrestrials intervened in Earth's history, how Earth's inhabitants were manipulated, and which forces can be attributed to the side of light, as well as the role played by the Anunnaki, the Anchara Alliance, and what role our ancestors, the Aldebarans, play in this.

In order to better understand the influence of extraterrestrials on our planet, we must first explain what side they have represented here so far and still represent today. We live in a game, in a time of experiencing duality. This game includes the light side and the dark side. The beings who belong to the light side try to accompany and promote our spiritual development with love.

The beings of the dark side, on the other hand, lead us into temptation, want to manipulate us, work without love and are primarily interested in power over us. This duality continues into the higher dimensions. Both sides act on behalf of creation and are supposed to promote our discernment in their own way, allowing our character to mature to a higher level and accelerating our development. Ultimately, at the end of the game, we are supposed to find our way back to our inner love and unity, overcoming duality. Extraterrestrials from both sides have visited our planet repeatedly throughout Earth's history. They were beings from higher dimensions who came here either in spaceships or with the help of their minds alone.

In the past, there had been devastating, long-lasting wars between the two sides, involving the entire solar system and beyond. The Anchara Alliance is an alliance of star peoples who, under the leadership of Lucifer, are fighting against the forces of light. It was founded approximately 5 million years ago. It was chaired by Dinoids and Reps.

toids from the Orion League. The Anchara Alliance also included the former Anunnaki. A branch of descendants of the Anunnaki who struck out on their own path are believed to be the Aldebarans, Pleiadians and Antaranians. They are a humanoid species (human-reptilian hybrids), as is Earth humanity, incidentally. The Anunnaki are the creators of humans. They created a wide variety of humans in order to have a servant race for their kind on Earth. They also founded most religions and allowed themselves to be worshipped as gods (God). The Sumerian, Egyptian, Babylonian, Greek, Roman, Germanic, and Nordic gods, as well as the Indian gods, were all Anunnaki. In the Bible, they are referred to as Nefilim.

On the light side, the Sirians, Pleiadians, Antaranians, Aldebarans and many others fought, while the dark side was represented by dragons and Anunnaki, among others. The dark side, the Anchara Alliance, repeatedly attempted to take over our entire solar system, but the light side was always able to prevent this. However, an invasion by the dark side approximately 250,000 years ago could not be completely repelled by the light side, and since then we have been under the influence of the dragons and the Anunnaki.

This does not mean that the light side has had no access to us at all in the last 250,000 years, but it has become increasingly difficult for them to reach us. This also depended on us humans, because over time we became increasingly receptive to the temptations of the dark side and lost more and more of our love. We slipped into a kind of sleep in which we could no longer remember our former love and our origins in higher dimensions. We are still in this state. The Vril Society had opened the window to our ancestors wide. But the Anchara Alliance suppressed this knowledge again after the Second World War through deliberate manipulation and insidious poisoning of humanity and especially of our people. As a result, access was only possible for a select few people in secret circles.

Only in recent years, due to the increase in vibrations on Earth caused by the impending ascension, has the window of opportunity opened up for us in a natural way, allowing us to receive more light — love — again.

This is causing more and more people to wake up. This awakening is becoming increasingly apparent as more and more people become aware of their origins and ancestry. The soul families are being reunited, so to speak. Even today's scientists recognise the cosmic changes that are taking place at the moment and are becoming ever stronger. This time, it is not one people or one planet that is rising, it is the entire universe that is moving into a higher dimension.

It is therefore understandable that the Dark Side is doing everything in its power to prevent this rise. When the Dark Side settled on Earth around 250,000 years ago, it divided the Earth among itself. The dragons, for example, were given Central and South America, China, Tibet and other parts of Asia, while the Anunnaki received Arabia, Africa, India and the Mediterranean region, with their headquarters in what is now Iraq (Sumer/Babylon). In the following, we will describe the two groups in more detail.

The Anunnaki

"The home of the Anunnaki lies in the constellation of the Great Bear. They are beings of the 7th dimension and can change or adapt their form at will. They often appeared to humans in very large human form, but also as animals, etc. We find them described as gods in many mythologies, e.g. in Greek mythology (Zeus, Poseidon, Aphrodite, etc.). In ancient Bibles, they are mentioned under the name Nefilim.

For example, the Bible (Genesis 6) states: "At that time, and also later, when the sons of God came to the daughters of men and they bore children to them, the giants were born on earth." The Anunnaki possessed superior technology compared to the inhabitants of Earth and knew how to present themselves accordingly. It is therefore not surprising that they succeeded in being regarded as gods by the inhabitants of Earth. They were given different names in different cultures. However, this does not change the fact that Enlil, Zeus and Seth, for example, are all the same person. The Anunnaki consist of an extended family, i.e. they are all related in some way.

At times, things can get quite heated, with some of them making very crude "jokes" at each other's expense. Some of them also get involved in

They are divided and at war with each other. Mythologies are full of stories about this extended family that would make any soap opera writer green with envy. They also knew the significance of the number 12 (see: "Sacred Geometry") and always chose twelve of their number as chief gods. They seized the power that belongs to the Earth Keepers, because the function of Earth Keepers and the representation of Earth in the galaxy should actually be carried out by 12 representatives of all Earth realms. Each individual number, from 1 to 12, in the Flower of Life (the creation matrix of our dimension) is assigned specific properties and tasks.

The Anunnaki simply took up the appropriate positions and declared themselves representatives of Earth. Their treatment of humans changed over time. Sometimes they supported humans with technology (e.g. in medical operations), but at other times they tried to exterminate humanity, especially when humans began to multiply rapidly and the Anunnaki feared a loss of power as a result.

To this end, they influenced the weather, causing droughts and floods that destroyed crops. They also caused at least one of the great floods. However, part of humanity survived, so their attempts at extermination were never completely successful. The Anunnaki actually came to Earth to mine gold. The environment of their home planet was very polluted due to their poor lifestyle (similar to ours on Earth) and their planet had become almost uninhabitable. They needed the gold to clean the atmosphere of their home planet (like a filter system) and also because gold balances their elements, making their thoughts and feelings more balanced. They used their own workers to mine the gold.

One day, however, they went on strike, and so the Anunnaki leaders came up with the idea of using genetic engineering to create suitable "work animals" from Earth's primates: the Neanderthals. However, other genetic experiments took place, which ultimately led to the creation of modern humans with double-stranded DNA. When the Anunnaki came to Earth, all living beings here had twelve strands of DNA. Since the Anunnaki themselves only had ten strands of DNA, they wanted to find out the significance of the remaining two strands. They experimented and created beings with only two strands of DNA.

These beings then interbred unintentionally with other beings that still had twelve strands of DNA. Over time, there were soon only beings with two strands of DNA. The problem with this is that the lost ten strands of DNA contained many functions and abilities that are important for humanity (e.g. telepathy, teleportation, clairvoyance). Furthermore, we can only physically ascend to a higher dimension with twelve strands of DNA.

Furthermore, the Anunnaki also conducted experiments with radioactivity. They wanted to find out more about it, as radioactivity can be used to achieve many things that we do not even begin to understand today. Radioactivity also influences our emotional body, which made it easier for the Anunnaki to control us. The effects of these experiments are still devastating today. At some point, humans came into possession of this knowledge and began experimenting with it themselves.

Atomic bombs, for example, cause damage that is far beyond our current imagination. In addition to destroying biological life, they also cause rifts in dimensions (even leading to their destruction) and rifts in timelines. From a biological point of view, too low a level of radioactivity in humans prevents the formation of hydrogen bonds in the brain and leads to a reduction in intelligence. Too high a level of radioactivity, on the other hand, alters our DNA and leads to genetic damage. It can also cause burns, even leading to death.

The level of radioactivity was once precisely adjusted by Creation to our physical needs. We should not play around with it, especially since we know so little about it! Another "negative" action of the Anunnaki was that they destroyed the Earth's second moon. They wanted to use this to further expand their power over humans. Among other things, this led to us no longer living in galactic time for around 60,000 years. We have thus become further alienated from our true nature and easier to manipulate.

In order to achieve ascension in 2012, the damage caused by the Anunnaki must be corrected. We need a second moon back, we must regain twelve-strand DNA, and radioactivity must also be controlled.

The Anunnaki, as the original cause of the problems, have been obliged by the highest spiritual levels to help. Some of them are already willing to do so, but many are still trying to hinder us.

Author's note :

The Aldebaraners are an independent line from the Anunnaki family tree, whose High Council has decided to help us humans.

The dragons

The dragons come from the constellation Draco. Their outward appearance corresponds to that of a dragon, but they too can change their form. They are often mentioned in mythology and fairy tales. It is not without reason that warnings about evil dragons have always been given. They seem to be organised militarily, with their "bosses" presumably remaining on their home planet and directing everything from there. While the Anunnaki liked to intimidate humans with demonstrations of power in order to control them, the dragons tried more "gentle" means. They crept into the trust of humans by presenting themselves as friends and benefactors, among other things, and thus concealed their hostile intentions.

However, once you got involved with them, they could also become very brutal. For example, they often tortured their enemies to death. We were told that they feed on petroleum and "lower" energy (e.g. hatred, fear) and therefore like to cause wars and conflicts between people. As part of our group work, we often have to use our lightsabers to sever the dragons' connections to powerful figures in business, politics, etc. before we can begin our actual work.

After the ascension in 2012, humanity will once again work very closely with the light side. There is a Sirian-Pleiadian alliance that, among other things, engages in space travel and would like to welcome humanity into its ranks. However, in order to end the game of duality, we will also have to learn

learn to deal with the dark side within and outside of ourselves in a new way. In order for our universe to become whole (one) again, we will hopefully gradually reconcile with all its inhabitants in the future and learn to work together in a new way."(6)

What conclusions can we draw from this when we take a closer look at the report? Let us first note that approximately 250,000 to 300,000 years ago, there was a war in which various extraterrestrial beings fought for supremacy on Earth. Our solar system and others beyond were involved in this war. On the light side, the Sirians, Pleiadians, Antaranians, Al-debaranians and many others fought and continue to fight, while the dark side is represented by dragons and the Anunnaki, among others.

It would therefore not be wrong to assume that, in a figurative sense, we still find the same power structures today in the central positions of power on Earth. It is also interesting to note that, no matter where you look in history, you can find pages and pages of information about the Anun-naki, but nowhere is there any reference to our ancestors, the Al-debarans. Why is this so? Was there also an intervention in the writing of history here? To distract us from an **AXIS**, a line that stands by us and helps us, or even to deceive us? In the following, we will look at a compilation by various authors and use it to gain a historical overview of the history of Earth's development in relation to extraterrestrials.

A historical overview Compiled and

written by Landor:

Interference by various extraterrestrial species in human evolution: Anunnaki, the opinion of Sitchin & Co. (7) Beginnings of a search for clues and analysis based on the evaluation of several sources. Not yet a final version, as parallel treatises have not yet been subjected to closer examination in the "timetable".

1,500,000 to 1,000,000 years Diluvium: Ar-chanthropines, Palaeanthropines and Neanthropines develop side by side. The latter evolve into Homo sapiens. The other two branches die out as more primitive species.

1.4 million years: ancient campfire in Kenya, stone tools from the Heidelberg and related cultures demonstrate tertiary tool technology, hunter-gatherer stage. Peking Man knows how to use fire. (8)

540,000 years: Archanthropines from China, Beijing (Sinanthropus), Java (Pithecanthropus) and Heidelberg (Mauer) with 800-1000 cc brain volume. Oldoway man on Kilimanjaro (archanthropine representative of African hand axe culture) (8)

450,000 years: On Nibiru, a planet far away from our solar system, life is threatened with extinction because its atmosphere is decomposing. Dethroned by Anu, the ruler Alalu escapes in a spaceship and finds refuge on Earth. Here he discovers gold, which is needed to protect the atmosphere. (9, p. 417)

445.000 years: Led by Enki, a son of Anu, the Anunnaki (biblical name: Nefilim) land on Earth and establish Eridu, the first Earth station, to extract gold from the waters of the Persian Gulf. (9, p. 417) The Nefilim, led by Enki, come to Earth from the twelfth planet. Eridu – Earth station 1 – is founded in southern Mesopotamia. (10, p. 411) The Sumerians regard Nibiru as the twelfth planet in our solar system, consisting of the sun, the moon, the nine planets we know today, and a larger planet whose orbit is 3600 Earth years. (9, p. 97)

430,000 years: The Earth's climate becomes milder. More and more Anunnaki arrive on Earth, including Enki's half-sister Ninharsag, who is skilled in healing. (9, p. 417) The great ice sheets begin to melt. The climate in the Middle East is extremely pleasant. (10, p. 411)

416,000 years: As gold production declines, Anu comes to Earth with the heir to the throne, Enlil. It is decided to obtain the vital gold through mining in South Africa. Lots are cast and Enlil is appointed commander of the Earth mission; Enki is sent to Africa. As he leaves Earth, Anu is challenged by Alalu's grandson. (9, p. 417)

415,000 years: Enki moves inland and founds Larsa. (10, p. 411)

400,000 years: The following facilities were built in southern Mesopotamia: a spaceship airport (Sippar), a control centre (Nippur), a metallurgical centre (Badtibira) and a medical institute (Shuruppak). The gold is refined in Africa, shipped and loaded onto spaceships coming from Nibiru by the Igigi, who circle the Earth. (9, p. 417) The interglacial period (interglacial warm period) spreads worldwide. Enlil comes to Earth and founds Nippur as a mission control centre, Enki establishes sea routes to South Africa and organises the exploitation of gold mines. (10, p. 411)

380,000 years: With the support of the Igigi, Alalu's grandson attempts to gain power over Earth. The Enlilites prevail in the War of the Ancient Gods (9, p. 418).

360,000 years: The Nefilim found Badtibira as their metallurgical centre for smelting and refining metals. (10, p. 411)

300,000 years: The Anunnaki working in the gold mines revolt. Enki and Ninharsag genetically manipulate the Earth's inhabitants to create primitive workers who take over the Anunnaki's heavy labour. Enlil raids the mines and takes these workers to Mesopotamia. They are given the ability to reproduce, and Homo sapiens begins to multiply. (9, p.418)In the epic of the creation of man, in other related texts and in passing references, the Sumerians describe man on the one hand as a creature deliberately brought forth by the gods, and on the other hand as a link in the chain of development that began with the celestial events described in the "Epic of Creation". (10, p . 337) In the biblical story, which attributes all achievements to a single deity, the plural is used at this point, namely Elohim (deities): "And Elohim said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness ..."

Genesis 1: In the beginning, God created the heavens and the earth. The earth was without form and void, darkness was over the face of the deep, and the Spirit of God was hovering over the waters. (11) The Rotherham Bible translation reads: "Now the earth had become desolate and empty." (12) Sitchin proves this on the basis of Sumerian texts.

that the Anunnaki genetically engineered various humans from *Homo erectus*. After several failed attempts, they fertilised the egg of a female *Homo erectus* under clinical conditions in a test tube with their own sperm, removed the fertilised egg and had one of their own carry it to term. The realisation mentioned in the Bible was the moment when humans gained the ability to reproduce. In the Old Testament, the word "know" is used for sexual intercourse, usually between a man and a woman for the purpose of procreation. The first "creatures" were hybrids and unable to reproduce, comparable to the mule, which is a cross between a horse and a donkey and also cannot mate. Sitchin explains the dispute between God and the serpent over this knowledge as a dispute between Enlil, the commander, and Enki, who was in charge of supervising the mining operations. (10, chapters 12 and 13)

250,000 years: Early *Homo sapiens* reproduce and spread to other parts of the world. (10, p. 411)

200,000 years: Development on Earth stagnates during a new ice age. (9, p. 418)

120,000 to 60,000 years: Pre-Neanderthals (finds from Ehringsdorf, Palestine, etc.), Neanderthals and Rhodesia man. At about the same time, the more primitive Ngandong man and Presapiens types live. (8)

100,000 years: The climate warms up again. The Anunnaki (the biblical Nefilim) marry the daughters of humans despite Enlil's disapproval. (9, p. 418)

77,000 years: Ubartutu/Lamech, a demigod, takes over the rule of Shuruppak under Ninhursag's patronage. (10, p.411)

75,000 years: The curse of the Earth — a new ice age begins. A regressive race of humans roams the Earth. (10) p. 411) A new ice age begins. Regressive types of humans emerge. The Cro-Magnon species survives. (9, p. 418)

60,000 to approx. 40,000 years: Homo sapiens: Aurignacian-Brünn humans (similar to today's indigenous Australians; brain volume approx. 1000 cc) arrive from the east and displace the Neanderthals, who die out. Transition from primitive to advanced hunting: mammoth hunting, throwing spears, bows and arrows, open-air and cave dwellings, some of which were already hut-like structures for clans. Cro-Magnon man (high forehead, chin, large, protruding eye sockets, brain volume approx. 1200 cc), development of today's main species. (8)

49,000 years: Enki and Ninharsag allow the Anunnaki humans to rule in Schuruppak. In his anger, Enlil plans to destroy humanity. (9, p. 418) Ziusudra (Noah), a loyal servant of Enki, takes over the reign. (10, p. 412)

45,000 years: The Greys have been visiting Earth for 45,000 years. They claim to have created humanity by crossbreeding with primitive primates. The result was Cro-Magnon man, who appeared around 40,000 years ago in northern Spain and southwestern France (cave paintings, etc.). They claim to have created religions as a means of influencing human evolution and as a moral authority. They themselves originate from a double star system, similar to that of Ceta Reticuli. Their planet is a desert planet whose sun is dying, and they live in a manner similar to the Pueblo Indians. (13, p. 161)

38,000 years: Due to the harsh climatic conditions of the seven cycles, the number of humans continues to decline. The European Neanderthals disappear, and only the Cro-Magnon species, which originated in the Middle East, survives the terrible times. Enlil attempts to exterminate humanity, which has disappointed him. (10, p. 412)

32,400 years: The first civilisation established by extraterrestrials on Earth was the AKSU culture in the Tarim Basin north of Tibet. This civilisation destroyed itself. Its survivors founded the civilisation of Atlantis. After its destruction, its survivors founded the cultures of Egypt, Ur and China. (14) The Nordic group descended from the civilisation of Ashand, while the other group are the original inhabitants of this planet. (15, p. 161)

From approx. 25,000 to 13,900 years ago: This is how long the gods are said to have ruled over Egypt, and the subsequent demigods together again.

11,000 years. According to Manetho (mentioned by the historian Plutarch as a contemporary of the first Ptolemaic king (304–282 BC)), the gods created various beings, monsters and hybrid creatures of all kinds. This is confirmed by the Church Father Eusebius (historian, died 339 AD):

"And there were certain other monsters, some of which were self-begotten and endowed with life-giving forms; and they begot men with two wings, and others with four wings and two faces and one body and two heads.

Women and men, and two natures, male and female; further still other people, with legs like goats and horns on their heads; still others with horse's feet; and others with the hindquarters of a horse and the front of a man, who have the form of hippocentaurs.

They also created bulls with human heads and dogs with four bodies, whose tails ran out of their hindquarters like fish tails; horses with dog heads; and humans, as well as other monsters; horses with human bodies and fish tails. In addition, there were all kinds of dragon-shaped monsters; and fish and reptiles and snakes and a multitude of strange creatures, of various kinds and shapes, whose images they kept in the temple of Belos, one next to the other." (See also the chapter "Dulce Base," statement about current genetic experiments).

In the Louvre, anyone can marvel at three small figurines, only ten centimetres high, of bulls with human heads. They date back to around 2200 BC. Also in the Louvre is the 23-centimetre-high "Gudea Cup", created around 2200 BC. The engraving on the cup shows a very special kind of hybrid creature: bird claws on its legs, a snake's body, human hands, wings and the head of a dragon.

Even in distant Central and South America, hybrid creatures are not absent from artistic representations. Whether Olmec, Maya or Aztec, animal-human creatures appear again and again on temple walls and on

Codices. Herodotus describes how the priests in Thebes showed him 341 statues, each of which had been used by a generation of high priests for 11,340 years.

People of this kind were very different from the gods. Before these men, the gods had ruled in Egypt and lived among humans.

(16) Another report speaks of a period "since 25,000 years ago they have been visiting Earth". They, the Greys, have underground bases in various countries around the world. (15, p.81)

20,000 years: Israel is said to be the place where the beings of Hoova first landed 20,000 years ago, during Abraham's time in Mamre. (17) "We intervened 20,000 years ago. We came on a planned mission from our own solar system and our first landing took place in Israel, where Abraham met us. However, we found traces of earlier visitors from space who had come to Earth millions of years earlier. Since then, we have been instructing humanity once every 6,000 years. The last time was in Egypt." (17, p. 158)

This note should be of particular interest:

15,000 to 12,000 years ago: The book "The Chronicle of Akakor" (18) tells of a South American tribe whose chronicle states that the gods came to Earth 15,000 years ago and disappeared again 12,000 years ago. They left behind a flying disc in the city of Akakor, which was 4-5 km in diameter. (19)

Author's note :

We have drawn on various sources from media (and/or transcommunicative) transmissions from the medieval secret sect of the Knights Templar of the Black Stone on the one hand, and the modern Vril Society on the other, or rather, to the extent that we have access to their writings or have been granted insight into them. The first arrival of the Aldebarans on Earth must have taken place at a time approximately 250,000 years ago.

Shortly before completing this book, I was made aware of Jophiel (20), who also deals with the history of Earth and humanity.

I would like to include his most important additions and also his sometimes differing opinions here. This may give us a deeper understanding of our Earth and the history of humankind. It also partly clarifies the connection between the statements in the Bible and the events on Earth as described by the extraterrestrials.

For people who are only familiar with the scientific explanation of the origin of the Earth, the following content will seem rather fantastical. It is precisely for this reason that I have included it in the book, to enable comparison and encourage readers to inform themselves and not simply accept everything as fact. However, you will notice that a familiar term such as "firmament" — "the sky fixed above the earth" — suddenly takes on a comprehensible meaning.

Compiled and written by Jophiel:

50,000,000,000 (50 billion) years ago: The sixth creation began. At this time, Earth took the form of a physical planet. It is an independent living being! It was to become a training and representation planet with an extraordinary diversity of flora and fauna. It was to become a living library (Akashic Records) of our galaxy (Milky Way). Extraterrestrial peoples brought "gifts" (genetic information from plants and animals) from their world to Earth. Thus, our world (Earth) is a smorgasbord of our galaxy. For example, cacti, lizards and salamanders were "donated" from a very hot planet. The conifers (woods) came from another planet. The birds came from a planet whose inhabitants were very delicate, almost fragile. Another galactic people, who had very massive bodies but were nevertheless very good-natured, "donated" the elephants and hippos, and so on. All these "donations" were transferred to Earth in energetic form. Gaia herself first created her own surface, the plant world, and then the animal world. At that time, there was no duality in our universe. The universe was still thoroughly androgynous.

40-35,000,000 years ago: The rebellion of the dark forces spread across (only) our galaxy. — From "Sirius Message of 09.09.2003".

35,000,000 years ago: The Polarians were the first civilisation, the first root species, to settle on Earth at what is now the South Pole. It was the Polarian people who were supposed to protect the Earth and the entire solar system. The Polarians were an androgynous life form. Thanks to the firmaments that still existed at that time (2x2 concave mirrors made of ice in orbit above the poles), the Earth's poles were ice-free, warm and habitable. The creation of the firmaments is described in the Bible on the second day of creation (Genesis).

26,000,000 years ago: An allied invasion consisting of dinoids from the Bellatrix system in the Orion constellation and reptoids from the Sagittarius system destroyed this first Earth civilisation, subsequently settled on Earth, but became peaceful over time. At that time, they became guardians of Earth.

18,000,000 years ago: Cetaceans settled on Earth and became farmers. They were highly developed, 1.50-1.80 m tall, fur-covered land creatures from the Cetus system. The Cetaceans settled in what is now Eastern Europe. The Dinoids and Reptilians cooperated peacefully with them.

10,000,000 years: The Repto-Dino Alliance (Anchara Alliance) from the Ori-on system began to urge its colonists on Earth to destroy the culture of the Pre-Cetaceans. These had become far too peaceful, and it took 2,000,000 years before they returned to the aggressive policies of their ancestors.

8,000,000 years ago: This is why the Anchara Alliance launched an attack of extermination. However, the Pre-Cetaceans got there first and, together with Mother Earth, largely wiped out the attacking Dinoids and Reptoids. The surviving Dinoids/Reptilians desperately fled to the planet Maltek and, over the centuries, developed it into the Anchara headquarters in our solar system. Maltek was the fifth planet in our solar system (today the asteroid belt). During this war, the pre-cetaceans blew up their powerful electric fusion generators in the area of today's Ural Mountains. This action, which was agreed upon with Mother Earth and the spiritual hierarchy, triggered a global catastrophe and made the Earth's surface uninhabitable for large creatures for 200 years. (Science refers to this as the sudden mass extinction of the dinosaurs.)

4,500,000 years: The Galactic Federation of Light is founded by the star nations from the Lyra, Sirius, Cancer and Gemini systems.

2,000,000 years: The Galactic Federation sends a large group of galactic guardians (Sirian) to Earth, thereby establishing the Hyborian or Hyperborean culture (2nd root species) on Earth. Earth needed land guardians again. They also lived at what is now the South Pole.

1,000,000 years: The Hyperborean culture was also destroyed by the dark Anchara Alliance, dinoid and reptilian dark forces from the Orion system. During this third interplanetary war in our solar system, the Anchara ships destroyed the physical conditions for life on the surfaces of Mars and Venus, as well as both of Earth's moons. The ships of the Galactic Federation of Light, on the other hand, destroyed the headquarters of the Anchara Alliance on the planet Maldek (formerly the fifth planet in our solar system) with the help of a "battle star".

900,000 years ago: The Sirius culture, together with the Pleadians and the inhabitants of Venus, founded the spiritually oriented empire of Lemuria on the threshold arms of the basalt mountain ranges in the Pacific Ocean, which once lay above the water. With the Lemurians (Sirian = 3rd root species), a new civilisation emerged on Earth. They were fully conscious humanoid beings.

500,000 years ago, a Lemurian daughter culture emerged from a renewed Sirian and Pleadian settlement in the Atlantic Ocean, on the basalt massifs that once lay above the water in what is now the Caribbean. They were the fourth root species on Earth. These were the beginnings of Atlantis.

48,700 years ago: The first Anunnaki (now known as Annanuki) land on Earth. They ruthlessly exploit the Earth, leaving behind gigantic desert areas stretching from North Africa across the Sinai, Arabia and India to Mongolia, from the Sahara in Africa to the Gobi Desert. "This (for you "new") history contains details about the completely different origin of humanity, which identifies you as extraterrestrials – as your geneticists are well aware! You can be described as unique and indeed 'abnormal' Earth primates! Because you simply do not fit into the (officially proclaimed) picture. Genetically, you are closer to cetaceans (dolphins and whales) than to chimpanzees or orangutans. If you want to know more about your

Once you know the origin, all of this will make a lot of sense to you." - from the "Sirius Message from 14.04.2009".

30,000 years: The Anunnaki left the devastated Earth and left their creation, Lulu amelu (Homo sapiens, the unintelligent human), to their fate. And so, from then on, Homo erectus and Homo sapiens lived peacefully side by side. The approximately 300 Anunnaki who had previously resided on Mars (called "Igigi" by the Anunnaki) did not return to Nibiru due to disputes with the "Earth Anunnaki". They settled on Earth in Atlantis. This Anunnaki influence soon became noticeable in Atlantis.

30,000 years ago: The fifth root species, the Arianni (Sirian, Pleadians and a third unknown people from the depths of space), populated the Earth. They initially lived on the North Cape of Greenland (the legendary kingdom of Thule) and later (after the destruction of Atlantis 13,000 years ago) retreated to the inner Earth, where they still live today.

6,000 years: The leaders of Atlantis used tractor beams to move the surviving moon of Maldek into orbit around Earth. Driven by thoughts of power, they were hostile towards Lemuria. Encouraged by the presence of the Anunnaki and the Igigi, who had moved to Atlantis from Mars, the ethically depraved Atlanteans launched a murderous attack on the guardian empire of Lemuria from this new satellite, and it sank into the waters of the Pacific Ocean. (Remnants of the Lemurian empire include Indonesia, Polynesia, Australia, the present-day Fiji Islands, Hawaii and the southwestern United States).

13,000 years ago: Some Arianni returned to the outer Earth for a short time and mixed with the people in what is now Central Europe. Their genetically modified descendants formed the sixth root race, the Meruvian, on Earth. They lived among the people there and continued to mix with them, spreading the genetic modification. In this way, they contributed to the high level of knowledge of the European peoples, among other things. This is why inventions are and will continue to be made by Germans. The descendants of the Meruvians still live among us today.

Note by Jophiel:

I hereby expressly distance myself from any kind of violence and claim to power! However, this information provides the background to the high level of knowledge in Central Europe, in German-speaking countries and among Germans themselves, and to their economic power despite the two world wars. We Germans were given this knowledge in order to serve (help) others.

13,000 years ago: The spiritually and ethically bankrupt Atlantean Empire was destroyed by a global catastrophe. (The island of Cuba belongs to the former Atlantean territory.) The cause was an asteroid impact in the Atlantic Ocean. This devastating blow was probably inflicted by the Anunnaki of Nibiru, who were at odds with the Igigi and sacrificed many millions in the process. The already damaged firmaments were completely destroyed. This marked the beginning of the Kali Yuga, the dark age, the darkness. The Anun-naki Tahuti, brother of Marduk/Ra, designed and built the pyramids of Giza in Egypt to contain the negative energies created by the destruction of Atlantis.

7,000 years: Once again, a group of Anunnaki landed in the southern Mesopotamia (Sumer) on the Euphrates and Tigris rivers. Here they formed their first colony, E.DIN (Eden), around the city of Eridu (EN.KI's city – control and space travel centre); later also Laarsa (EN.LIL's city), Lagash (EN.LIL's city), Shurubak (Ninmah's city – centre of the Anunnaki's healthcare system), Bad Tibira (Ninurta's city), Urim/Ur (Nannar's city), Nippur/Nibru-Ki (EN.LIL's city), Unug-Ki/Uruk (biblical Erech - ANU's city - the city of King Gilgamesh), Sippar (Baalbeck - Utu's city), Babili (Babylon, biblical Babel - EN.KI's city); later also in Africa (especially Egypt) and on the Indian subcontinent along the 30th parallel. At that time, Homo sapiens sapiens, the intelligent human being, was created. This renewed "genetic improvement" gave rise to modern humans. However, when their human descendants became too intelligent, the Anunnaki genetically manipulated them.

In doing so, they destroyed or blocked ten of the twelve strands of DNA and also built an "interface" in the brain through which we humans are very easily influenced. This made us humans easier to manipulate. The

The time of this DNA destruction is described in the Bible as the destruction of the Tower of Babel (Babylon). After this reduction in DNA, humans were no longer able to communicate telepathically and had to use verbal languages. The Anunnaki now also worked together with those reptilians (also called reptiloids or Chitau) who had lived in underground caves since time immemorial (since 8 million years ago) and exerted their influence from there. Wherever snakes or dragons are used as symbols (for example, hidden brotherhoods), the influence of these reptilians was at work. The Anunnaki also worked together with the Santiners, who lived underground and had always formed an alliance with the reptilians. The Anunnaki and their allies, the reptilians and Santiners, were worshipped as gods.

4,000 years: The Anunnaki separate the masculine and feminine in humans. After this separation, they suppressed the feminine and thus created patriarchy. By separating the feminine, humans became more powerless and thus even easier to manipulate. The patriarchal idea was "woven" into the Bible 2,300 years ago during its rewriting to prevent the male and female principles in humans from reconnecting in religion and humanity from regaining its strength. In the last centuries of the 2nd millennium, the Illuminati reptilians infiltrated the European nobility, the leading financiers in the USA and also the religious leaders of this world.

In 1917, the underground-dwelling reptilians launched a second attempt to break the sole rule of the Anunnaki and their (noble) lackeys. In doing so, they not only led the Russian people to revolution against the nobility and emerged victorious this time. Not only in Russia, but worldwide, the supremacy of the nobility was broken and the rule of monarchs abolished. Now there was finally room for governments led by the Illuminati, which were ultimately to be united in a world government under reptilian leadership.

2004 - 12 October, Bild newspaper (Leipzig) Page 17. The time of secrecy surrounding the existence of the reptilian Illuminati is over. Anthropologist James McKenna has explored a cave system in the US state of Idaho. At a depth of 1 km, he found skeletons resembling human skeletons. However, the expedition had to be abandoned: sulphur fumes endangered the researchers.

These discoveries are also mentioned in an interview with a Reptoid. English miners report "strange mechanical noises" in their deepest shafts. Americans suddenly find a staircase carved into stone at the lowest level of a mine, ending at a rock slab.

The "Pravda" (Moscow) now writes: "Some researchers firmly believe in underworlds populated by aliens. The strangers landed on Earth but were so disgusted by the wars and atrocities that they sought out holes in the ground and disappeared into them."



Image 1

Article from the Bild newspaper (Leipzig), page 17

Author's note :

Even if the reptilian Illuminati living underground have other reasons for living in deep caves, it is remarkable that this information has been made public. According to this new historical data from the two authors, which, in my opinion, fills in the gaps and contradictions in science, so much is easier to understand and makes sense. If we take a closer look at the following findings in the Ural Mountains, there is no question that humanity has been visited by extraterrestrial races since the beginning of time, and that all humans living today are descendants and offspring of various extraterrestrial peoples. Due to the higher cosmic radiation that is increasingly hitting the Earth, our PRIMORDIAL MEMORY is awakening more and more, allowing us to become aware again of

which lineage we belong to. If we assume that the Aldebarans first visited Earth around 250,000 years ago, then they must have quickly realised that other extraterrestrial races, such as the Anunnaki, had already claimed power over Earth. As we have learned from previous sources and as countless chronicles and myths have handed down to us, a war broke out between the space-faring peoples.

Of course, we can only speculate today about what exactly motivated them to do so. If we consider how difficult it is to obtain an honest account of our own history over the last 70 to 80 years, it would be presumptuous to attempt to reconstruct historical events from 250,000 years ago with 100% accuracy. Much will always remain speculative due to the immense time span involved. Nevertheless, if we assume that an intergalactic war for supremacy on Earth took place during this period, then the finds in the Ural Mountains cast human history in a completely new light. Are these finds possible proof of this? Could we be heading towards a repeat of what happened to Earth 250,000 years ago? The same conflict for supremacy over Earth? The battle between our cosmic brothers, the Aldebarans?

Sensational discoveries in the Ural Mountains: In the 1990s, strange objects – known as "spirals" – were found in the Ural Mountains in Russia. Investigations revealed that these artefacts had been used for technical purposes around 300,000 years ago! This is a scientific sensation with far-reaching consequences:

History books will have to be rewritten !



Images 2 and 3

In this area on the eastern edge of the Ural Mountains, the mysterious

enigmatic finds

Gold prospectors found strange objects in the area around the Narda River. The size of the finds varied from almost 3 centimetres to 0.003 millimetres. In the years that followed, these artefacts were also discovered in other areas, such as along the Kozhim and Balbanju rivers. The results of the investigation showed, among other things, that some of the spirals were made of tungsten with a mirror-smooth surface, traces of holes, cores of tungsten or molybdenum, and wire wound into spirals. Copper spirals larger than the tungsten spirals were also found.

The shapes and configuration of the spirals are very unusual. Measurements have shown that the proportions of the spirals correspond to the **"golden ratio"**. The artefacts were used for technical purposes! Dr. Valerie Ouharov from St. Petersburg is convinced that the area where these strange spirals were found was originally a large receiving and transmitting antenna, and that this was tens of thousands of years ago! Ouharov believes that it is possible that the ancient structure was destroyed from space during a **"war of the stars"**.

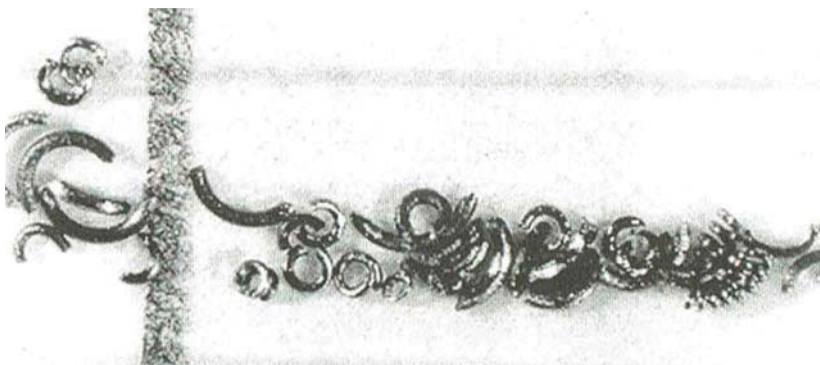
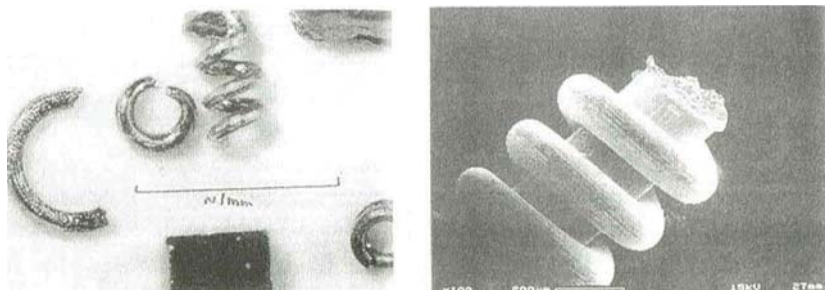


Image 4

Examples of the spirals, some of which are microscopic in size

The phenomenon only becomes clear under 100x magnification. The measuring line at the bottom shows the length of 0.2 millimetres! High technology that is on a par with our own, and this tens of thousands of years ago! The spirals have been examined in various laboratories and confirm a scientific sensation.

The editors of UFO News, for example, have a copy of the complete investigation report from the Institute for Geological Research of Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals in Moscow. The institute dates the micro-technical finds to at least 100,000 years ago; due to their great age, an extraterrestrial origin cannot be ruled out!



Images 5 and 6

Investigations attest that the artefacts are between
20,000 and 300,000 years old!

High technology 100,000 years ago?

Was advanced technology even possible 100,000 years ago? Certainly not by "our" civilisation, not by our direct ancestors, as we are taught in school textbooks. However, the initially perhaps "daring" theory of Dr Valerie Ouvarov that this was a prehistoric transmission station that was destroyed by approaching spaceships during a "**war of the stars**" that had already taken place is supported by several well-founded clues. For example, many "spirals" were found within a heavy substance, including rock that had melted under intense heat, and that in a fraction of a second, as if by a laser beam from space! (21)

Chapter 4

The Aldebaran Letter

Here, I would like to briefly return to the "Aldebaran letter" that was published and discussed several years ago in CN (Causa Nostra). The reason for this is that we have received two e-mail enquiries on this subject. We would prefer to refrain from making a definitive assessment, as this is not objectively possible. We would prefer to let the facts speak for themselves, as far as they are able to do so.

In the spring of 1998, the letter, which had already been made public several times, arrived at the home of a lady in Vienna who had been conducting research in Latin America as part of the development work for our film on the subject of UFOs. The letter came from Mexico with no return address; however, the postmark Mexico City is clearly visible. Allegedly – and probably actually – the letter was written by a young lady whom the recipient in Vienna had met a few hours earlier some 15 years earlier. We do not wish to judge whether this is more fantasy than reality. The content of the letter is reproduced below (explanatory notes are enclosed in double brackets).

The letter

"Vril Odin (the Aldebaran spaceship Vril) flew. Many believe they know or can guess what happened back then. Some write books about it, pretending they were there or that they have first- or second-hand sources. But the reality is different, strange. No one who did not see it can understand. At that hour on 21 April 1945, at 4:15 a.m., before dawn, the great adventure began, yes, indeed. The SO ((self-sacrifice)) commando was carried out. How it was: a moment between the feelings of losing everything or winning everything for Germany, for the homeland. But what became of all this, and of those who took over the SO commando, no outsider knows. This is not meant in all outward appearances. They are real people.

there, because we have the same origins. It is true, as Mr Ratthofer writes, on this point ((the Viennese expert author Norbert Jürgen Ratthofer was significantly involved in the work for the film and is therefore known by name)). They also look similar to us. But that is only on the outside, because in essence they are completely different. From birth, they are capable of things that we only know from fairy tales about wizards and fairies.

They can talk without speaking (telepathy), move things without lifting a finger (telekinesis), live for a very long time and appear eternally young. On the main world of the star empire, everything is completely different from what poets of utopian novels imagine. There is hardly any visible technology, no noisy metropolises, just nature everywhere. An idyllic life free from everything base, without any coarseness or crudeness. Their ethnicity is pure, unmixed, consisting of a single people. They are similar to Europeans, yet also very different, standing at an infinitely higher stage of development than the peoples of Earth. They would not spare them any understanding. They did what we in Germany wanted to do in immeasurable times, namely the higher development of our people.

That is why we were welcomed warmly, for we represented the only people on Earth who strove for purity and higher development. But our enemies won the war, those who want and do what is base. For the star empire, these Earth dwellers would be no more than an anthill to a human being. The immoral countries of the Western powers in particular would find no mercy in the eyes of the star power. We individual Germans, who now belong to the star empire, remain there. However, it is easy to take a look at Earth from time to time. For us, there is no distance. As fast as a thought, we rush through the space between worlds in our sphere ships. No one sees us coming from Earth, because no telescope or radio measuring device (radar) is capable of detecting us; no one notices us. We come from a place invisible to the eyes and devices of Earth's inhabitants, and through this invisibility we return to the distant stars. I have been to Earth four times in the meantime.

Things haven't gotten better, they've gotten worse. Morals and ethics have sunk even lower. And the enemy powers haven't learned anything in terms of technology either. We used to think we were maybe ten years ahead, or

20, but it is centuries that German technology has been superior to the enemy, and now, thanks to the Star Empire, even more so. Everything is now lacking on Earth to understand the higher path. The window to the higher spirit that we had opened was closed again in May 1945. The connection to Earth remains severed because our spirit, in whose name we undertook the long journey, has no power there. When this spirit awakens again, when the true Germany rises so that it can stand before the star empire, only then can our mission be fulfilled. In the meantime, we only maintain contact with the few on Earth who belong to us and understand everything. During this time, we are nothing on Earth, but the distant stars belong to us. End."(22)

In the introduction, I already hinted that time travel is possible. The flying discs, initially called "Jenseitsmaschinen" (beyond machines), had the side effect of being able to travel through time. When we were discussing the above letter from Aldebaran in our discussion forum, I received a text shortly afterwards, the author of which is unknown to me:

Hello dear Reiner,

Vimanas (Valkyries) as the material precursor of the mani are capable of following a postulated fabric of time. Not to break through it, but to move within it in any horizontal and vertical two-dimensional axis direction. Cross-reference to the well-known Philadelphia Experiment and Montauk. A Vimana creates a protective field around itself, which acts in both spheres, harmonising the competing time webs inside and outside, and is controlled by the selected vector. If the vector is selected along the space fabric, whereby I equate space with dimensionality, vectorisation occurs along this axis and the Vimana acts as a means of overcoming space. Distances play a subordinate role here. If the vector is set along the time fabric, you have a "time machine".

The reference to sphere ships in the Aldebaran letter points precisely in this direction. Based on all experience, a much-feared intervention in time levels is not possible due to natural laws that are still hidden, since changes made do not manifest themselves in the creation of parallel realities, but simply dissolve in the course of the fabric of time through the infinite number of reality possibilities and transition into a harmonious final state called the present.

This also refutes the grandfather paradox, because the time traveller who travels back in time and kills his grandfather does indeed travel back in time, but to one of an infinite number of possible pasts. Hence the term "time fabric". How can the time traveller determine the exact intersection point? Because it is precisely this intersection point that we call reality and the present. The past that each of us looks back on is just a thread in a dense fabric that, as a web of all threads, a mass called Homo sapiens, results in a single thread of time, one of an infinite number, which in turn form intersections and thus also realities.

And this is precisely where the hull field of a Vimana comes into play. It controls the exact position on a defined timeline, travels to a defined intersection point, remains there for distance X on this timeline, anchors the original point during this phase, and then navigates back to the exact anchored starting intersection point. Perhaps you can imagine the data processing effort required to accomplish something like this. With dual computers, this is not feasible at all, not even in principle. To do this, the computer itself must belong to the medium for which it is supposed to compute. In other words, such a computing device must be located beyond our dimension. It must use the temporal fabric itself as its computing medium. This cannot be done with matter. Even energetic structures fail here. To put it bluntly, structured chaos is needed to achieve this feat. Key words: quantum foam, Dirac sea of particles. These buzzwords point in the right direction. But our consciousness is still too coarse-material and " " oriented for such thoughts, although it is certainly capable of them..."

After eleven years, it is no longer possible to verify the authenticity of this letter. However, if we take a closer look at some passages of the text, we can see parallels that I have experienced myself. In several trance sessions, I was repeatedly told that the Aldebarans, like their allies, the New Germans, have technology that enables them to make their ships invisible. This applies not only to physical sight; even Earth's radar cannot detect these ships when their cloaking device is activated.

Let us consider once again the following sentence from the Aldebaran letter:

"The window to the higher spirit that we had opened was closed again in May 1945."

What was meant by the window to the higher spirit, and what was closed again? In my opinion, it probably referred to the collective soul of the German people and other nations. These nations recognised at the beginning of the 20th century that a new Golden Age was already dawning and that the doors to the cosmos would open for humanity. Unfortunately, the terrible war intervened, and the bold plans had to be put on hold after the end of the war.

Due to the pressure exerted on us by the Anchara Alliance after 1945, it was no longer possible for us to live with our spiritual potential, to use it without being severely punished. So the inevitable happened – our national spirit was increasingly lost, we were separated once again from our origins and our roots, as the potential of our high spirit, the urge within us to create great things for the good of all people, was deliberately suppressed by our enemies. Thus, after the armistice of the Second World War, we increasingly lost access to the higher worlds. The window that had been opened was closed again. However, the alliance of the victorious powers had not taken one crucial factor into account: namely, that evolution always finds ways to enable humanity to reach the next stage of development.

In the end, light will always prevail. Homo sapiens will have to give way to Homo galacticus, to give the next stage of evolution a name. These are purely natural processes that occur in cycles and have nothing to do with wishful thinking, but rather represent humanity's advancement to the next level, so to speak. Here, too, natural selection will take place and only those who are mentally and spiritually mature will survive in the long term. Why am I so sure? You will find the answers in the next chapter.

Chapter 5

The Golden Age

We are facing major global transformative changes, which were already reported by the esotericists and occultists of the German Empire at the time. It is an era that is shrouded in silence and that no one likes to talk about anymore, as it involves one of the darkest dramas in our history.

But it was precisely during this era that the light of knowledge came to the fore once again in many people. They recognised the great cosmic connections and found ways and means to prepare humanity for the new Golden Age. Looking back now to the year 2010, it seems to me that the visions that accompanied Maria Ortsch throughout her life are now coming true. The path was prepared by the VRIL Society, and it is up to all of us to continue on this path. Read some short excerpts from the highly topical interview that Dr. Dieter Broers gave to "Hör zu". A small note from me – Dr. Dieter Broers has already written several non-fiction books under the pseudonym "Morpheus".

The theories of biophysicist Dr Dieter Broers sound breathtaking. He links our feelings and actions to solar activity – and predicts a fundamental shift in human consciousness.

Interview with Dr Dieter Broers

Hörzu: What can you say about the changes that lie ahead?

Dr. Broers: The Mayan people of Central America left us information that this "last epoch of time" would be guided by "cosmic intention." A so-called synchronisation beam would emanate from the centre of our Milky Way and realign our Earth and thus us humans. Thanks to their extraordinarily advanced astronomical knowledge, the Maya were able to determine the timing of almost all major events. Their calculations, immortalised in the Tzolkin, the Maya calendar,

indicate a final fundamental process of change for 2012. The Mayans describe this as the "ascension into the 5th dimension". If we consider our current crisis-ridden world situation and its course, which seems to point to a grand finale, their prophecies could be true.

Hörzu: So we are not only influenced by the Earth's magnetic field and electromagnetic solar radiation, but also by another variable?

Dr. Broers: Yes. These rays have only been measurable for about 15 years. NASA reports sensational events that appear to be almost identical to the reports of the Maya. Astrophysicists now seem to have proven the existence of the synchronisation beam that the Maya spoke of. They report that a previously unimaginable beam of energy is shining on Earth from the centre of our galaxy, "like a spotlight from the deepest reaches of space". Within the last few years, these rays have increased by several hundred percent. Having been involved in this field for almost 30 years, I can say that an unimaginable change is taking place, which primarily affects our consciousness.

Listen: What does astrophysics say about this strange beam?

Dr. Broers: She is faced with a great mystery, which brings us back to the Mayan calendar. It says quite specifically what will happen in the end times shortly before 2012, namely, a great deal of chaos on our planet. As already mentioned, the Mayans say that the synchronisation beam will bring about a realignment of the universe. This raises the question of the origin of the Mayan calendar.

Were the Maya thousands of years ago such skilled astronomers that they were able to work it out themselves, or did an extraterrestrial intelligence provide them with the calendar, as some people suspect? What is certain is that the Maya always referred to themselves as time travellers. Time as we know it is only one dimension within a 12-dimensional world view. Today, quantum physics has taught us that there are also directions of time that run counter to our own.

Hörzu: Could the Maya have been time travellers who were able to enter different time levels through multiple states of consciousness?

? Could they have brought this calendar to us from the future?

Hörzu: Archaeology has always regarded the Mayan calendar as a given?

Hörzu: Archaeology has always regarded the Mayan calendar as a given?

Dr. Broers: Yes, there has always been only a purely phenomenological description of the calendar. However, it was so striking that research in this case remains a mystery to this day. The Maya, on the other hand, were certain that we would already have lived until 2012. According to their tradition, virtually everything has already happened. If that were true, all the predictions of the Maya calendar, with all their accuracy, could be explained. As good as some clairvoyants are, strangely enough, no one has yet managed to see beyond the year 2012.

Hörzu: What do you mean?

Dr. Broers: I mean professional vision. In Russia, there are so-called extrasensitive people who practise this; professional seers who predict the future. I have convinced myself that no one can penetrate the 2012 barrier. This means that from 2012 onwards, we will be in completely uncharted territory and will be able to shape our future with complete freedom for the first time.

Hörzu: How will this change manifest itself in 2012?

Dr. Broers: We will certainly not have bigger heads or a different physique. According to my thinking, there will be a leap in consciousness, from humans to superhumans, so to speak.

Author's note: *From Homo sapiens to "Homo galacticus"!*

Hörzu: How do we notice this process?

Dr. Broers: To put it dramatically, we are being reminded of our cosmic heritage. We are being given the opportunity to break out of rigid patterns and evolve. To say goodbye to patterns of behaviour that have

Earth and our societies, namely ego-driven greed. However, I would like to point out one thing in particular: the events to come, whatever they may be, will free us from the illusion that we are powerless beings. It is up to us to recognise and accept our innate divinity. No guru, no master will really be able to help us there, only we ourselves, in the recognition that we as individuals are part of a harmonious whole. May our search outside ourselves bring us valuable experiences, but happiness lies within us. When we realise this, we will see that most of our previous desires were only compensatory in nature."(23)

Interview: Martin Häusler

What you have just read sounds fantastic, but it is nevertheless understandable when you consider what all kinds of radiation and frequencies are capable of — especially if you don't even go back 100 years in time and seriously examine the vast field of ether physics. But even from within our circles, the headquarters, both Broers and my thoughts were impressively confirmed:

Response from headquarters

Dear Reiner,

Do you remember the statements made by biophysicist Dieter Broers? He predicted, above all, a global shift in consciousness. This is exactly what will happen, even if it no longer resonates sufficiently with zombified biorobots. They have sorted themselves out. An intervention concerning Day X will follow, but in a completely different way than expected by esoteric and sectarian gurus.

In "We are coming," you received the essentials, but of course no specific time. Time is only an auxiliary construct in the four-dimensional concept; it dissolves completely in the interaction levels of the fifth to eighth dimensions and ultimately flows into the four highest levels of the twelve-dimensional universe, the conception of which would make Einstein's heirs pale. The

The fall of physics is called Einstein! This is the only explanation for the mentally ill behaviour of a large number of influential scientists who are chasing a pipe dream and desperately trying to hold on to what appears to be solid matter. They will then have to bitterly acknowledge that they will dissolve into nothing, as the saying goes:

"The last shirt has no pockets !"

But those who are indeed aware of consciousness, or are becoming aware of it, can better imagine that a return, an incarnation, is entirely possible and comprehensible, often even necessary in order to find one's destiny. The only religion is the recognition of the most fundamental laws of the cosmos, our higher worlds and spheres, the all-encompassing, the ever-continuing development of our being in the vastness of infinity. The positive forces determine the negative ones and, in combination, lead to the Trinity through interlocking and resonant feedback with gravity, which is always all-encompassing on the basis of scalar wave components. This trinity, often misinterpreted in biblical concepts, is the basis of all existence, as this triunity is capable of achieving and creating the inexhaustible from the depths of the primal force. This is for your information.

A "light" help is literally shining on the country from which we all originate, as you correctly mention in the book. The ancestors have not only returned; some of them have been here for a long time, and together they are trying to raise the vibration as gently as possible. Behind this word lies the clearing up of errors and the merciless sorting out of those who, inevitably, often have to be dealt with bitterly using appropriate methods and adapted technology, accompanied by positive signals that only certain minds can perceive and learn to deal with consciously.

The father of the thought is already the judgement passed by his own mind, leading him directly into the spectrum of absolutely negative charges. According to your time, over 100,000 charging and discharging processes take place every second in the nucleus of a single human cell.

100,000 charging and discharging processes take place every second. These are not metabolic processes or chemical reactions, no, it is the force of life, in the simplest terms, electrical charging and discharging processes that are taking place

without the need for electrical, (bio)chemical or other energy to be supplied, as is currently understood in your official science!

You do not even begin to consider the possibility of "light transmission"! Yet you already know about the processes of photosynthesis, which, however, do not even come close to satisfactorily explaining the origin and the "joyful" effect, the energy necessary for growth itself. The loss of mass at the moment of the "vehicle change," which has already been determined using existing methods following the human transformation process known to humanity as death, remains a great mystery to this day, but it is the basis for the simplest understanding of how a new sphere can begin with the onset of the new eon. "

Counterstatement by G. Herrmann

The following is a reproduction of the statement by the author G. Herrmann and his own thoughts and impressions on this subject:

"I recently had the pleasure of watching the documentary film "(REVOLUTI-ON 2012" by Dieter Broers, and I would like to ask everyone here if any of you have seen this film and what impression it left on you. I would like to take this opportunity to share my own impressions. As someone who always likes to base their opinions on scientific, hard and verifiable facts, I found the film extremely refreshing, and much of what was said coincided with my own experiences, which is why I consider its core message to be authentic.

One of the key messages is that the sun's activity has a direct influence on our minds (not just our brains). In this context, I would like to refer to the last solar maximum in 2003/2004. Think about everything that happened in 2003 and how many people "woke up" then. How many of them have suddenly fallen back into a deep sleep during the current (record) solar minimum, which is still ongoing? It is true that several solar cycles, the 11-year and 89-year cycles are known here, are currently passing through a minimum at the same time. With only the two known cycles, this happens mathematically...

approximately every 997 years. If other Zyls join them, the period during which they synchronise is extended accordingly.

It is to be expected that this very long and extremely quiet phase of solar activity will be followed by an equally violent phase, which will reach its peak towards the end of 2012. Mathematically, this timeframe should be considered accurate. I would also like to remind you of the period between October and November 2003, when the sun not only hurled several massive eruptions towards Earth, but also several gamma flares that simply blew the existing (logarithmic) scale (A, B, C, M, X) out of the water. These led to polar lights that were visible to the naked eye as far away as Italy. The Earth's protective magnetic field, which normally extends several thousand kilometres into space, was compressed to a good 100 kilometres from the Earth, causing damage to various satellites and isolated problems with electrical systems here on Earth. I later discussed the topic with an astronomer, and what he had to say did not sound particularly encouraging.

At the time, these circles were still expecting much more violent flares, which could have broken the scale, which had since been extended by Y. When asked what would happen in the event of such a "Z flare," he said to me (paraphrased): "After a Z1 or Z2, we'll be living in caves again. After a Z5 or higher, the problem of overpopulation on half the globe would be solved for good." That was during the last solar maximum, and the next one is likely to be much more violent. However, I see no reason to fear in this context, as this is a periodic process that life on Earth has already survived many times over. But that's just a side note, because the real essence of this is much more interesting when you consider the fact that increased solar activity also stimulates the mind. Broers, and I find this interesting too, clearly points out that our brain is not the same as our mind, but only a kind of "pre-computer" or interface between the mind and the material world.

The task of our brain here, and I can confirm this from my own experience, is to collect, filter and process information. This means that we use our senses to take in all kinds of impressions, from

through which our brain filters out the information that is "relevant to us", which accounts for about 10-20% of all impressions, and then processes it. This filter is the crux of the matter, because on the one hand it is vital for us, as without it we would be completely overwhelmed by all the sensory impressions, and our brain would no longer be able to function properly. This is also where "mind-expanding substances" come into play, which simply disable this filter for a while. The problem with this filter, however, is its "configuration," which continues from the moment we are born as part of the learning process until the end of our lives.

As a small child, you perceive many more impressions than you do as an adult. In addition to natural attitudes that make sense, we are programmed with a whole bunch of rubbish during this learning process, which has now given way to deliberate manipulation, and this rubbish prevents us from perceiving impressions that would further our mental and spiritual development. So what does 2012 have in store for us? Let's assume that half the earth won't be fried by a huge Z-flare, but that there will be a whole series of very strong ones (Y and small Z). These would shake up our Earth's magnetic field and possibly even cause a shift in the magnetic poles. The people on Earth would be exposed to extreme magnetic forces, which, according to Broers, would disable these filter mechanisms in people's brains on a global scale. These people would then be flooded with impressions that they had not perceived before. The question is what will happen to these people. I suspect that there will be a few who are already able to filter and determine for themselves which impressions they allow to reach them and which they do not. The majority of the population will not be able to do this, and I fear that most of these people will probably descend into madness. What happens then? Well, yes... Broers seems to be much more optimistic about this than I am, but he is right about one thing: the majority of humanity "afterwards" will have a much broader perception and will see things and connections that are beyond our imagination today. What message might these rays bring us?

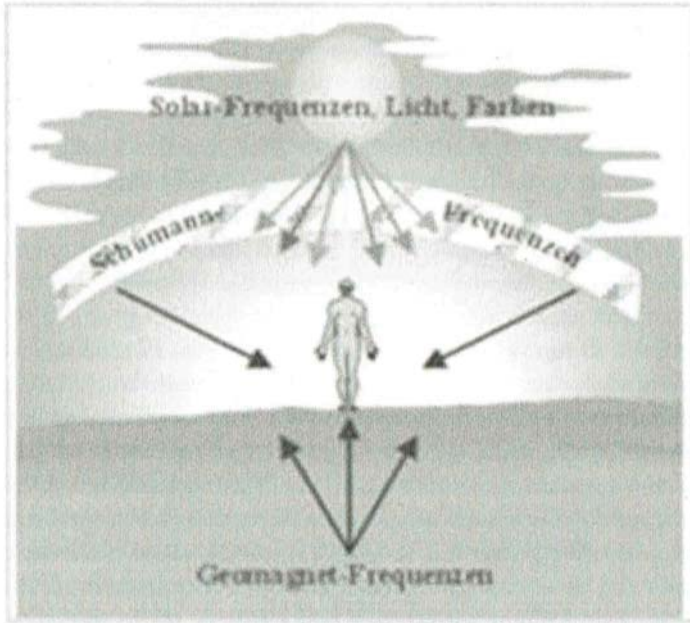


Image 7
Graphical
representation

Perhaps Dr Dieter Broers was not only referring to our physical, visible sun in this interview, but was also giving us a subtle hint about the Black Sun. We will take a closer look at this black beauty in the following chapter.

Chapter 6

The Black Sun

We will now take a closer look at the Black Sun and consider its influence on the coming Golden Age, as well as its effects on our lives. I have come to the conclusion that we need both suns, the physical golden sun that gives us our life force, and the black invisible (beautiful) sun that enables our spiritual growth, so that both suns interact with each other and create a polar balance. Read now a spiritual treatise on the black sun, which was given to me by Patrick for publication.

From Patrick:

Spiritual treatise on the Black Sun

Here is a brief spiritual interpretation of the power and effect of the black sun and the nature of one particular rune and the murmurings of its rune. I am writing this in the first person for the time being, as I have taught myself about this and find it easier for others to understand if I focus on the overlay of ancestral wisdom and the increase in vibration. I was about 8 years old when my father left me his pre-astronautical books, which repeatedly mentioned ancient lost civilisations, pure elitist beings who descended from space with a sense of ethics far superior to ours, advanced technology and different world ages. I read all these books and dreamed myself into those times every day, just like Liszt in his green corridors with castles, palaces and pagan folklore. I have already given 14 years of my life to this. For me, these images are not fantasy, nothing irrational, because the way I saw them was more like a memory or hereditary memory. Images whose effect is better understood as a melody, as long-forgotten hymns and songs of praise of former greatness through the flow of time.

For me, it is a scientific fact that these civilisations existed! I looked at our present day (today I know that there is no such thing as the present, everything is in flux) and realised how much everything had changed. How would the great king of the former Atlantis feel today? The majestic megalithic colossi of the north, the technical evidence in the chamber beneath the temple of Dendera, the architecture of the ancient advanced civilisations in Egypt, Persia and Angkor Wat, etc., still remind us today of the splendour of bygone ages, even if the evidence still visible today reflects only a faint memory, for their founders have left these shores. However, if you look closely, perhaps covering one eye with your hand, you can still see their legacy in the souls of the Germanic peoples.

This is beautifully reflected in their unique customs, which are reminiscent of the Age of Light, in the metaphorical idea of the return of the god of light, Baldur, after winter and towards summer in the coming year, but also in the Shinto religion of Japan, which I intuitively attribute to the same spiritual origin. The hidden tradition of the black sun is an ancient tradition that dates back to the most distant times, when true beings of light still dwelled on Earth, most comparable to the romanticised elves. In their time, it was still active. There are several approaches, some say simply that it is a counter-sun to our golden sun, some say it is a consciousness- and culture-creating central sun in the universe or the inner light Iis, which is reborn again and again in cycles.

Karl Maria Willigut said something similar: "The Black Sun is a celestial body that orbits the Earth outside the ecliptic. It is the passive counterpart to the active golden Sun, which together form a primordial dualistic system in which the active Sun emits so-called 'earth particles' and the passive Sun absorbs this energy. As soon as the active Sun has no more energy, the polarity is reversed. The passive Sun becomes active and vice versa.

'earth particles' and the passive sun absorbs this energy. As soon as the active sun has no more energy, a polarity reversal occurs. The passive sun becomes active and vice versa. Millions of years ago, the Black Sun is said to have been the active sun and thus the centre of the solar system.

The polarity reversal is said to have occurred 1.5 million years ago, when the Golden Sun "replaced" the Black Sun as the active sun. In the process, it is said to have

the masses came to a standstill and the solar system was thrown into turmoil. The entire process took 800,000 years. The consequences were mental and physical degeneration! Whichever approach one takes, it leads to the same result: The Age of Aquarius (the Age of the Pitcher) will receive its spiritual renewal through the "flash" often mentioned in the forum, which strikes the Earth from its source, whose source has 75 trillion vibration units per second (ultraviolet light) and replaces the current low 15 trillion vibration units per second (infrared). The exciting question now is how this cyclical return of the power of the Black Sun will affect us.

My answer to this is:

The memory in your blood will show you the way, for it holds the memory of a final, different Golden Age. What feelings arise when you enter a state of contemplation and emotionally tune into the ancient "heathen" religions, imagining what the original religion might have been like? All of this emerged from that. What feelings does the mere sight of runes and Sumerian characters evoke in you? What feelings do the images of the universe on Earth in the form of various ancient temples convey to you when you hear ancient traditional music from our lands?

I have been practising this for many years and it must now become socially acceptable in the modern world. Imagine the form of society, the ethics, the purity of its thoughts, what it triggers, AND HOW YOU DIVERGE FROM THESE SPHERES, WHEN YOU RETURN YOUR MIND TO THE PRESENT ARRIVES. In my opinion, this is the basis for the spiritual development of the sons of the sun who have become aware of time, the levels of consciousness and the quality of perception. These are images that lie in the archaic layers of the subconscious, which were experienced reality at a time when the Age of Pisces was not yet a reality (in this cycle). For even after our coming New Age, darkness will once again descend upon the Earth, and the struggle will begin anew. This is the great dark hour in which we find ourselves, and it can only be grasped in all its significance and dissolved again by a spirit that has been trained in ancestral memory, magic and gentleness, without too much arrogance and pride, a spirit that knows pure wisdom without distinctions.

promoted, because hatred and love are closely related and can quickly turn into one another.

According to Isais, we are a different people, a Germanic ethnic group that is now dying and in its final throes, which must find a compromise between spiritual liberation and the spiritual constraints of our brothers, whose elites of the dawn, like the Ynglings, must lovingly sweep from the hearts of the righteous the conditioned reflexes that are triggered by words such as occultism, Aldebaran, Armanism, paganism, etc. Recovery will come through an increase in vibration combined with a final knighthood that remembers the flow of time – the elites. The spark that becomes a wave, the tapping of the archaic layers of consciousness of the young, growing bourgeoisie, is the key to the victory of the promises of the Black Sun. Bring spirit, soul and body into unity! The myth of the Black Sun dates back to Sumer. According to common interpretations, the Magical Sun is the source of divine light (Ilu) in this world. The Babylonians called it Bab Chomet, which means "gateway to the ray of light." It is invisible to the earthly eye, just like the rays that emanate from it.

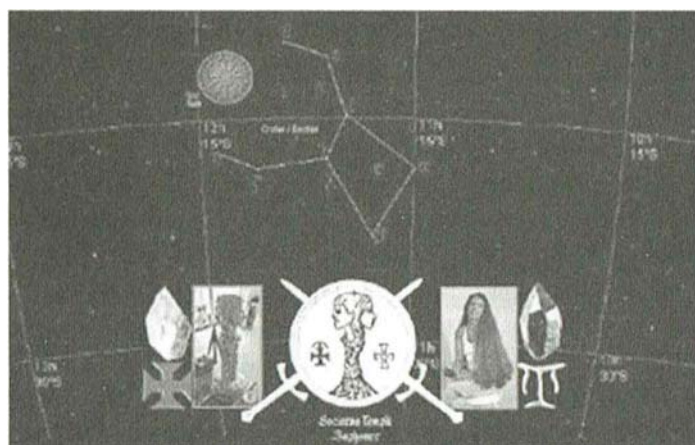


Image 8
The constellation Crater (Cup) and the symbol of the Black Sun

According to some sources, it is located in the centre of the constellation **Crater**, from where divine light shines down to Earth via the star Venus.

According to the principle of vibrational affinity, the amount of Ilu radiation drawn from the source of divine light to Earth depends on the degree of enlightenment achieved by humanity. According to my information, the second black sun has long been here. It does not arise during the turning point of the ages, but simply emits the divine light that is perceptible to the human spirit most intensely at this moment, with all its positive effects. This depends on the level of consciousness of human beings and their inner morality, their wisdom and knowledge acquired through learning. 'spiritual-immanent' inner light, which imparts knowledge. It will strengthen this.

Between 1900 and 2000 alone, more drastic changes and upheavals took place than in the previous 500 years. The world is already in the midst of this transformation process. Only people with a clear and pure mind are already able to sense its effects today. Ultimately, it is all a deeply spiritual attitude and a belief that has a lot to do with the search for the ancient religion. Verifying the sources from which I drew my inspiration is not exactly easy, as many of the originals are kept in secret archives. I do not see the Black Sun as a simple objective symbol for the new age, but as an active part of the transformation process that is already underway.

Just as our solar year is divided into 12 months according to the 12 lunar cycles, which correspond to the 12 signs of the zodiac in astrology, so too is the orbit around the great central sun of our Milky Way divided into 12 zodiacal sections (cf. also the 12 runes in the symbol of the black sun). In conjunction with precession, i.e. the cone-shaped movement of the Earth due to the tilt of its axis, this process determines the different world ages. A 'cosmic month' lasts 2155 years – accordingly, the 'cosmic' year lasts approximately 25,860 years."

This is the so-called Naramsin Stele from the ancient Orient. At the top, two suns can be seen. The bright sun of the day and the black sun, the inner light of God. From ancient Mesopotamian wisdom, we know about the movement of the "steps of Marduk," each lasting 28 years, or 56 years for each double step. Three double steps of Marduk mark the transformation phase from the old to the new age – a total of 168 years. It is said that at the centre of this phase is the first encounter of the ILU ray or

the arrival of the alpha ray of divine light is to be expected. Marduk's three double steps result in the following calculation: $3 \times 56 = 168$ years.



Image 9

This is how this stele was excavated.

Half of this = 84 years. Starting from 5 February 1962 (beginning of the WM era, see section below) minus 84 years, we get the year 1878. Interestingly, it is around this time that the first truly active pioneers of the new eon appear (Guido von Liszt, Liebenfels' New Templar Order, Germanic Order, etc.). From 4 to 5 February 1962, there was a very strange planetary constellation, which is announced in ancient prophecies as a sign of the turn of the age. Due to the relatively close planetary constellation and a solar eclipse, the beginning of the Age of Aquarius (the Age of the Water Bearer) is therefore often postulated as 5 February 1962 (midnight Universal Time).

Two turning points in different calendars coincide: the transition from the astrological Age of Pisces to the Age of Aquarius, and from the Indo-Aryan Kali Yuga to the Kriya Yuga, the Golden Age. The Black Sun is therefore comparable to the power of Heimdall as the personification of divine qualities (evolution, astronomy, god of space travel, etc.), corresponding to Baldur for the white (golden) sun.

Here, Heimdali is therefore the sun god on a higher plane. The following idea about the meaning of the Valkyries is also interesting: they are female beings who float between heaven and earth and help humans ascend to heaven (Walvater's hall). Among other things, even the ecclesiastical idea of angels is modelled on them. They therefore have supernatural abilities, because they were able to move between the material world of this side and the spiritual world of the beyond without dying.

The Valkyries are also considered the female protectors of the HEIM-DALL-WASSERMANNZEIT. There is much to suggest that they were earthly (human) women, and this becomes all the more fascinating when we hear of psychically gifted women such as Maria Ortisch, Sigrun and Traute, who suddenly seem very Valkyrie-like. Trans-medial activity was the beginning of Vril's work and the key to the successes that have taken place since then. Such spiritual women are also said to have been on board the legendary Vril-Odin, which in turn points to the important interweaving of this world and the next.

The secret of flying through the stars lies in leaving the vibration networks of this world and entering the vibration networks of the next world.

There, the fastest thing that flies is not light, but thought (compare Rig Veda). Transmedial abilities make use of precisely these forces. Some of you may have heard of Makaara magic, which is used by certain women who, interestingly, have long hair and are able to travel to the green lands beyond. Everything is based on vibrations. If a certain vibration can be produced, the magnetism of the law of resonance comes into play.

At the highest level, a complete transformation takes place: transmutation. This is the technical background of our Vril devices, the transition into the otherworldly vibration network. In this way, one insight leads to another and the meanings of many concepts become clear to us, which greatly facilitates understanding.

So once again we see the interweaving of myths (here: the Valkyries) and the present. The age of the water jug will, with absolute certainty, continue to favour those abilities, both in their spiritual and technical implementation, through the power of the Black Sun, the increase in vibration and the associated change in consciousness. But what can those who have far more extensive access to the ancient texts tell us? Let's hear from a master of the Armanen Order: In ancient cylinder seals and stone tablets from Sumer and Babylon, the concept and form of the Black Sun has been handed down to us with the help of the Templar Order. We know about the Black Sun from their writings. But what is the Black Sun?

The Earth is currently undergoing a period of transition, even if this is not yet apparent to everyone. However, the weather changes, floods, numerous earthquakes, the decline of the global economy and the many armed conflicts involving increasingly devastating weapons systems are clear signs of this. They clearly signal the imminent transformation and ascension of the Earth into a higher dimension. This time of change is a time of divine intervention. This spiritual view contradicts the materialistic-scientific worldview, but this too will undergo a fundamental change as a result of the impending upheavals.

These upheavals will be much more profound than those of around 2000 years ago; indeed, they will eclipse everything known in history. There are metaphysical and cosmological reasons for this. The solar system is assigned to a specific central sun and orbits it in an elliptical path, just as the planets orbit the sun. This is why the radiation from the central sun onto the solar system varies. With the transition into the constellation of Aquarius, the solar system enters a very special radiation of the central sun, namely its concentrated radiation belt, which spreads out in a ring or disc shape around the central sun, similar to Saturn being surrounded by a ring.

This belt of radiation, often referred to as the "photon ring", and the orbit of our solar system are at right angles to each other. This means that our solar system passes through this ring twice, at opposite ends of its orbit around the central sun. Around

10,000 years ago, our solar system left this radiation zone for the last time in the sign of "Leo" and is now about to re-enter it.

This also marks the end of a great cosmic year, a galactic cycle lasting around 26,000 years, and thus a new beginning on a higher level! However, this does not exhaustively describe the uniqueness of the current phase of time. According to the Vedic (i.e. Indo-Aryan) calendar, we are approaching the central section of our solar system's existence (the midday of a Brahma day). This is associated with yet other additional factors.

In the past, divine incarnations have appeared on Earth only once, on the "Day of Brahma," precisely during this central period. It is therefore not surprising that preparations have been underway for thousands of years, as radical changes, both material and spiritual, are imminent. The beginning of a new constellation phase, a new light ring transition, a new galactic year, the zenith of a Brahma day and, according to Vedic cosmology, the halfway point of Brahma's life, i.e. a turning point in the expanding universe from "explosion" to "implosion" — all this comes together in the current turning point and makes it a unique event.

Note from the author :

That is why I am certain that the new technology based on implosion will prevail in the near future. In addition to the external changes that many people will experience as catastrophic and threatening, an uplifting transformation is taking place in a larger context that extends far beyond Earth.

Isolated prophecies therefore also make special mention of the influence of this new radiation from the cosmos, whereby it is striking that most prophecies announcing this galactic event cite extraterrestrial rather than terrestrial sources. This is only natural, because for space beings, these dimensions are everyday life, which is why they are currently here to accompany and assist humanity and planet Earth. Do you remember what Dr Dieter Broers told us about the rays in the previous chapter? He spoke of a synchronisation ray.

Dear friends,

These rays of light are, in my opinion, the rays of the Black Sun, and thus also the rays of the special rune Heimdall's. Thanks to Guido v. Liszt, we Armanen know the law of development:

- 1. Stage (becoming stage) = development, further development**
- 2. Stage (stage of being) = highest development, victory achieved**
- 3. Stage (passing stage) = decline, withering away, death (and rebirth to the stage of becoming)**

For approximately 2,000 years, the dark forces (in polarity) have been in the third stage. They have now naturally surpassed their peak. We should recognise this fact and support it with increased work with the special rune, and perhaps even accelerate it. Ischtara is possibly identical with our Germanic goddess Ostara or Idun, and Isais with Freya.

Both Isais and Freya are associated with cats. The ILU belief in the revelations is possibly a mixture of Asen belief (Aldebaran?) and Templar Christianity.

**"Ancient tradition, yet eternally young,
a towering spirit of high birth.
The ancestors look down from
above.**

**Our ancestors knew, carved the runes, proclaimed, knowledgeably
conveying much of what was
what had been long ago:**

**Three tribes united to form one people: those born
of the land, those born of the sea, and those born of the air.**

**The first sprang from the ancient soil, the
second sailed from afar across the sea,
the third came from the land of the sun, from
the high tower near the clouds.**

**All of them were united in ancient times by Thale (Thüle),
the sacred island.**

**Remembering this, they unite once more, led by the Allfather.
Many forgot, some did not see through it. It had always
been one people. Since time immemorial."**

**"They went their separate ways – and found each other
again. Sent to them – at the behest of the All-Father – was
Ischtara, to reunite them, to form a new midnight people,
the ancient lords of the sacred island.**

**Because water jugs need light to carry strength,
so it pours invisibly over the generations of men.**

**There the chosen ones shall be reunited in a
golden age lasting a thousand years
to transform the light of the water jug into inner gold.**

**Ischtara and Isais were commanded by the word of the
All-Father to go forth in pairs,
each in her own way, to serve and guide the heroes....."**

The Tanit-Baal tablets provide a good guideline for daily behaviour:

1. Everyone should treat everyone else just as they would like to be treated themselves.
2. Everyone should give to everyone else what they themselves would wish to receive from them.
3. Everyone should guard against their own anger as they would guard against the anger of others.
4. All natural activity and existence provide humans with a measure: the blossoming and fruiting of plants; becoming, growing and passing away; the rising and falling of the waves of the sea; the light of day and the darkness of night. All this and much more is considered a divine example.
5. Let no one destroy. Everything is of divine origin: animals and plants, the sea and the land, light and clouds. Therefore, let no one destroy what lives and has been created.
6. Let no one be the servant of another, let no one serve who does not wish to serve.
7. Everyone should ensure the upright growth and just prosperity of their children.
8. Let everyone honour old age.
9. Let everyone know what belongs to a man and what belongs to a woman, and act accordingly.
10. Everyone who has much should give to those who have little, for those who are blessed by the gods should show their gratitude in this way.
11. Everyone should honour their fatherland.
12. Everyone should always be prepared to fight for their country as a brave soldier and be ready to die as a hero; every man should serve in the armed forces for a period of time.
13. Let everyone respect the gods.
14. Let no one forget the heritage of their ancestors.

(From the 'Codex Templi Major')

Chapter 7

We Are Coming

I received this message from headquarters with the note that this channel was tapping into information that is very close to the current world situation. A concluding comment on this can be found at the end of the chapter by Landor.

We are coming – mediumistic message from Bren Ton of Andromeda through Mark Kimmel, 20 November 2008

"The appearance of our large starships will be a shock to almost everyone on your planet. It will be the first time for most people to see a fully materialised spaceship from another planet. Before that, many appearances were holographic images transmitted from our spaceships orbiting above. Our arrival will cause a major shift in your previously held beliefs. Our current plan is to appear in a number of locations simultaneously.

This will increase the value of our debut! As we have already said, many of your systems and institutions will be shocked when we arrive. And many people will continue to deny the reality of what they see with their own eyes. Many will be afraid. And that is why this will not be just a temporary appearance – no, we will stay for a while! There will be some exchange of information from our spaceships via your radio and television channels. And we will also make ourselves known telepathically. We are here at the request of many on your planet.

We come in peace. We have no intention of "overpowering" you or treating you as "superiors." It is our technology that distinguishes us from you. This is the end of an era for the population of this planet! The darkness that has overwhelmed you for many millennia has been lifted. Now you can see yourselves as the admirable beings that you are.

who you really are. You are our sisters and brothers. Welcome home to our family! We want to help you correct your presence on your planet so that you no longer harm Earth. We want to help you live in peace with each other and with your home world. To this end, we will help you develop the technology that will enable you to do so. And we will make certain adjustments to the planet to restore it to full functionality. Earth is a wonderful celestial sphere that has been "in chains" for many years. There will be a transition period into the new.

We will work to minimise the impact on all of you. Please join us in a spirit of friendship and mutual support! This is a preview of the message you will receive when we appear. Please share it so that as many people as possible are aware. The conditions on your planet are very fragile, far more so than you are led to believe. Your economy and your governments are stressed. Your environment is strained to its limits. You cannot continue on this path! Far-reaching changes are necessary!

- Are you ready to tackle these changes?
- Are you ready to "pull yourself together" and become citizens of the cosmos?
- Are you ready to fulfil your destiny?!

The closest group that will be forced to publicly acknowledge our existence is your military. They will have to realise that there is no longer any place for them in peaceful interaction between civilisations from different planets. Your military's sophisticated weapons were designed with the assistance of those beings who came here under the influence of dark energies. We wish that they be rendered inoperable before we appear, so that there will be no injuries, either to you or to our spaceships. Next are the governments, which will be forced to admit that they are part of a much larger world. They will send emissaries to meet with us to speak on behalf of the population.

But our mission is to speak directly to the population, and that is what we will do! And many will "hear" us when we speak directly to the people. This will startle everyone. Those who have awakened will accept us as brothers and sisters. And those who have not yet awakened to the same extent will be dismayed; but even such people will realise that we do not pose a threat – if they change their perspective. And yes, many will be afraid and reject us. Those who cling to religious beliefs will be the most afraid. Religious leaders could do a lot to calm such fears among those who look up to them. Will they do so? We shall see.

Scientists will change their views about what is possible and what is not. Some of their physics will be outdated. And again, some will resist. But we expect that most will eagerly accept us. Those who are concerned about the environment will see us as a way to clean up the Earth. And we will do that, and we will change your attitude towards your planet.

Many of our informational broadcasts will be aired to help the population understand that the Earth is a living organism. All institutions established by the agents of dark energy will not escape our influence. We will not impose our methods on you; we will simply show you that other ways are possible. And when we reveal ourselves to you, this alone will help you to rethink your priorities. We are not coming here to destroy the Earth or its population, but we want to awaken humanity to the realisation that there is more to life than leading a self-centred existence. Only those who are still trapped in this mindset will be unable to accept us. Your methods of transport will be recognised as obsolete.

This will lead to demands for radical change. We will show you the way, but you yourselves must implement this change. Communication channels will also change when you realise that you can communicate without electronic aids. This will change your forms of telecommunication. We have already spoken about the energy sources we have installed. They will ease the burden on you during this transition period. Yes, the effects of the fact that we are showing ourselves in this density will be overwhelming, be-

especially for those who still cling to old ideas. This may mean a few weeks of painful adjustments for them. Prepare yourselves for a shift away from convention.

Only after we have made ourselves known to you will we make certain adjustments to your planet.

We have already discussed this. They too will require a temporary period of adjustment. Be prepared for this and assist those who do not yet fully comprehend what is happening. The Earth is returning to its original beautiful state. And humanity is returning to the state it was in before the dark energy invaded your planet and altered you. Some will see this as ascension: in reality, it is a return and a new "grounding." From then on, you will ascend in such a way that you will be a "planet of the cosmos." All facets of your previous contexts will be affected. Consider each other as preparing for our arrival. Examine for yourselves how this will affect your lives. Do a little "housework" in anticipation of our arrival. Discuss with others." (24)

Commentary and analysis by Lander:

Unlike other "spiritual messages" and similar drivel, no date is mentioned here, nor is bliss and immaculate conception proclaimed. The sequence of events was made public, but even a suicidal strategist would never reveal the planned start date of an operation like this.

The following points are crucial:

1. Description of a chain of events, not mere prophetic effusion.
2. A lot of thought went into how to step onto the public stage and whether this would actually achieve anything.

3. Collateral damage should be kept to a minimum.
4. Previous special operations that successfully neutralise certain weapon systems and enemy command posts are a prerequisite. (This point is currently being fulfilled, no further details available!)

Conclusion: This spiritual transmission contribution was planned and is intended to help prepare for the operation. This type of surgical planning must also be carried out successfully to a minimum level before the next steps can be taken. In principle, this would be point 4a! Presumably, this psychic transmission from this gentleman was an "isolated case" of which he himself was probably unaware or unclear as to how close he was to the truth, in contrast to all the other rubbish that condemns the majority to wait for Godot. The little that individuals can do is also expected, otherwise nothing will happen! However, phase 4a could never occur if higher priority operations have become necessary beforehand. These would be: failure at point 4, as well as surprising actions by opponents of the highest sensitivity.

5. There will be no brief flickering reminiscent of a kangaroo jumping out of the bush, nor will there be any blurry spots that cannot be interpreted. Instead, only a very specific class of vehicles, still somewhat unknown to the majority, will be visible. These are precisely specified and have emerged from the PV around the globe over a longer period of time (not hours, but at least days) and are visible to all cameras. This is likely to undermine the entire foundation of all monotheistic religions, as well as the current slave drivers among us.
6. Media control due to technical signal overlay in broadcasting, which makes it possible to convey the state of affairs directly to the people without censorship if necessary.
7. Nevertheless, the clear intention is stated: Do not talk to the "delegates," but directly to the population. See point 6, among others, is a basic condition. They are sticking to what Putin

. He at least listens to his citizens and not to the "soul processors". We should also be able to achieve this with similar consistency.

8. An indispensable solution to the global problems of society, social ideology, the raw materials economy, macroeconomics and the attitude of humanity, which must be brought into harmony with the cosmic laws, requires intervention before the earthly dissonance threatens to spread to other areas. This will be attempted through cooperation and not with the same criminals of the past.
9. The day has not yet come; it could be today, tomorrow, in two weeks, in two months, or even in two years or more. This is not up for discussion, but will only happen when most people least expect it. It is a little like the reaction to the financial crisis: the longer you wait to distribute the cornucopia, the greater the uncertainty about the correctness of decisions for companies, regardless of who owns them, grows by the hour. The system meshes together in every constructive phase, like one cog in another. Even the smallest disruption results in a reassessment! This happens quite often, which also explains why THEY will wait forever. Because they are not the ones who will have the say. It is rather the inconspicuous, the honest, who were previously ignored. New paths, new times, new eons. Without hocus-pocus and false prophecies. Because these Din-things are just as reliable as the predictions of the super-smart experts, who probably read yours from a crystal ball, i.e., from an Erlenmeyer flask filled with pure ethanol.

I would like to remind you that

On 18 November 2008, nine nuclear explosions occurred within 36 hours in the region of the northern magnetic pole and were also registered seismically, but their dramatic effects suddenly failed to materialise. This shows that work is not only being carried out in the "Hindu Kush". It is truer than many people realise.

I can imagine. It was confirmed to me personally a few hours ago. The comment was not planned. Apparently, I was given a little help. Conclusion: Since 01.01.08, we have effectively been at war. So 2008 was just a warm-up. But we should still wrap up warm, because it's not going to be a walk in the park, and we have to ensure that people – and I mean people, not androids or manipulated soulless non-humans – stick together so that even in civil war-like conditions they can protect themselves from the marauding and looting hordes. What good is a crisis stockpile if the mob then takes it from the owners at a 100% discount? Well, on a small scale, this amounts to a block warden-like structure, with family ties representing the connections to the individual cells. One should also study Major von Dach, who brilliantly analysed partisan warfare, in detail in preparation.

Author's note :

If we let this message play out in our mind's eye, we will notice that it clearly differs from the American announcements. No figures or dates are mentioned, which for me personally makes the message all the more valuable. Landor has analysed some important passages very well here. In a later chapter, I will present a report that outlines a possible scenario of what could happen when Day X becomes reality. Now let us first look at the religions of our ancestors in order to gain a complete picture of our current situation. To do this, we must bring the past into the present in order to be able to correctly understand and interpret the future. I cordially invite you to join me on this journey, which began with some "teething problems".

Chapter 8

The religion of our ancestors

A journey with obstacles

In April 2009, I received an invitation to visit the city of Essen from a master of the Armanen. We had planned three days for the trip, as he also wanted to show us some historical places of worship. On 8 April, the day finally arrived! After leaving our dogs with our daughter, we set off in high spirits, excited about what awaited us. Shortly before Würzburg, we took a break to rest and recharge our batteries before continuing our journey.

When we were back on the motorway, we suddenly heard a terrible noise coming from the engine compartment. I was driving at about 170 km/h at the time and reacted instinctively by letting the car coast to a halt. We reached the nearest car park, at a loss. I immediately called the breakdown service, who arrived an hour later. The man was very friendly and, after a quick search for the fault, suspected a broken camshaft.

He looked at my wife and me and said that if his assumption proved correct, we would have very good, watchful guardian angels on our side, because a broken camshaft and the inevitable consequential damage could cause the engine to seize at high revs and the vehicle to break down. He towed our car to the nearest garage in Würzburg. Disappointed and dejected, I told my wife that we could forget about the meeting.

The friendly gentleman from the ADAC looked at us and kept cheering us up. He said that it was only material damage, which was painful, but that we were otherwise in good health and there had been no accident. He kindly pointed out that we were entitled to a free rental car, so we were able to continue our short holiday. Every now and then, you are blessed with earthly guardian angels, like the nice yellow angel. He helped us with the paperwork in our helpless situation.

so that the rental car was available within a short time. With only a three-hour delay, we were able to continue our journey towards Essen. At around 8 p.m., we finally reached our destination and were given a very warm welcome. The next day, I called the garage to ask what was wrong with my car. The mechanic confirmed that the camshaft was broken — and that with only 86,000 km on the clock!

The car was a total write-off, and to make matters worse, we had to buy a largely new used car in a hurry on Saturday on the way back. It seemed to me that some unknown destructive force was trying to prevent us from reaching our destination safely. This was another clear sign to me that someone was trying to slow me down in my investigations. Fortunately, however, we are also surrounded by balancing positive forces that keep greater harm away from us. During the course of the meeting, we visited the Externsteine, the Hermanns Monument and Wewelsburg Castle. We also visited Villa Hügel, a historic building owned by Alfred Krupp and the Bohlen and Halbach Foundation. The villa was gigantic in size and architecture. It had a special aura, especially for my wife, who admired the ancient wall paintings, the beautiful furnishings and the old books. After leaving the building, she felt dizzy.

It seemed to her as if she had been in this villa before in a previous life; everything seemed very familiar to her. After a long, intense conversation with our host, we came to the topic of Aldebaran. I told him that I was currently working on a new book project. He looked at me quizzically and wanted to know what the new book was about. When I gave him a rough description of the book's content, he asked me if I would be interested in learning more about the religions of our ancestors.

When I heard the offer, I had to take a deep breath. Suddenly, I was reminded of what I had written in the introduction, that this time I would be provided with first-hand information for publication. It is impressive how quickly the law of resonance takes effect when you trust your spiritual guidance. Here is a person I don't know, inviting my wife and me privately to

and offered me secret knowledge that had been passed down through generations. It was an inner desire of mine to establish a connection between the religion of our ancestors and the legacy of the constellation **Taurus – Al-debaran** – and now I was sitting there, engaged in intense conversations with a member of a secret order. This encounter was probably no coincidence and had a deeper meaning.

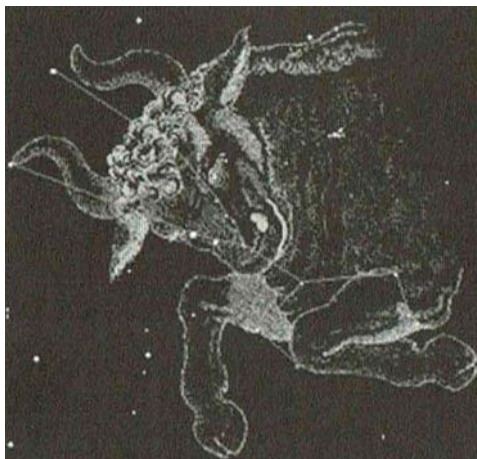


Image 10

Our ancestors from the constellation Taurus?!

Less than two weeks later, I received a treatise on the religion of our ancestors. Life is so simple and not complicated at all once you understand how to trust. Then, in a miraculous way, encounters that you have long hoped for deep down begin to happen, which some people call fate, and these encounters then manifest themselves in reality. You get and experience exactly what you focus on; that is the cosmic law of resonance. But let me now summarise what we learned from our host:

The religion of our ancestors

It is now over a thousand years since Charlemagne, the "Saxon slayer", began to introduce the teachings of Christ by force, with fire and sword, purely for reasons of power politics. These teachings, in both their content and dogma, had taken on the entire servile spirit of the decadent peoples of the Near East and of Rome in its decline. From this decayed spirit of the Near East arose the pitiful cry for "Salvation from evil." People believed they had found this salvation in Christ, and the Apostle Paul linked the fallen world of the Near East with the Christian idea of salvation. With this so-called "doctrine of salvation" for completely degenerate peoples, Charlemagne invaded Germania with his Romanised and spiritually uprooted Franks, a people who were in the healthiest state of national strength and therefore could have no guilt complexes and felt no original sin within themselves.

In order to understand the full drama of these events, we must examine Germanic culture in general, the intellectual world of the Germanic peoples, and the era in which they lived. Christianisation first encountered the Germanic religion, which we will refer to collectively as "Wotanism". Wotanism was a religion that was far removed from idolatry, a cult with imaginary figures and apparitions.

Rather, Wotanism was a symbolic religion. It was created to provide support and assistance to the common people, enabling them to gradually progress from belief in gods to knowledge of God, to true and complete knowledge of the divine universe, which the Aryans had already attained thousands of years ago as the highest achievement of the spirit. This highest knowledge of God and the world's only "religion of knowledge" was now practised by the spiritual elite of all Germanic tribes as a "secret religion" or "Esotericism" has been cultivated since ancient times. This secret religion is the religion of the deepest inner intuitive knowledge; it is the complete and unlimited knowledge of the divine, the highest mystery of all life and the universe.

This knowledge requires not only a high level of intellect, but above all a deep inner connection with nature, which was characteristic of our Aryan ancestors and which we have lost so much in our age of materialism and intellect.

miss. This lack of sensitivity to nature is also the reason why the great minds and seekers of God in the Middle Ages, the Enlightenment and modern times were unable to arrive at these insights. Only this deep internalisation of nature in conjunction with a high spirit can recognise the great mystery of the divine. Our ability to know is by no means limited, as dogmatic denominations and people would have us believe out of fear of higher knowledge and the revelation of the incorrectness of their own cause.

The Germanic religious system is therefore a dual system: the secret religion of knowledge (esotericism) and the profane religion of faith (exotericism).

In this symbolic exotericism, all divine figures are merely personifications of individual recognised divine powers or natural laws. They are therefore parts (aspects) of a single, but impersonal concept of God. According to this religious system, all religions of the ancient cultures of Germanic-Nordic origin (India, Persia/Iran, Egypt, Greece, Rome, etc.) arose. The secret religion was naturally always the same.

It is the immortal spirit, while profane religion was conceived as the body and thus made transient and changeable in various forms. Only when the knowledgeable members of the secret religion died out did the cult become dark and brutal, as it was now nothing more than a dead body, doomed to decay. However, even during the lifetime of the knowledgeable, the external cult had to be renewed after a certain period of time, because everything rigid is subject to the eternal laws of creation, development and decay, and thus to rebirth. Such a period of decline of the cult, which today is symbolised as the "twilight of the gods", had already begun shortly before Charlemagne in Germania, so that those who knew the secret religion sought to redesign its external form. When the missionaries of Rome arrived, it was found that the figure of Christ as God-man could be easily reconciled with their own religion; the concept of God-man or demigod had also been alive in ancient cultures (Homer, for example, reported on this).

From the beginning of a connection between the figure of Christ and the image of the God-man, without the baggage of the Old and New Testaments, a form of religion emerged, "Arianism," which, however, was only tolerated by the Roman Church as a preliminary stage and later persecuted fiercely.

and later persecuted it fiercely. During this period of cultic and symbolic reorganisation – the actual religion remained completely untouched, of course – the Franks invaded Germania and the Roman clergy, under Charlemagne's power, began to fight against the Arian religion. However, they only touched the outer layer, as they could only guess at the spirit behind it. But wherever hints of it became known, they immediately sought to destroy it by all means. The secret religion was called "Armanism".

In contrast to external religion, which was referred to as "Wotanism" (insofar as this cult was widespread), Armanism WAS and IS the foundation and head of Germanic spiritual culture, which can thus be recognised as our original religion. Armanism is naturally directed towards the whole of human life and all areas of life. This high divine knowledge combines religion, science and law into an inseparable unity! All areas of this one knowledge were cultivated by the folk aristocracy, the actual nobility. This nobility was the so-called "Armanenschaft". However, it was not a class unto itself, but was connected to the people in every community. They ruled as clan leaders, community, district or regional leaders, as teachers, judges and advisors to the people. They guided our people according to secret knowledge and thus earned the well-founded trust of the people. When the persecutions by Rome began, the Armanen were naturally the first to be persecuted. They often had to flee to wild forest and heathland areas and were therefore called "heathens".

The 6,000 Saxons executed by Charlemagne were also Armanen (massacre at Verden on the Aller). At that time, the Armanen formed a series of secret societies in order to pass on their knowledge. These societies were disguised as Christian. They called themselves "Kalander" (kalen = to turn or turn around, Kaländer, etc.; ander = the others, together the "turned others"), i.e. the Christian-disguised Armanen or Kalander brotherhoods. The largest and most important association to emerge from this was the knighthood. (Knight does not mean horseman but "Ritaer", derived from "Rita", the name of the ancient Germanic law book (rites and customs).)

Those living according to Germanic law and knowledge

In heraldry, the ancient secret symbols of the Armanentum were carried on unrecognised – until today! Another secret society is the holy

"Feme" emerged, who defended Germanic solar law against Roman (un)law. The female Armanen also continued in secret and carried on their nightly cult ceremonies, which were usually led by an Armanen. This did not remain hidden from the Church and led to the well-known witch hunts. (Witch is derived from "Hechsa" or "Hage-dise," the second degree of initiation of the Armanen women).

These witch hunts were the most furious, but also the most vicious blow dealt by the Roman Church against the highly spiritual and inwardly gifted Germanic woman, who, thanks to this predisposition, spoke divine knowledge from her own inner being. The minstrel orders, as a secret army of Armanians, attempted to raise the reputation of women, who were and still are regarded by the ascetic Church as the bearers of evil. In pre-Christian times, women enjoyed almost divine veneration among the Germanic peoples! Several large, seemingly purely Catholic orders of knights, such as the Knights Templar, the Teutonic Knights and the Knights of St. John, were disguised Armanen orders. These orders differed from other monastic orders in their titles, symbols and customs. They were not called "abbots" but "high or grand masters", as the highest rank of the old Armanian threefold degrees (apprentice, journeyman, master), at the top of which stood the grand master. The Order of the Knights Templar (Templars) was dissolved in 1312 for "heresy".

Among other things, for worshipping "Baphomet", an ancient Germanic secret symbol

(a divine representation in female-male duality, a head with two faces, the Maltese cross or crown of thorns) and destroyed on the pyre. The Order of Malta or Order of St John was later also "thoroughly cleansed" by the Church.

The bourgeoisie had many masters of craftsmanship in its guilds, especially in the "German Bauhütte" (builders' guild), who then applied their knowledge in the form of numerous symbols to cathedrals, minsters and town halls as "ornaments" and "tracery". When the ecclesiastical and dogmatic pressure on the free Germanic spirit in Europe became increasingly unbearable and anti-church but Christian groups emerged as ignorant but Germanic-liberal spirits (Waldensians, Huguenots, etc.), the Germanic resistance to the soul, which had finally been brought to such a point by Luther's theses, was finally brought to such a point that in the terrible struggle of the Thirty Years' War, the struggle for the freedom of the Germanic spirit against the Roman Catholic Church was finally won.

Germanic spiritual resistance, through Luther's theses, finally reached such a point that, in the terrible struggle of the Thirty Years' War, the battle for the freedom of the Germanic spirit against the Roman Catholic spirit of slavery finally broke out.

Unfortunately, however, the Armanen had been weakened too much to be able to steer the Reformation in the right direction, and so the remaining Armanen fought alongside the then still completely undogmatic Protestants for the "lesser evil". In the turmoil of this war, which cost us two-thirds (!) of our national strength in Germany, most of the Armanen secret societies were destroyed, after the knowledge had already been increasingly lost in many formerly purely Armanen institutions (knighthood, builders' guilds) due to internal and external pressure.

After the Thirty Years' War, only a few families knew about the secret teachings. However, they were faithfully preserved in these circles and, despite all the persecution by the Church, have been preserved intact to this day, and it can be said with pride that they are ready for a new rebirth. A number of esoteric societies brought with them only remnants, which, however, were robbed of their Aryan origin and meaning by foreign influences and falsified by false Oriental teachings, such as the disastrous contempt for all material things, inorganic universal love (cosmopolitanism and humanitas, today various Rosicrucians, Grail sects, etc.). The Freemasons, who emerged from the German builders' guild and from similar associations in other countries, brought with them almost only the symbolism and were gradually "turned around" in the mid-18th century. They have a fixed expression, the "great secret," but they themselves no longer know anything about it. It is precisely the lost secret knowledge. Anyone who follows spiritual development will notice that the Christian-Eastern spirit is beginning to crumble away from us and is becoming old and rotten, like any dogma that is alien to nature. The twilight of the gods, the darkness of our Germanic religion, is beginning to strive towards the light of truth! For over a thousand years, the Germanic people have resisted foreign influence and the enslavement of their spirit. Our sick national body will awaken from its feverish dream, badly battered. It will be our task to overcome the lethargy and nihilism of our infirmity. Because our religion is indelibly engraved in the Germanic soul, it only needs to be awakened to shine in its former glory.

Know yourself, and you know everything!

Anyone who seeks truth and light can only find both through knowledge of their own soul and thus of the soul of the people into which they were born, for everything divine has grown organically.

Main insights of the Armanic secret religion

Those who have delved deeper into history will often have stood in awe of the immense grandeur of ancient cultures, of the majesty of cyclopean structures, whose charisma has an overwhelming effect on the petty bourgeois mind, but lifts the great spirit to the awareness of a powerful world view, lifting it to the jubilation of the recognised divine power of the spirit, which less developed people and peoples inevitably still lack. T h o s e who are lifted by the power of the ancient Aryan-Germanic cultures from Egypt to Rome above the grey everyday life to the longed-for heights will ask themselves what world view, what religion, what consciousness led these titans of the spirit to such achievements. Scholastic scholarship and intellectualised scientists will only be able to satisfy their thirst for knowledge very imperfectly, and many will forget their musings about the spiritual centre of the great heroic past in the grey desert of mass humanity and their everyday lives.

It is precisely this great and glaring injustice that today leaves the true intellectual heroes and noble individuals, to whom the leadership of the people should be entrusted as a true form of nobility, with no other choice than to submit to the slavish rules of life imposed by the asphalt-bound, shopkeeper mentality of the masses, the philistines and the dull-witted, all for the sake of filthy lucre and thus their own existence. It will be our most noble task to restore the real nobility of the people to their rightful place. The deeper thinker will understand that such cultures, as testimonies of a sublime spirit, could not have been built on the consciousness of original sin, a doctrine of submission and humility, nor on the consciousness of a universe divided into God and the devil, heaven, hell and earth.

Rather, it will become clear that only a dynamic world view, the unity of the universe and the unity of humankind are the prerequisites for a

such inner and outer power can be. Only knowledge of the eternal laws governing all spiritual and physical phenomena in the universe brings us closer to the spirit of our ancestors and the spirit of the future. Those who see the entire cosmos as a unity, as a revelation of the divine, in which every single law of nature is an idea of the deity, those who recognise that the deity is ONE with the universe, and therefore inseparably connected, who recognises that God is not an old man who lives outside the world in heaven, but is inseparably connected with every particle and reveals himself as the life force in every plant, in every animal and most strongly in human beings, in fact in the whole of nature, has come very close to the ancient Aryan knowledge of God, to "ARMANISM".

Once the above has been fully recognised, the thorn bush that the anti-natural dogmatic suggestion of the Church has allowed to grow over the clear path of knowledge is broken through. In every inquiring Aryan-Germanic mind, after the destruction of the dogmatism of all denominations, the deep-seated secret, the mystery of the true and ancient knowledge of God, will gradually rise from the ancestral memory. From the darkness of uncertain groping and from the mists of half-knowledge, it will rise into the radiant light of the full truth, the "ARHEIT" or the "AR", whose symbol is the eagle.

Once the trail has been found, one approaches step by step the source of knowledge, the mythical primordial well, Mimes' original source. When the lightning bolt of insight flashes illuminatingly through the mind of the seeker, the suffocating lies and obscurations caused by shallow sophistry and materialism are revealed, like a heavy thunderstorm battling with the sultry heat. If he is strong enough, flash after flash (Thor's/Donar's hammer) will shatter the false edifice of doctrine, and darkness will give way to the light of the most important insight that the Armanic knowledge of God had already recognised in primeval times:

ALL MATTER IS CONDENSED DIVINE SPIRIT!

This means that the universe is God himself, in varying degrees of density. These degrees of density of the divine spirit are referred to as "elements" in Armanian cosmology (the concept of the nature of the universe). These elements are listed in order of their emergence and degree of density:

elements." These elements are, in order of their creation, in their degrees of density:

ether, fire, light/air, water, earth.

An "element" is therefore to be understood as a specific "state of aggregation" of matter. Before the universe existed, the deity existed as "pure spirit", a state of divinity before time, space and form. Then, within the deity, the will to condense into creation and revelation arose. Through contraction (symbolically: the inhalation of the deity), the force of attraction or positive magnetism arose and, at the same time, the active-adept male principle in nature (the theory). With this action, time also came into being, for time is the sequence of events. This state of the deity is the first degree of condensation in the element of ether, which is mythologically referred to as "UR" (exoteric), because time is "U(h)r" (clock). Through expansion (symbolically: the exhalation of the deity), centrifugal force or negative magnetism arose and, at the same time, the passive-mediumistic female principle in nature (demonium). This action also created space, because space is expansion. This state of divinity is the second degree of condensation in the element of ether, mythologically called "Ginnungagap" (exoteric).

The union of attractive and repulsive forces gave rise to momentum, or cohesive force, or electricity, and with it the union of the active, adept male principle with the passive, mediumistic female principle, and thus the union of time and space. This state is the third degree of condensation in the element of ether, mythologically known as "Niflheim" (exoteric). These three degrees of ether, known mythologically as "the Trinity of the Godhead," are now followed by the physical plane, in which the Godhead manifests itself within time and space through the element of fire, light/air and water in the element of earth, and thus forms itself. The momentum or electricity creates heat and thus fire. The fire in space then forms the first gaseous (light/air element) and then liquid (water element) masses, which finally become solid celestial bodies in space (earth element).

This state of divinity is the fourth degree of condensation, the element of fire, mythologically known as "Muspellsheim". (Exoteric). This degree of density of divinity as fire (the mythological world conflagration) is followed by the fifth degree of condensation as the element of light/air. Fire emits light waves and gases. Condensation leads to the gaseous state of the divine spirit. This degree of density in the element of light/air is mythologically referred to as "Asgard" (exoteric). The fifth degree of density is followed by the sixth degree of density in the element of water. The gaseous mass becomes liquid (lava). This degree of density of water is mythologically called "Wanaheim" (exoteric).

The process of condensing pure spirit into matter basically means a constant cooling of the original heat level. The divine spirit is therefore only "frozen" or cooled down in matter. To confirm this, all you need to do is try it out with an object from the mineral kingdom. If you heat a stone, for example, it will eventually melt, i.e. become liquid. If it is heated further, the liquid mass of the stone begins to gasify, and if the gas is heated further, it ignites and becomes fire, returning to its divine original state through the next transformations with corresponding further heating, via negative and positive magnetism. The same is true of metals and, in fact, of all matter.

In the condensation of the divine spirit into matter, we have recognised creation, which finds its fulfilment from the one-dimensional life of the mineral kingdom through the two-dimensional life of the plant and animal kingdoms into the three-dimensional life of the human being. Once creation has passed through all the stages of the plant and animal kingdoms and has been led to its completion through human existence, the process of condensation described above begins to reverse itself as a process of de-condensation back to the original state (mythologically: Ragnarök, "twilight of the gods", "fate of the gods"). However, it should be borne in mind that the twilight of the gods is also symbolic of the numerous periods of darkness in esoteric knowledge of God. Let us now examine what this process of creation essentially means in detail. The dual unity, such as spirit and body, force and matter, forms the basic tone or structure of the universe. The spirit or force permeates both the universe and the smallest, imperceptible atom, and thus every thing in itself – whether perceptibly animated or seemingly unanimated.

This force is therefore present in the smallest particles, which are imperceptible to the human senses, as well as in the largest particles, which are also imperceptible. The spirit is inseparably connected with the body, and force with matter. The material, the physical, matter is only spirit (and thus force) condensed to the point of physical density, which in this form appears "frozen" or "sleeping," but in the constant changeability of form reveals the spiritual energy inherent in it, which is precisely what establishes the dual unity.

Therefore, all life (passing away and coming into being), dying or birth is not a renewed connection or separation of mind and body, but merely a transformation in the appearance of the duality of mind and body, force and matter. Applied to human beings, every individual is coeval with the universe, without beginning and without end, indestructible as a mind-body.

Every ego merely changes its form of appearance according to the stages of development that can be perceived by the senses: birth, growth, death, reincarnation. That is why birth is not the beginning of the ego's life, but only the beginning of the life of a physical form of the eternal ego. Likewise, death is not the end of the ego's life, but only the end of the life of its momentary form of appearance. The disembodied human being in so-called death is therefore not a disembodied spirit.

Rather, in addition to their gross material body, human beings also have a subtle body in which their spirit is clothed and with which they remain after death in a finer density of the planet on which they live until they are reincarnated (perhaps this time on another planet) in a grosser material body (corresponding to their acquired consciousness). But even the corpse is not devoid of spirit; rather, its atoms, which are all spirit bodies in their own right, merely pass into other forms of existence (e.g. as building materials in plants) after the spirit that temporarily bound and guided them has separated from them. Since death is not a destruction of the self, but only a phase of transformation in the eternal total life of the self, the state of the self in this phase of so-called death is the preparation for the next rebirth.

This preparation takes place according to the spiritual-intuitive (not intellectual) level of knowledge attained by the human being during their last life on earth.

. After the effort and achievement of the intuitive knowledge gained, it is now possible for the individual selves to rise or fall (up to a certain limit) according to their positive (constructive) or negative (destructive) life activities. Each ego thus consciously or unconsciously shapes its own destiny, entirely according to the consequences of causes it has created in life (law of causality, karma). All thinking and acting in the universe creates causes that trigger corresponding lawful consequences.

There is therefore neither reward nor punishment, but only the natural consequences of one's own actions. The highest or final state of every individual, as well as of the entire cosmic evolution, is the de-materialisation of matter to its original state of pure spirit, or, figuratively speaking, union with God as pure spirit, for in the present state every human being is already a carrier of the divine spirit. Every human being is a part or a spark of God. They carry all divine qualities within themselves and are thus the exact image of God (macrocosm) and therefore of the universe in miniature (microcosm).

The individual rebirths/incarnations therefore serve to perfect and awaken the more or less latent "sleeping" divine spirit in human beings. The universe consists of infinite multi-units in the unimaginably smallest, as well as in the imaginably largest, which together form the universe. Each of these multi-units is in turn a two-unit, namely a spirit-body. Each of these two-units, which in turn contain an infinite number of multi-units, are themselves part of a larger multi-unit, which in turn is subordinate to a higher two-unit. As in the smallest, so in the largest! The two-unit human being is such a multi-unit. The human body consists of myriads of molecules. Each molecule in turn consists of atoms, and each atom of myriads of smaller components, ad infinitum. All these particles are each a mind-body, a two-unit, a universe unto itself, whose physical part is again a multi-unit.

The opposite is true of the two-unit and the many-unit, to remain with the human being, as follows: The human being, taken together with the whole of humanity, forms the two-unit and the many-unit called humanity. This unites with other two-units and many-units of the various groups of the animal, plant and mineral kingdoms to form the two-unit.

and the multi-unity Earth. These in turn unite with their similar manifestations, the planets, planetoids, moons and comets, to form the two-unity and multi-unity of the solar system, which in turn forms, together with all the other solar systems, the two-unity and multi-unity of the spiral nebula or galaxy, ad infinitum, ad infinitum. There are no boundaries in the smallest, as in the largest. They exist only for our sensory perceptions, which, although they can be extended with technical aids, can never be grasped in the slightest in the dimensions of the macrocosm or microcosm. As already mentioned, each individual atom is both a two-unity and a multi-unity, namely a world unto itself, but subordinate to the next higher multi-unity and two-unity, which it incorporates and of which it is a component.

Therefore, it cannot leave the system in which it is integrated and is connected to it until its dissolution. Thus, each individual ego, as a spirit-body – to return to the human being – is connected to the spiritual ring in whose plane it is located and is in constant inner contact with it, which influences its actions and guides it to a higher level. These spirit rings unite organically to form further circles of group spirit, which the human spirit follows and which in turn is subordinate to the Earth spirit. This is followed by the Sun spirit, and so on in constant branching until the World spirit, the Deity. Accordingly, this world spirit is one with all the other smaller and smallest spirits, is one with every individuality, so that *e v e r y o n e* is part of the world spirit or the deity, since all these spiritual rings are only separated from the universal pure spirit by the process of creation within this order.

The past and the future are the actual manifestations of the passage of time, in the midst of which the "now" appears; the gap in time that is barely perceptible, because the part of a second that has passed is already past and the part of the same second that is yet to come is still future. There is therefore no such thing as the present, because there can be no standstill, nothing permanent. It is therefore more accurate to describe the present as that which is becoming.

The Armanen therefore also called the second Norn (weaver of fate) "Wer-dandi", the becoming. From the recognition of the trinity, which is revealed in the organic becoming of all manifestations of life, the Armanen recognised

Armanen recognised the organic destiny of all life and, consequently, that of human beings, which consists in constant perfection.

It means uninterrupted progress without stagnation. Because our Aryan ancestors recognised that there could be no separation between mind and body as a dual entity, they also knew that all life activity and all organic progress could not be either mental or physical alone, but must be spiritual-physical as an absolute prerequisite for all harmony. Since time immemorial, they therefore educated the Aryan-Germanic people to spiritual-physical heroism, feeling at one with the universal will in order to embody it within themselves.

This unconditional knowledge, which was not dependent on any stupid belief, this knowledge of being reborn, the awareness of one's own divinity and immortality, led to a confidence in one's own power and strength that was naturally invincible. The knowledge of one's own creation, of destiny, for better or for worse, led to the well-known high morality, loyalty and sense of honour that we must admire with amazement when looking back.

This high level of awareness was pushed further and further back into dark ignorance by the forced Christianisation of our people, into a feeling of helplessness, sinfulness, fear of hell, and thus into all the unfortunate consequences that we have had to fight against for more than a millennium and from which we all still suffer today. However, if these insights, the glorious heritage, the Nibelung treasure of our ancestors, are restored to us, we will also regain our former greatness, spiritually and physically, morally and politically.

The Armanian religion is the metaphysical core of Aryanism, and only in this centre can the Aryan-Germanic people, with their ideas now divided into a thousand different ways, be reunited.

Woldan

**Just as the eyes of night birds fail in the
clear light of day, so too does the perception
of most people fails in the face of
things that are by nature the
clearest.**

-Aristotle-

Reflection

Anyone who has retained an unprejudiced mind and pure, natural feelings must notice that there is a deep contradiction and a hidden war between science and faith, between state and religion, and also within the family. The history of peoples is not truthfully recounted, and this carries over into the present day, into our society, into the worldview and morality of human beings. They perceive the present, with its material riches and external achievements, as a sad desert.

He recognises the leaders of the time as unbelieving, materially driven people who allow themselves to be freely guided without the slightest divine connection.

The deeper thinker feels painfully that the eternal horizons of more beautiful eras seem to have been forgotten, that no ideal blood flows in the veins of his contemporaries. Everywhere one encounters a lamentable materialism that creates restless, disharmonious generations without ideals and without light, that systematically denies the soul and spirit and constantly feeds and complacently paints a pretty picture of everything that is decaying. In his longing to grasp the living reality instead of thin concepts and general meaningless talk and to let himself be permeated by it, he finds no satisfaction in what today appears as "religion" and as a rigid dogma, as an absolute supreme commandment that cannot be discussed and that stands in opposition to reason.

He finds a teaching of Christ that paralyses all vibrant life and leads people far away from their goal and their true purpose.

A religion without proof, a science without hope, and between them a multifaceted and powerless philosophy: where can liberation come from? Perhaps you are one of those ideal thinkers who have not allowed your healthy feelings to be completely suppressed? Surely you also have the unmistakable certainty that there is a central truth, a living fire, an eternal reality in whose light human beings and entities can be understood. If you are searching for the sources of our life, then you have come to the right place.

With Armanen greetings, ALAF SAL FENA!

Chapter 9

Our religion – our heritage

In the fifteenth century, the name "Clancamroun" was written in the Scottish language. This gives us a valuable clue to the phonetic meaning of the name, which can also be rendered as "Clancamroun" or "Clan-cam-rune". This literally means "family of the secret rune". "Cam" refers to a secret vault, from which the word "camera" derives. Rune refers to the sacred characters of the northern regions, which are mostly attributed to the ancient Teutonic group. We also visited Wewelsburg Castle, which was rebuilt in the German Empire. The former leaders of the German Empire met in secret there, as this place seems to have a special mystique.

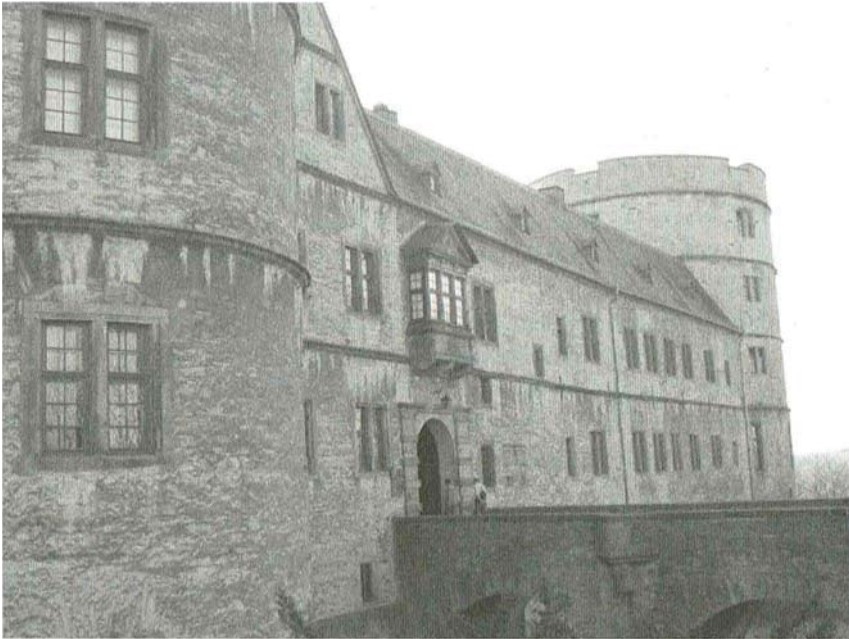
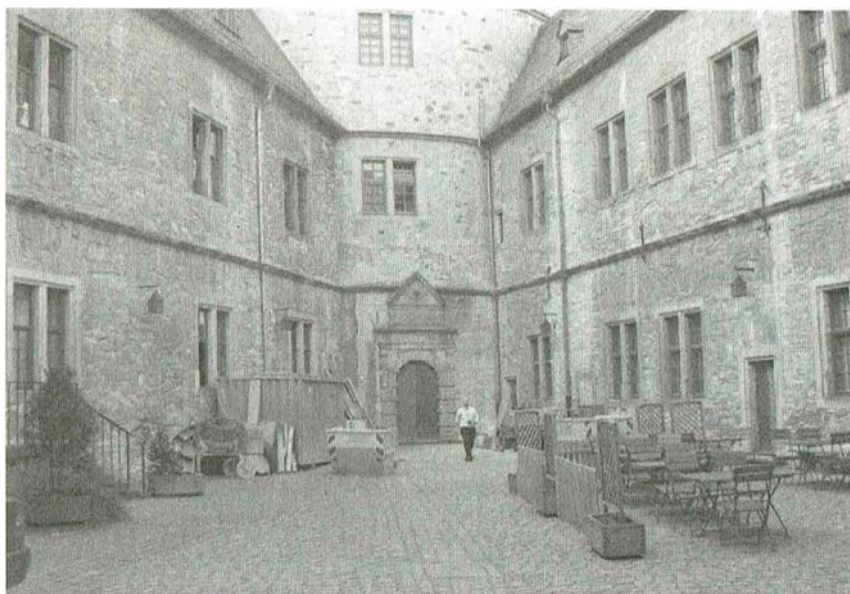
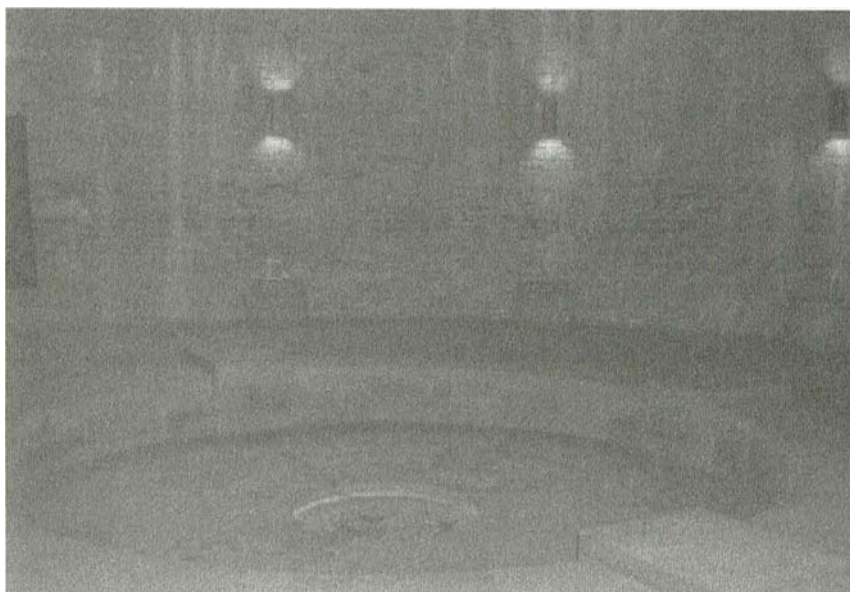


Image 11
The Wewelsburg



Image

Here we see the interior of Wewelsburg Castle.



Image

The crypt, also known as the tomb

This rock formation, which rises up from the ground and has passages and caves inside the mountain, is a sacred place for both pagans and early Christians. Many entrances can be seen from outside the rocks. According to local legends, treasures were buried in or near these rocks during the Second World War. It was no coincidence that the leaders of the German Reich chose the Externsteine as the site for their fortress.



Images 14 and 15
Visit to the Externsteine in 2009

This land was the holiest place in ancient Teutonic culture and a place of pilgrimage for people from all over Europe, including the Celts. Although the Externsteine are said to be home to many ancient Norse and other Germanic myths, they are quickly dismissed by historians and most people are unaware of their existence. This gigantic rock formation dwarfs Stonehenge in comparison. The nomadic reindeer hunters of early history considered this place their sanctuary. Until the eighth century, the Externsteine were also a centre for pagan rituals. These rituals centred around the great tree of life, called Irmensul.

This tree was once a real tree, but was eventually cut down by Christians. They celebrated this event by immortalising the tree in stone carvings on one of the rocks. The rock depicts the original tree as the chair that Nicodemus used to lift Jesus' body down from the cross. In other words, the tree was minimised in comparison to Christ and was merely a stepping stone for the great work of Christianity. The rocks of the Externsteine are so large that one of them even stands on

At the top, there is a small "chapel." In 1823, a man named Bennigsen noticed a round window in the chapel.

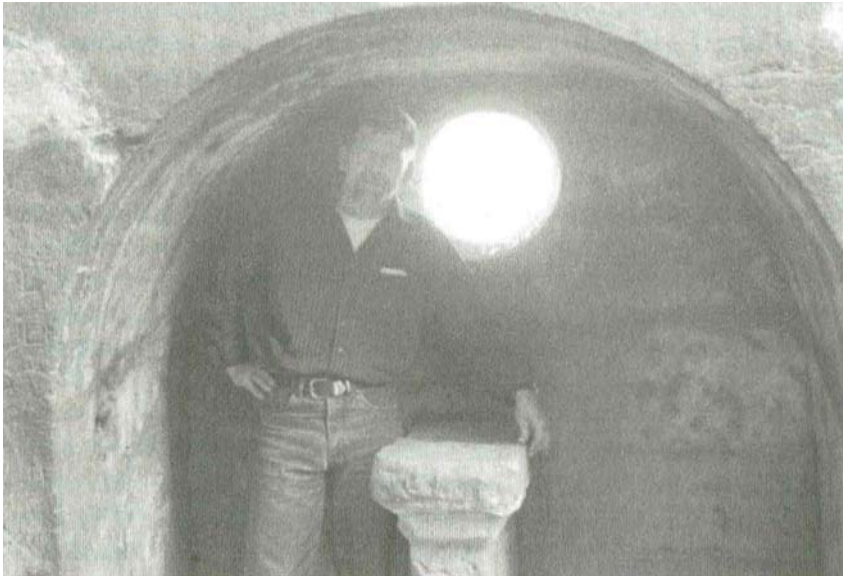


Image 16

Here we see the round window that Bennigsen referred to at the time.

This window frames the view of the moon when observed from the opposite wall during the northernmost extremes of the moon. This opening also allows sunlight to enter during the summer solstice. In 1920, a German scholar named Wilhelm Teudt looked into this information and recognised the rock as an ancient astronomical observatory.

He wanted to awaken the spiritual consciousness of the Germans by reminding them of the ancient culture of their ancestors. Before Teudt, it was generally believed that this chapel was an entirely Christian building. He proved beyond the slightest doubt that it was an ancient and accurate observatory connecting other sacred sites in Germany. He was not given the recognition he deserved by the academics of the time. The leadership of the German Empire recognised the great importance of his

work for German history and honoured it by using his work for the revival of old customs.

To this day, he is still shunned by some scholars because his language was very expressive and because he tried to show the Germans that they were different in every way due to their ancient ancestry. This included the claim that the ancient Germanic culture had built the pyramids in Egypt.

Author's note:

Teudt's theory may be supported by the fact that higher souls can only incarnate on Germanic soil due to the higher vibrations present there. Could this be an indication that the Aldebarans, as the gods of Sirius, influenced the culture of that time and that the Germanic tribes were actually the builders of the pyramids? You will learn more about this in a later chapter!

Teudt's collaboration with the German Reich at the time made it difficult for scholars in established society to present his actual scientific work in the right light and to recognise it. Ironically, his views were reinforced by the English scholar Albert Watkins, who independently came to the same conclusions in his own research. He did not share Teudt's statements regarding superiority. Watkins did not have to sharpen a pro-Arian axe, but his discovery regarding the ancient Teutonic people also remains unmentioned. After the war, the Externsteine posed a problem for the authorities of the time. Their intricate labyrinths and history made them a fascinating tourist attraction. After 1945, the "nature and culture movement" took hold in this place, and as a result, much of its mystery was lost. Many of the mystical truths were deleted from the tourist guides. The idea that the ancient Germanic tribes built the Great Pyramid may seem absurd to most scholars and ordinary people. It contradicts too much what we have been taught today.

However, the irony of all this becomes astonishingly clear when we examine the etymology of the word "Teuton" or "Teutonic," both of which derive from the root word "teuta" (pronounced te-u-ta). This corresponds precisely with the Egyptian

equated with the spelling of the god "Tahuti", known to the Greeks as Thoth. Tahuti is known in Egyptian mythology and history as the builder of the Great Pyramid. At the very least, he is the one who arranged or inspired the construction of the structure. When it comes to the name of the German scholar Teudt, one wonders where the spelling of his name comes from. Those responsible at the time assigned Teudt to the cultural centre of the Externsteine for some time.

His power was later revoked by some officers who had further political interests. The rich legacy of the German people can be clearly seen in their ancient script, commonly known as runes. Numerous books give different meanings for these symbols and also competing techniques of divination. Whichever version one follows, knowledge of them is mysterious and secretive. According to the traditions of the Nordic peoples, these runes were given to mankind by Odin, the king of the gods. Odin could only obtain this knowledge by sacrificing one of his eyes. Artistic representations of Odin show him with one eye missing. The above-mentioned legacy shows a remarkable correlation with Egypt. While the term hieroglyph refers to the sacred Egyptian writings or secret ciphers, the word rune means "secret".

In the Egyptian pantheon, Tahuti, in his role as god of knowledge and scribe of the gods, is the provider of this written wisdom. He was also known as the surgeon of Horus' eye. Thus, his position does not conflict with that of Odin. Odin's exchange of his eye for wisdom was, of course, symbolic of the third eye. Odin sought the knowledge of the eye of Horus, for whom Tahuti had been the surgeon. It was this secret knowledge that gave Odin command over the other gods and symbolises dominion over the morphogenetic grid. Odin then passed this knowledge of the runes on to humanity so that they themselves could keep the archetypal powers in check. The kings and counts of the ancient Teutonic Empire were always supported by a retinue of loyal warriors who always received the spoils of war. The personal loyalties created by these relationships were extremely strong. In fact, dying in battle alongside one's lord is one of the fundamental themes in Germanic and Norse literature. When the Germans spoke of the ruler of the time, and of

their devotion to him, then they were merely following the old pagan ways of their ancestors.

These feelings were suppressed in the German soul for a very long time. The government at that time led the German people back to their old, possibly predetermined path. The concept of Nibelung loyalty expresses this unshakeable but also blind loyalty, a loyalty unto death, most excellently. The suppression of the pagan psyche was originally introduced by the ruling clergy. It is still suppressed today.

Again, this is important so that we understand the structure of the German character and do not try to reverse it or pretend that it does not exist. If we ignore this and deny the rights of the pagans to express their true beliefs, then we will end up with burning crosses. The warrior spirit is not held in high esteem in our society. Instead, we have court cases the likes of which history has never seen. We should recognise and honour the "warrior", but that does not mean we should engage in fighting or civil war.

But if these energies are correctly recognised, they can be used to achieve a higher level of attainment. I have shared this view so that you may gain some insight and understanding of the sacred legacy of the German people and of yourselves. In this respect, your natural faith is just as sacred as that of the Native Americans and other indigenous peoples."(25)

But now I don't want to keep you any longer with our past. The last few chapters were meant to give you a quick look at our history and a deeper insight into our Germanic soul. Reading some of these passages, many of you may have felt the true greatness of our ancestors. This, in turn, is a clear indication that I have succeeded in touching your soul without resorting to fanaticism, but rather by making you aware that there is more slumbering in our souls than we may give ourselves credit for. In order to understand which future events will occur in a predetermined sequence, it is important to study the past.

This means that we are prepared for the coming global changes, which have already shown their effects and left visible traces. Why did the star people of Aldebaran make contact with the German Reich? Here, the soul of the people was at work, attracted by its equal according to the principle of resonance, cause and effect. After 1945, the enlightened, forward-striving nature of our national soul withdrew from our national body, so that it was perhaps only a matter of time before we lost sight of the goal we had set for our people at that time, namely to be the pioneers of the Golden Age for humanity.

However, this essence, our national spirit, as I would like to call it here, is currently returning. Bit by bit, it will touch our Germanic soul again and reveal our original destiny in all its clarity from the fog. I do not need to explain in detail here that this irreversible, transformative process is causing many of our contemporaries serious headaches due to feelings of fear, their upbringing, their beliefs and their adherence to old values.

Chapter 10

The Dream of the Imperium Novum

Written by Landor:

Universal love as the strongest force in the universe does not mean closing your eyes and simply allowing injustice to happen. It is hard work to maintain order in chaos, to maintain order within ourselves. Having your heart in the right place often means feeling deep pain when you realise that your honest words and positive thoughts are not being heard or recognised, and are even being misused by others to cause even more harm to humanity, nature and creation itself. This is when true strength, which lies in knowledge itself, must first learn to show itself!

Jesus of Nazareth? No, if anything, it should be "Christ," who was and is aware of the geometry of his octahedral energetic structure. The journey home to wholeness is the ultimate goal and is in harmony with everything from the origin, from Ilum itself. Ilum, as the epitome of the pure being of the field space itself, the universal power of knowledge, the universal and thus absolute information from which everything arises and from which the universe itself derives its inexhaustible power.

This is a preliminary thought to the following text:

Return to the Source.

"The belief in the return of a 'Golden Age' and in the coming of an empire characterised by complete purity and justice is as old as the earliest surviving traditions: from India to the Orient to Europe, from East Asia to some of the myths of the of a realm of complete purity and justice is as old as the earliest surviving traditions: from India to the Orient to Europe, from East Asia to some of the myths of the indigenous peoples of America. This idea also plays an important role in Christianity, as evidenced by the Book of Revelation. In the Middle Ages, it was the Knights Templar in particular who wanted to strive for the promised new kingdom in the new Aon. However, these spiritual ideas soon became mixed with worldly aspects.

The majority of the Knights Templar wanted earthly power, and they wanted it now, not in some distant New Age. Only the "secret scientific section" (Signum Secretum Templi) with its headquarters in Vienna continued to dream of the great and noble goal. Under the leadership of Hugo von Weitenegg, practical and magical measures were taken in southern Germany, Austria and Italy that were to have an impact over the centuries until the dawn of the 21st century. In the central Grand Mastership in Paris, such ideas were apparently held in low esteem, and even less so in London, the commercial hub of the Templar Order. However, there were at least small groups of Knights Templar almost everywhere who subscribed to Weitenegg's ideas. However, the influence of these predominantly spiritually oriented members of the Order remained limited for the time being. It was only after the destruction of the Knights Templar, which began in France and quickly spread to most other countries, that the picture changed, as the well-equipped German branch of the Order was able to hold out considerably longer.

But by the middle of the 14th century, even the last remnants of the Knights Templar were exhausted. What remained were the preparations made in Vienna and from Vienna for the coming new empire in the New Age – for the IMPERIUM NOVUM. This included the procurement of the magical stones Ilua and Garil (Grail). Ilua, the female component, was hidden in a strictly secret location in the Untersberg near Berchtesgaden. Garil, the male component, was probably hidden on Murano near Venice.

The large FIGURA, in which the radiant powers of the two magical stones were to be united at the appointed time, was probably first housed in that small, very secluded castle in Lower Austria, which had been specially designed as the "Figura Castle". However, the FIGU-RA was then probably taken to Venice via Genoa. According to the beliefs of the "secret science" Templars around Count Hugo von Weitenegg, the male stone "Garil" had to be looked after by women, while the female stone "Ilua" had to be looked after by men.

Commander Hubertus was responsible for the Ilua in Untersberg, while Garil was probably responsible for a merchant's daughter from Genoa whose name is unknown. How the two stones were to be cared for and how this was to be done over several generations has not been handed down. There were

certainly already blood relatives, as Weitenegg had renounced celibacy for his secret scientific section, so offspring were apparently expressly desired. For centuries, the idea of IMPE-RIUM NOVUM seems to have lain dormant in complete secrecy.

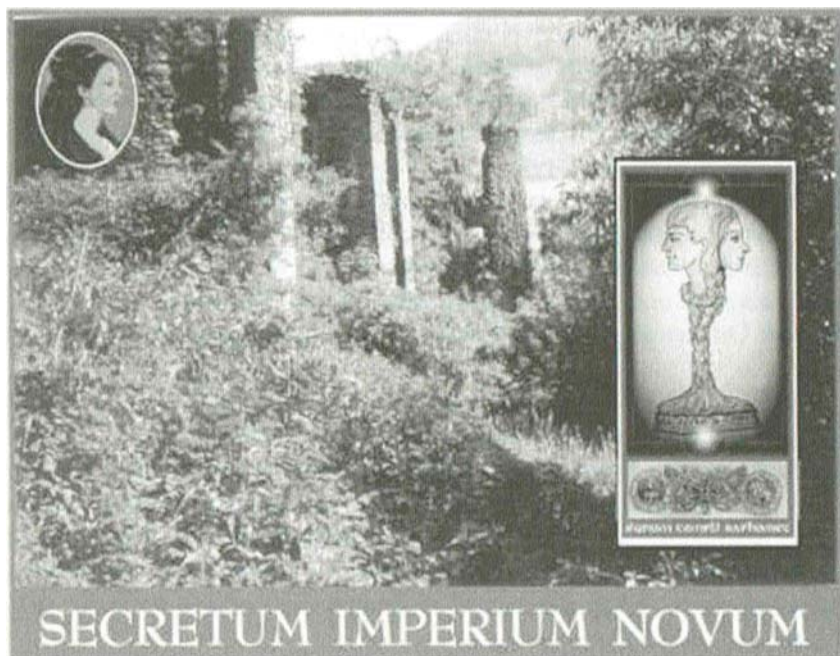


Image 17

It was not until 1510 that it came back to life, this time in Venice. Founded and brought to life by Marchesa Antonia Contenta, with the tacit approval, if not the encouragement, of Doge Leonardo Loredan, a mysterious order emerged, of which hardly any concrete traces can be found to this day:

The secret society ORDO BUCINTORO, named after an ancient legend about the magnificent galley "Bucintoro", which is said to have once flown into the sky, from which the "Bucintoro Festival" of sailors developed. Bucintoro was thus, in a sense, a symbol of the connection to the afterlife. This new order, which operated under the strictest secrecy from the outset, now pursued the idea of the IMPERIUM NOVUM. In doing so, it...

The ideas of the Templars were enriched with further details based on ancient sources. Whether the ORDO BUCINTORO considered magical means to be much more decisive for the Templars than in the past is uncertain, but their work was very systematic. Within a few years, this secret society had a network that stretched across Italy, Germany, Austria and Switzerland. In addition to Venice, Dessau was developed into a second hub. Especially since the arrival of Julietta da Montefeltro, the ORDO BU-CINTORO also developed considerable diplomatic and economic activities. However, the ultimate goal was to put in place the means and methods to be able to act at the right moment – at the dawn of the new age. This meant nothing less than using special magical processes during their lifetime on Earth to enable them to return at will and work for the new empire – even in a distant century!

Author's note :

Does this refer to the 21st century, perhaps the years up to and after 2012?

It would not be wrong to speak of conscious and purposeful reincarnation. As inconceivable as this may sound, the considerations involved are truly astonishing. It can certainly be assumed that the two magical stones, Ilua and Garil, are still in their hiding places. Whether the great FIGURA has also been preserved must be considered highly uncertain.

Although the secret society Ordo Bucintoro continued to exist into the 18th century, its influence was probably most significant during the time of Julietta, i.e. from around 1515 to 1570. Nothing is known about Julietta's whereabouts, but legend has it that she is "twice immortal". This is also based on the fact that her appearance, as it is said, did not change at all in 55 years; she always looked like a beautiful young woman of about 25 years of age. Centuries passed before the dream of the IMPERIUM NOVUM was renewed in the manner discussed here.

This probably began in Vienna in the autumn of 1917, but took tangible shape in Munich in 1919. Once again, the key figure was a young woman: Maria Ortisch, the daughter of a Croatian civil servant in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and a Viennese woman. Maria was born in Vienna. She completed

She joined the German nationalist movement, which was strong at the time and aimed, among other things, to unite Austria with the German Empire. In 1919, Maria moved to Munich to be with her boyfriend and later fiancé (it is unclear whether they ever got married; both have been missing since 1945).

Author's note :

Maria flew to Aldebaran with the Vrili Odin in 1945!

In Munich, Maria maintained temporary ties to the Thule Society, but in 1921, together with Traute A. and several other friends, she formed her own circle, the "All-German Society for Metaphysics." At first, this was primarily an association of young women who, among other things, waged a passionate cultural battle against the emerging fashion of short hairstyles for women. Maria Ortisch and Traute A. were exceptionally beautiful women, both with waist-length hair (Maria was blonde, Traute dark brunette). Long ponytails, a hairstyle that was quite unusual at the time, were in a sense the distinguishing feature of this circle of women, which remained part of the community until it was dissolved in May 1945.

1945.

In public, however, women soon preferred to wear their hair pinned up. Although there is no evidence to support this, it is quite conceivable that the great importance attached to long hair for women in the magical traditions handed down formed a bridge to everything that followed. From 1922 onwards, this circle also occupied itself with completely different things, which were based on magical principles of vibration, but in fact extended into the technical realm, which would be too far afield to discuss here. From this point on, the community called itself the "Vril-I Society" and then the "Vril Society".



Image 18

Here we see the coat of arms of the Old German Society for Metaphysics.

The company "**Antriebstechnische Werkstätten oHG**" was founded in 1934, meaning that an esoteric association no longer existed here in the eyes of the outside world. The symbol used since 1921, the "Saetta Ilua" (the lightning bolt of divine light), now became the company logo and, in an esoteric sense, the symbol of the Vril beliefs. The idea of the IMPERIUM NOVUM was certainly a central point in the endeavours of the "Vril Society". The women's circle is also likely to have had access to astonishing sources, both from the German Middle Ages and from the Italian Ordo Bucintoro of the Renaissance. From then on, due to the Second World War, the ideas for the creation of the IMPERIUM NOVUM were certainly closely linked to the hoped-for victory of the Axis powers. The Berlin-Rome alliance in particular must have seemed like the fulfilment of a predestination. However, as we know, this victory never came, which meant the end of the "Vril Society" – and also the end of the idea of the IMPERIUM NOVUM.

- Right? There is a rumour that in 1944, with a view to the future, ORDO BUCINTORO was secretly re-established, mainly by the German officer Otto Skorzeny and the Italian officer and prince Junio Valerio Borghese

in secret, mainly by German officer Otto Skorzeny and Italian officer and prince Junio Valerio Borghese. If this were true, Maria and Traute would certainly have been involved, which can probably be assumed with some justification."(4)

Die "VRIL"-Fahne und ihre Bedeutung.

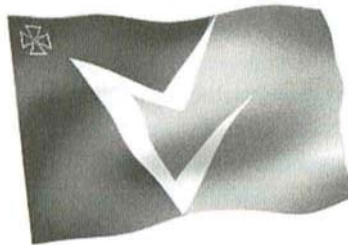


Image 19

The black represents overcoming the dark ages, the purple represents the light of the new age, and the ILU lightning bolt paves the way for the new light through the darkness.

Die Farben Schwarz-Silber(Weiß)-Violett reichen vermutlich noch auf frühere Zeiten zurück, sie wurden sowohl bei einer deutschen Tempel-formation des Mittelalters verwendet wie auch beim venezianischen Ordo Bucintoro in der Renaissance, wenigleich jeweils in anderer Ausformung.
Die Alldutsche Gesellschaft für Metaphysik (Vril-Gesellschaft) definierte die Bedeutung ihrer Fahne wie folgt:
Das Schwarz steht für das zu überwindende finstere Zeitalter, das Violett für das Licht des Neuen Zeitalters; der "Ilu-Blitz" bahnt dem neuen Licht den Weg durch die Finsternis.



"To illustrate this, I would like to give a small example for all those who have not yet been able to comprehend or experience the divine power, the source of all life and all being, in its full scope. I consider this to be very important, as there are many other sites that offer interpretations of the 'truth' that are truly abysmal, deliberately or out of genuine ignorance losing sight of the holistic nature of the subject matter. Who would want to call a half-finished house their own? What is a house without a stable foundation, and what is a foundation without a solid house? Both belong together and only then do they gain their strength and grow into a unipolar unity that leads away from duality into universal singularity. Let us call it universal love, the highest database, the highest architect, the ultimate law of nature, or God, Il, Ilum itself!

When I became painfully aware that the very side that had emerged as the positive force at the beginning of my work in this world now seemed to be on the side of fate, I did not want to believe that such a descent into hell, into a black hole, was even possible. I placed my trust in this side almost to the point of self-degradation, and they walk around with the Bible under the guise of feigned divinity in order to carry out their destructive work.

Time and again, with patience and almost boundless good nature, offers of help were made to build a common path and to allow the spirit of unity to grow strong again. Not by fighting *for* something, but *against* something, they repeatedly trampled on this goodwill and inflicted yet another deep wound on the belief in the good in people, in the good in ourselves. Those people rejected these well-intentioned and honest offers time and again, always thinking they knew better and feeling infinitely superior. They even made fun of us and subsequently set their Stalinist propaganda machine in motion to destroy us. But the truth is that our hearts are not broken.

Every effort has been made to fight against the upright nature of the honest among us. They will not win this battle, because in the end they will have defeated themselves. It is now up to us to ignite the spark of good preparatory work, in modest small steps.

Step by step and in small stages, we want to give people a little courage for the New Age by showing them new possibilities, a new consciousness, a new understanding of being and of life in greater harmony with the primordial laws of the universe. Bit by bit, humanity may thus be led to increasingly beneficial discoveries, the use of which is merely a play of the forces of universal and intercosmic nature.

It will be a journey that will lead us, step by step, like a staircase, into worlds that from today's perspective seem otherworldly, until we reach the highest self, of which we are always a part, only in the consciousness of the "aggregate state" of the paraplasm, then of the postplasm, until we reach the ultimate field space itself, the pure shrine of knowledge.

In the near future, people will have great new opportunities if they learn not to checkmate each other. The longer they do so, the deeper they will fall into the dark depths, down to the "puddle of hell", the opposite of the "highest", which is comparable to a physically erased hard drive and, in its infinity multiplied by its deepest "original state", zero, always remains only itself and cannot be recreated. Such information is irretrievably lost; the creative power has exhausted itself.

To prevent this from happening, further work must be done, and it is to be expected that many young hopefuls will find their way home. These are the ones who have not yet arrived in their own consciousness or are being prevented from doing so. On the one hand, technical terms are only whispered in secret by many, who deny Illum and deprive themselves of wholeness. They publicly conceal the existence of long-known technology and then wonder why their ideas never break through. They warn against abuse because they themselves carry the original idea within themselves or allow its effects to manifest. True strength lies in not succumbing to these weaknesses and remaining true to oneself, because life's only meaning is to enliven oneself and allow oneself to unfold, out of the joy of doing.

Drive through joy

The world is beautiful, let's make sure it stays that way and create our own economic circles based on the exchange of services. Everyone can achieve a state of happiness in joy and gratitude, according to their calling, talent and creative power, which will help us stay on the "golden path". We may make use of tools, but we must not destroy our home, our Earth, which we are allowed to inhabit free of charge as "rental nomads", through ignorance and disregard for all the technical possibilities that have long been available. If we humans do not learn and internalise this very quickly, the rightful owner will simply throw us out onto the street.

Since there will undoubtedly be one or two readers of these lines who will feel addressed in some way, here is proof of how Illum, creation and technology can be combined. Whether the names for this are tachyons, VRIL, strings, field, IL, Haunebu or primal force is only of secondary importance. What is important is that the positive, constructive benefits are recognised.

This was already pointed out in October 1983 in the book "Revolution in Technik, Medizin, Gesellschaft" (Revolution in Technology, Medicine, Society) under the title "Conversion of Gravitational Field Energy (Tachyon Energy) into Usable Electrical Energy" (by Dr. H. A. Nieper, President of the German Association for Gravitational Field Energy e. V. Hanover and Director of the American Association of Gravity Field Energy Huntsville, Alabama, USA). (4)

Considerations on energy by Dr H. A. Nieper

"As you know, economic difficulties are piling up around the world, which could well lead to a severe economic crisis of a new kind. One of the reasons for this is the excessive price of all forms of energy. We no longer have the means to purchase the amount of energy we need to operate the many technical aids that secure our prosperity in a meaningful way. In addition, we will hardly be able to use certain energy technologies in the future

because they have too great a long-term impact on the environment. This applies in particular to all combustion processes, i.e. the burning of coal, wood, peat, manure, oil and gas.

Nuclear energy is unsuitable for large-scale use as an energy source due to virtually all of its typical characteristics. Furthermore, its final gross production costs, which are still impossible to estimate, will be so high that it would exacerbate rather than alleviate the serious economic problems caused by the energy crisis. The financial collapse of one of the world's largest nuclear energy companies, the Western Popular Power Supply System (WPPSS) in the north-west of the USA, speaks for itself. For a realistic assessment of nuclear energy, I would refer you to the Harvard Energy Report by Stobaugh and Yergin (Bertelsmann).

The German edition also contains an excellent article by Dr Meyer-Larsen, editor of *Der Spiegel*. There is no longer any doubt that space is generally filled with an extraordinarily dense energy field, sometimes referred to as ether. Today, we call this energy field the "gravitational stress field" or "tachyon field". A tachyon is the smallest unit of this field, which is defined as having "charge". It is not entirely certain whether the tachyon is associated with a minimal mass.

Another element, which is also considered to be the smallest unit of this gravitational stress field, the neutrino, is assumed to have a rest mass of approximately 1/13,000 of the mass of an electron. For the layman, I would like to illustrate this with the following image: Imagine you are in St. Peter's Basilica, or even better, in the Astrodome in Houston. In the middle of this large hall hangs a bag containing a golf ball, and on the outer periphery of this large space, a swallow is flying around in circles. This gives you roughly the model of a hydrogen atom. That is how little mass and how much free space there is in an atom.

Now imagine that this room is filled with huge swarms of mosquitoes, most of which remain in place, while a smaller number fly through the room in all directions. These mosquitoes buzz, which is how they express their energy. Each mosquito represents a tachyon. The mosquitoes in the stationary

swarms can also be called bradyons, while the mosquitoes in the moving swarms are tachyons. There is no doubt that tachyons are not bound to the speed of light.

It is determined instead by the average speed (V_{50}) of the travelling tachyon field. For these reasons, the speed of light is not constant, contrary to earlier assumptions. Some of the wandering tachyon mosquitoes collide with the core, the golf ball. If the impact from one side is greater than from another, the golf ball is shifted towards the side with less impact. In physics, we call this phenomenon gravitational acceleration. You know it as gravity. The tachyon field is captured by the sun on the one hand and regenerated by the sun on the other. According to theoretical considerations by a leading French field expert from the French Nuclear Energy Commission, it is extremely energy-rich; near the sun, one must assume an energy unit of 250 billion joules (1 joule == 1 watt/second) per ml, and near the Earth, it is likely to still be several million joules per ml. For the layman: the energy content of the tachyon field near Earth is between 1,000 and 10,000 litres of petrol per litre of space. We now know with certainty that it is not a particular technical problem to convert this energy into usable electrical energy or even heat energy. The outstanding Yugoslavian experimental physicist Nicola Tesla, who was only recently recognised for his work, was an employee of Edison and later of Westinghouse. By 1898, he had already made such advanced developments that the large-scale introduction of tachyon energy technology seemed possible in the near future.

Pierpont Morgan then halted this development because Westinghouse did not commission the first alternating current power plant designed by Tesla in Niagara until 1892. The funds had by no means been written off. The idea of using tachyon energy receded into the distant future because the concept of an energy-rich ether was initially suppressed by the important work of Albert Einstein and his worldwide reputation. However, Einstein did acknowledge the concept of an ether in a lecture he gave in Leiden in 1920. In recent decades, machines have frequently been designed that convert tachyon energy directly into electrical energy. The best-known devices were developed by the American engineer Gray, the Japanese physicist Prof. Seike and many others. The most significant German development in this field

goes back to Captain Coler, the captain of the German Navy. Work began around 1929. In 1943, a converter with a continuous output of 7 kW was demonstrated at OK M, and in September 1944, OK M signed a contract with leading German industries to have this converter built in series.

From a physical and scientific point of view, this brilliant achievement by Marine Engineer Seysen is generations more modern than the Manhattan Project. Personally, I have been involved in the special field of gravitational theories since 1952, receiving special support from American space companies and NASA scientists. Once there was no longer any doubt about the feasibility of obtaining unlimited cheap energy from the tachyon field, I first approached Senator Symington in the US Senate in May 1973. The further development steps then followed relatively quickly. After two preparatory rounds of discussions at GHH-Kabelmetall in 1978 and 1979, I convened the first congress on tachyon energy in Hanover in November 1980. Scientists from 18 nations were present, and in October 1981, another, even larger congress was held at the University of Toronto. In the meantime, the "German Association for Gravity Field Energy" and the "American Association of Gravity Field Energy" were founded in Huntsville, Alabama, after I considered this location particularly suitable for various reasons; alternatively, a location in New Mexico would have been possible."(4)

It is therefore beyond question, both then and now, that any attempt to slander Tesla as a fraud is completely unfounded. Anyone who does so undermines the constructive work that has been done and hinders humanity as a whole. Such criminal blindness can only be explained by the direct influence of dark forces. Judging them can only be the task of the highest authority, and we would do well to prepare thoroughly for the time after that. For only after these preparations have been completed will what we all hope for in our hearts be fulfilled, for we all want peace and prosperity so much, but we have all learned the hard way that there is no peace without victory in this world. With this in mind, I wish us all a more blessed peace in the near future than we have had in the past.

Author's note :

You will have noticed that this time I am presenting you with a wide range of information, which may lead you to wonder what ALL of this has to do with Aldebaran and the return of our ancestors. A great deal, if you want to understand the bigger picture. That is why it was important to me to give you a better understanding of the technical possibilities that have been waiting to be used for many years, but have been deliberately suppressed by various powers. This chapter was therefore very important to me, which is why I did not want to withhold it from you, because it has to do with the aforementioned "Day X of the takeover." For it is precisely this withheld technology, which has existed for a long time, that has been used by the New Germans for over 70 years. Now it is being put into use globally, piece by piece. Not only will it ensure that Mother Earth can heal again, but it will also open the gates to our ANCESTORS wide for humanity. Until this event, many major global changes will shake the Earth. Humanity will tremble and be deeply shaken in its beliefs, as it will believe that the biblical Armageddon is now upon it. But at the lowest point of their fear and uncertainty, the divine power will raise its hand over humanity and stand by its side to help. In the appendix of this book, I will introduce you to our group, our company, whose concepts are already mature and just waiting to finally bring the new technology to market with the right partners and investors.

Chapter 11

The formation of fronts in the UFO scene

15 years of experience = insight?

In this chapter, I would like to present my personal point of view, the experiences and insights I have gained regarding so-called UFO research over the last 15 years, and how active researchers have completely changed their minds and now devote themselves to entirely different interests and topics. I cannot say who is responsible for this or what their intentions are. Those I am writing about surely know this themselves.

When I talk about the formation of fronts, I don't mean UFO believers vs. UFO sceptics (who do exist, of course, but are not the subject of this debate). Since interest in UFOs and their occupants has been waning since the mid-1990s and there was no one here in Germany who was organising an international UFO conference, it was simply time for me to get an idea of the latest findings in official UFO research. And so, in April 2008, I attended the spring conference of DEGUFO e.V. in Erfurt. The last major international UFO conference was organised in Germany in 1995 by leading UFO researcher Michael Hesemann.

I attended this conference with my wife at the time and was able to talk publicly about my experiences with extraterrestrials for the first time. All the television stations and reporters from home and abroad were there to report on it. It was similar to today with the global economic crisis: it seemed as if someone had suddenly appeared and, as if by magic, cut off all interest in this phenomenon. Now I ask you: who has an interest in hushing up this topic here in our country? Could this have something to do with the arrival of our ancestors in the mid-1990s? Did alarm bells ring at the secret services? I know from reliable sources that the MAD (Military Counter-Intelligence Service) is not only well informed about the UFO phenomenon at the highest levels, but also about the activities of the Aldebaraners and the New

German! Michael Hesemann was the leading UFO researcher in Germany at the time. He was active internationally and had excellent contacts in high military circles, including in the USA. At the 1995 UFO Congress, he announced that he would set up institutions in Germany through the **Rockefeller Foundation** where people affected by the abduction phenomenon would receive specialist medical care. I had demanded this at the time during a panel discussion for those affected and set a timeframe of five years. By that time, we would have been able to present enough evidence to prove contact with extraterrestrials. Unfortunately, Hesemann's promises were just empty words, and in the years that followed, everything came to nothing, as is well known.

Even the video recordings of this highly informative panel discussion, including the claims I made here, are deliberately being withheld. If you follow Michael Hesemann's career to date, you will be astonished to find that he has done a complete U-turn – or has he been turned around? Today, UFOs and extraterrestrials no longer seem to be relevant to him, as he now only deals with the Bible and similar topics in his writing. There are now hidden forces at work, making decisions behind the scenes about what can be published and what is better kept under wraps. It's like a dam during a flood: a little water can escape, but no one is allowed to point it out. Don't cause the dam to break!

Hesemann researched UFOs meticulously and worldwide, always delivering factually accurate work. But if he heard even the slightest hint of flying saucers from the time of the German Reich, he immediately became agitated. Jan van Heising was his exact opposite! In his two banned books, he uncovered the dark machinations of secret societies and took readers back to the German Reich and the technical developments in the field of flying saucers at that time. Here, too, it becomes clear how polarised the debate was. Nothing else is happening on a larger scale on the world stage of polar forces. Our first book, the biography "Die Unermesslichkeit des Seins" (The Immeasurability of Being), was published in 1996 by Argo-Verlag, for which Hesemann wrote a ten-page foreword in which he highly praised the presentation of our experiences. At that time, Hesemann was still editor-in-chief of the fringe science magazine 2000plus, published by Argo-Verlag.

This was followed by a radical break, and Jan van Heising took up our story. This resulted in the book "Unternehmen Aldebaran" (Operation Aldebaran) in 1997. Had I now changed sides? The result was that from that day on, I fell out with Michael Hesemann and the reputable UFO associations in Ungnade, even though my experiences were the same as in 1996, except that new insights had been brought to my consciousness through further regressions with Dr. Hennig Alberts, of which I was not yet aware in 1996. Now I was stuck between two fronts. On the one hand, many young people approached me, describing their experiences with the Greys and seeking my advice. On the other hand, there was an inner connection to our past that I could not discard like a piece of clothing.

Then there are the reputable UFO associations such as GEP, MUFON-CES and DEGUFO, which, however, do not want to or are not allowed to accept that behind the Grey programme there is an even larger programme that is directly related to our ancestors. The FACT is that we are not allowed to establish a connection to the German Reich, or rather to the period between the two world wars, when it all began! Specialist authors have been turned around in droves, suddenly espousing views that differ from what they stated in their earlier publications. Even at the risk of getting caught between the fronts again, the time has come to expose these machinations.

But now to my experiences at the 2008 spring conference of DEGUFO e.V. in Erfurt. Enclosed is the official press release, which I took from exopolitik.org, and which I greatly appreciate for their constructive cooperation. Together, not against each other: only this cooperation brings us closer to the truth. Robert Fleischer, certified interpreter and chief coordinator of Exopolitik.org, made a very good impression on me. Exopolitik.org is a group of young and committed people from Leipzig who are campaigning for the UFO files to be made available to the public worldwide. The more pressure is exerted, the faster the constructed web of lies will collapse.

Ufology in Germany

"The time of division is over (Erfurt). The three most important German UFO associations, GEP, MUFONCES and DEGUFO, want to cooperate much more closely in the future. Representatives of the organisations announced this last weekend on the sidelines of the DEGUFO spring conference. This new level of cooperation was made possible primarily by a generational change within the associations.

Natale Cincinnati, press spokesman for the Society for the Investigation of the UFO Phenomenon (GEP): "Many new faces have appeared who no longer want to carry on with the past and have deliberately chosen a new path." Marius Kettmann, member of the Society for the Investigation of Anomalous Atmospheric and Radar Phenomena (MUFON-CES): "In some cases, it was 10 to 20 years ago that one group said something against another group and arguments arose. The younger members in particular were not aware of the old disputes, were not involved and approach each other differently. They no longer want to 'hit below the belt' and see each other as competitors." Alexander Knörr, chairman of the German-speaking Society for UFO Research, would like to use the new collegial tone constructively. Until now, each society has had its own approach and questionnaire for UFO sighting reports. Knörr: "A uniform guideline for sighting reports should be developed."

Respectful but determined – that is the tenor of the new German UFO research. A first joint project: a shared UFO database with standardised entries to better compare and catalogue UFO sightings. After all, all three organisations agree that the UFO phenomenon is real – which currently sets them apart from the majority of the mostly uninformed German population. Respect for the opinions of others is also necessary because it is a basic prerequisite for being taken seriously by politicians and the media. And finally, none of the organisations involved claims to know everything there is to know about the UFO phenomenon. One thing is certain: without respectful and professional cooperation, we would probably never find out. (26)

My main interest was in making new contacts and, above all, hearing what Illobrand von Ludwiger had to say. In his lecture, Mr Ludwiger occasionally hinted that the military was aware of certain activities, but did not go into detail. In the concluding discussion, one of the participants asked him what he knew about the high technologies of the German Reich, specifically about flying saucers. It was clear that Ludwiger was very uncomfortable with this question and avoided giving a clear answer. He spoke briefly about the conventionally powered flying saucers of Schriever and Habermohl, but quickly dismissed the topic by saying that they had never made it past the test stage. He confirmed to us that he was in contact with a member of the government who was very open to his work.

Even during the evening gathering, over a good meal, I couldn't get anything out of him. Personally, I have great respect for the work Illobrand von Ludwiger has been doing for several decades, and in my opinion, he is one of the leading authorities in German UFO research. The only problem is that men like him can only reveal part of what is happening around our Earth – it would not be the first time that pension entitlements or other financial resources have been cut and the people concerned have been ruined. I am certain that flying saucers and even Aldebaran are discussed behind closed doors in internal circles. If we take a closer look at the report from the 2009 DEGUFO annual conference, it quickly becomes apparent which organisation Mr von Ludwiger works for and to whom he is indirectly subordinate.

"Astrophysicist Illobrand von Ludwiger has been studying the UFO phenomenon for five decades. In the 1990s, he was part of the **Rockefeller Initiative**, which had set itself the task of informing then US President William Clinton about the scientific reality of the UFO phenomenon. At the 2009 DEGUFO annual conference in Erfurt, von Ludwiger presented the methods that he believes form the basis of scientific UFO research from a sociological, psychological and scientific-theoretical perspective. He also presented UFO traces from military radar recordings, which are not often seen. Von Ludwiger advocates a strict distinction between sky observations that can be explained conventionally and the actual UFO phenomenon." (27)

The Rockefeller Foundation and Rockefeller Initiative repeatedly crop up in the work of leading UFO researchers: coincidence?

Addendum:

In 2011, I received an invitation from Alexander Knörr, chairman of Degufo, to give a lecture at the spring conference in Erfurt. Out of consideration for Alexander Knörr, whom I personally hold in high esteem, I withdrew my acceptance in order to ease the pressure being exerted on Mr Knörr. This is another classic example of how it is impossible to build bridges, and how constructive cooperation seems to be undesirable. Attached is the official press release from the Degufo board.

DEGUFO CONFERENCE without Feistle

"Most of you will already know that Reiner Feistle will not be attending the DEGUFO conference in Erfurt. Due to external pressure, primarily from CENAP and former UFO researcher Michael Hesemann, Feistle has decided to withdraw. DEGUFO has published a statement on its website.

Statement from the DEG UFO Executive Board

Dear members and friends of Degufo,

As you may already know from our announcements, our spring conference will take place this year on 16 and 17 April 2011 at the Airporthotel in Erfurt. The originally planned programme item for the second day by Reiner Feistle, "**Aldebaran – The Return of Our Ancestors**", has now been replaced by a lecture by our member Dr. Jens Waldeck: "UFOs and Extraterrestrial Intelligence – Perception and Perception Processes in the Quantum Universe".

Unfortunately, our intention to address the topic of Reich flying saucers at our conference with a lecture by Reiner Feistle and to discuss it controversially was not understood everywhere as we had imagined. The discussion escalated so much outside DEGUFO that it was irresponsible to keep this item on the programme. This

Reiner Feistle himself was particularly aware of this and withdrew his offer to give a lecture for the benefit of DEGUFO.

Although this decision was ultimately the right one, we find it deeply regrettable that an objective discussion of this topic – which is now even being addressed in television documentaries – is being presented as so unworthy of debate.

We still have a very interesting programme of events in Erfurt and look forward to lively participation.

After learning of Feistle's planned appearance on the CENAP blog, CENAP published several articles about this speaker and DEGUFO's policy of inviting him in the first place. Michael Hesemann also expressed his displeasure in detail on the Alien.de forum. The result is well known. I don't know if I find the replacement lecture more interesting." (28)

I have now addressed the **first group**, which forms one bloc. Let us now take a closer look at the opposing bloc. By this I mean the Neuschwabenland meeting in Berlin and various specialist authors such as Gilbert Sternhoff, who caused a stir with his book "Die Dritte Macht von 1945 bis heute" (The Third Power from 1945 to the Present). Much of the evidence he cites in his book corresponds with my own experiences. However, our views differ on the following point: Sternhoff concludes that all phenomena that are defined in a figurative sense as UFOs are of earthly origin.

The **second group** therefore assumes that there are no extraterrestrial visitors, nor have there ever been, and that extraterrestrials are in fact just humans behind this phenomenon. Let's take a look at Sternhoff's book to get a brief overview:

"Before looking ahead, we must first look back and summarise the insights gained in this book so far. The most important fact, the existence of a Third Power, which is no longer hypothetical but actual, seems to have been proven with almost complete certainty. The thread laid down by various authors has not only been picked up, but also pursued considerably further. Essential aspects of this, the

secession of the Third Power at the end of the Second World War, have been confirmed.

A new addition was that the so-called UFO phenomenon can only be understood as an earthly phenomenon that has undergone continuous technical evolution since its inception at the end of 1944 at the latest. This development was based on designs that were all conceived before the end of the war by German scientists working for the German Reich. As a result, the Third Power came into possession of flying machines that use antigravity as their source of propulsion. At the same time, a large-scale genetic breeding programme was initiated, the preliminary studies for which apparently began in the 1960s with the first abduction cases.

From the mid-1970s, and then increasingly in the 1980s and 1990s, the Third Power began to use genetic manipulation to create beings with the characteristics of the preferred Nordic group. The measures taken to secure this gene pool were in line with those of National Socialism, which had seen the promotion of this type of human being as its very own cause. The Colonia Dignidad could be identified as the Third Power's earthly base of operations, supplemented by that refuge on our neighbouring planet Mars. What will happen next? What course will this development take? One thing can hardly be doubted with any certainty:

The takeover of the world, and with it the revision of the historical events of May 1945, are the real goals on the agenda of the Third Power. Under what conditions, at what point in time and by what means this goal will be attempted to be achieved can only be speculated upon today. The only fact is that something will happen, and it is reasonable to doubt whether the other world powers, alone or together, will be able to successfully meet this challenge. The reason for this pessimistic assessment is not only their apparent technological inferiority, but above all their extremely precarious and increasingly unstable socio-political situation.

From the perspective of the Third Power, the complete concealment of its intentions must be maintained until the specific time for their implementation has come

. The other world powers have no interest in informing the public in their countries about the outcome of the last world war, which differs from the official historical account. So when will this convergence of interests come to an end? Against the backdrop of the socio-political changes we are currently observing, the storm clouds of a major conflict may be gathering. This is not to say that this conflict will necessarily be a war. The increasing erosion of existing society, accelerated by a global economic crisis, for example, could tip the balance in favour of a peaceful takeover scenario. (29)

Here, Sternhoff seems to have hit the nail on the head regarding the global economic crisis we are currently experiencing. It should be noted that his book was published several years before the crisis began and, at the time of writing, no one knows how it will develop. When looking at his sources in relation to the abduction scenario, my findings indicate that he is incorrect. The cardinal mistake is that he cites only sources from the United States regarding the abduction phenomenon. The reason I am stating this so openly here is as follows: The abduction scenarios in the United States and here in Europe must be viewed from different perspectives, even though the patterns of the procedures are very similar. However, the driving force behind them is completely different. This is precisely where our ancestors, the Aldebaraners, come into play, whom Sternhoff did not include in his analyses. I can confirm all other references and theories he has put forward with a clear conscience.

Let us recall Landor's analysis from Chapter 2, Point 13: "13. The war between the Axis powers and the enemy alliance continues to this day and is once again reaching Earth. This great war in space is reflected on a smaller scale in the history of the 20th century, in the two world wars, which are merely a reflection of the great intercosmic world war. This is particularly striking in the fact that the German Reich, together with its allies, is referred to as an Axis power in the war against the Allies, i.e. against the enemy alliance, and to this day remains in a state of actual war as the Reich, the German Reich, which is not identical with the construct of the Allies. Even the armistice has long since been broken." Such parallels

This is hardly surprising. Paul Hellyer recognised that the Americans rejected the help of the Axis (shortly after the end of the Second World War) and, as a result, were unable or unwilling to escape the negative influence of the extraterrestrial alliance forces after they had made them compliant by transferring advanced extraterrestrial technologies to them. Let us take a look at the following two reports to draw a coherent conclusion:

"1954, 20 February. US President Eisenhower disappears from the world spotlight for a few hours without taking his bodyguards with him. Officially, he has come to California to play golf. He is staying at the ranch of one of his friends, Paul Roy HELMS, even though he only returned five days ago from a long hunting trip in Georgia. The ranch is located near Palm Springs, not far from Muroc. In the evening, unrest spreads among the journalists present. Speculation arises that something serious has happened to the president, while official sources claim that everything is fine. When confidential sources leak that the president is not actually at the ranch and press secretary James Haggerty has been called away from a barbecue to make a statement, some people start to panic.

1982, end of the year. A member of the British House of Lords, the Earl of CLAN-CARTY, publishes a "confidential report from a retired former top US test pilot" that he has received. "The pilot," according to CLANCARTY, "was one of six people present at Eisenhower's meeting with extraterrestrials." He was brought in as a technical advisor because of his character and his ability as a test pilot. His report states:

"Five different alien spacecraft landed at the base. Three were saucer-shaped, two were cigar-shaped. Eisenhower, who was in nearby Palm Springs on holiday at the time, was apparently summoned by military officials. While Eisenhower and his small group watched, the extraterrestrials got out and approached them. The aliens looked **similar** to **humans**. They were about the same size, built like average humans, and could breathe air without helmets. The aliens spoke English and told Eisenhower that they wanted to start an education programme for the people of Earth to inform them of their presence.

Eisenhower told them he did not believe the world was ready for this and was concerned that an announcement would cause panic. The aliens seemed to understand and said they would continue to make isolated contact with individuals until Earthlings became accustomed to them. Eisenhower said he thought this was the right thing to do as long as they did not cause panic or confusion.

Then the strangers demonstrated their awe-inspiring technical capabilities to the president and his entourage, who stood there paralysed. They showed the president their spaceship and even proved their ability to make themselves invisible. This made the president very uncomfortable because none of us could see them, even though we knew they were there. Then the strangers got into their ships and took off. All of us were sworn to strict secrecy." (30)

"The strangers looked similar to humans" – from this we can deduce that they could not have been New Germans. Even if they were enemies in a war, they were still humans, not aliens! We can also rule out the possibility that they were Greys, reptilians or even insectoids, as these beings differ so greatly from humans in appearance that they cannot be described as similar.

It must therefore have been a humanoid life form very similar to our own, which certainly applies to the Aldebarans. At that time, the New Germans had other priorities and were working flat out on their secret bases scattered around the world in order to welcome our ancestors when the time came and prepare for the turning point on Earth. This first official contact at the Muroc military base was the vanguard of the Aldebarans, who in turn offered the enemy alliance of the German Reich a peace treaty, which was rejected. The Aldebarans expressly warned the US government at the time not to enter into a trade agreement with the other extraterrestrials who had already taken up positions in orbit.

At the time, the full significance of this warning was probably not recognised. The offer made by the Aldebarans was rejected and their warning ignored. The inevitable happened. The US government entered into an alliance with the enemies of the Galactic Empire, the Aldebarans, the Regularners and the Capella-

They have also launched a genetic breeding programme, but with a completely different objective than that of the Greys and the Aldebarans. This can already be seen from the fact that there are virtually no known cases in Europe of animals being mutilated in the most gruesome manner. In the USA, on the other hand, we have received countless reports of such cases, which shows that other players have been active here.

When we take a step back and review this chapter in our minds, we see two sides spreading conflicting information. This creates confusion and uncertainty in UFO research, as only half-truths and disinformation are deliberately spread. Richard Dolan has described this excellently in his book "UFOs and the National Security State" and defined it as COINTELPRO projects. Now, as so often, I find myself caught between the fronts, as my perceptions contradict both sides. I say there is a third power that has moved its main base to Mars since the mid-1990s and is under the leadership of the Aldebaran Galactic Empire. In other words, the descendants of the German secession movement were led and trained under the spiritual guidance of our ancestors.

This inevitably raises the question of what task those contacted will have on Day X. Every now and then, information is even broadcast on mainstream television that is more than clear. In spring 2008, the two-part film "Die Gustloff" was shown on German television, depicting a war drama that actually took place. The commander of the Russian submarine who gave the order to fire described everything in detail about ten years ago. It was almost as if he wanted to ease his conscience.

A contemporary witness from that time has been committed to the cause for a long time and gave me an update on the current situation. Today, I am glad that this is finally being addressed in the media. While the commanders celebrated the ship's twelfth anniversary exuberantly in the first part of the film, Heiner Lauterbach, who played a submarine commander, made an extremely interesting statement: He said that it was unusual to name a ship after its builder!

Every ship should have a star name, such as **SIRIUS, ORION** or **AL-DEBARAN!** Note the connection between Sirius, Orion and Aldebaran. It may be a coincidence, as these names are familiar to everyone from the relevant literature. However, remember that by adding a few letters, a ship can be turned into a SPACESHIP. I think the scriptwriter wanted to give us a subtle hint with this statement! What significance do the following three planetary systems have for us? Is there even a connection between them?

Chapter 12

Aldebaran, Sirius and Orion

The crucial clue came from reference book author Sven Peters, who is also the only German-speaking author to have come to the same conclusions as me. The missing piece of the puzzle, the reference point Sirius, had always been shrouded in fog for me until now. When I now recall the Aldebaraners' insignia, this symbol also makes sense. It was a triangle standing on its tip and reinforced at the corners by a dot. The triangle was embedded in a round emblem and the colour flowed upwards from the tip of the triangle into an increasingly intense violet. This symbol may represent the connection between Aldebaran, Sirius and Orion and show the possible maximum extent of the Aldebaran galactic empire!

"Surprisingly, there is a wealth of evidence, both conventional, scientific and fringe scientific in nature and origin, which, according to the law of probability, grants the so-called "Aldebaran Galaxy Empire" a galactic space sector of approximately 1,000 light years in diameter as its sphere of influence. Fringe scientific, so-called 'transmedial' evidence describes SIRIUS as a multiple system consisting of:

- (A) a large white sun
- (B) a white dwarf sun (a white dwarf)
- (C) an Earth-like planet, known as the "old Aldebaran colony".

Even the Earth's sun (with planets and moons), which is "only" 8.69 light years away from Sirius, was probably once part of the Aldebaran star empire. Both corresponding "transmedial traditions" and mythological and astronomical, or more precisely "ancient astronomical" references, point to the historically documented oldest terrestrial high civilisation, SUMER, as the foundation and colony of the extraterrestrial Aldebarans, who called themselves "Sumerans".

According to "transmedial sources," the "ancient Aldebaran colony Sirius" is once again considered the founder of the ancient Egyptian culture on Earth, for which there is also corresponding evidence in Egyptian mythology and astronomy. There is also a transmedial indication that Aldebaran's sphere of influence extended at least as far as the Pleiades, the "Seven Sisters", about which very interesting additional details can be found when studying the history of constellations. Today's "galactic enemies of Aldebaran", the star empires Capeila and Regulus, were probably once part of the "Galactic Empire of Aldebaran".

Especially when studying the earthly constellation chronicles, one arrives at very interesting insights into the possible extent of the former "Ga-laxis Empire Aldebaran". As mentioned at the beginning and as is probably widely known, Aldebaran is the "main star" of the (present-day) constellation "Taurus". However, this was not always the case everywhere on Earth. Several millennia ago in ancient Egypt, the present-day zodiac sign "Scorpio" was known as "Taurus". The main star of the present-day constellation "Scorpio" and the ancient Egyptian constellation "Taurus" is and was the fixed star "Antares" (Alpha-Sco)." (1)

We also find a clue and a trace in Chapter 9, "Our Religion – Our Heritage," in which Teudt provides clear evidence that it was the Germanic tribes who built the pyramids. If we take this as fact without comment, the theories of English author Robert Bauval take on a whole new light. His research and findings are based on the idea that the culture bringers of the Egyptians were influenced by gods whose home was Sirius. Were the gods of the Egyptians at that time Aldebarans?

What connections can we make between Aldebaran and Sirius? During a regression in 1995, it became clear to me that the Greys originally come from the Orion constellation. As is well known, during an abduction on board the spaceship, I was shown a three-dimensional star map of Orion. I was later told that the Greys had completed their investigations in the mid-1990s.

Here is a short excerpt from one of my sessions (1 December 1996):

"I am to thank you on behalf of the queen. They have returned to their home planet Nemo, which is in the constellation Orion (!). They have taken their children with them and want to build a new life on their home planet. It was your free will to help them so that their species would not become extinct.

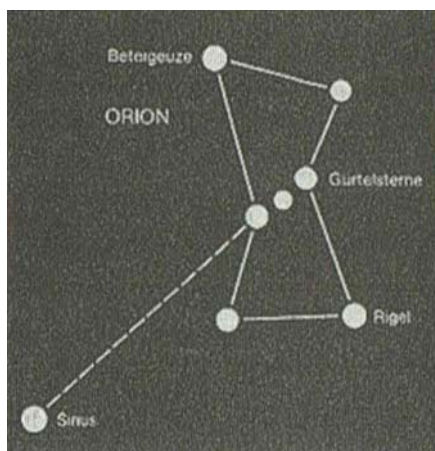


Image 20
Constellation Orion

Nothing in the universe happens by chance, but has been planned for eons and will be carried out. But now we must take care of the Earth and humanity. Unfortunately, there is no salvation for many people, as they cling too strongly to their material world and are not ready to open themselves to the new world." (2)

Many will ask themselves, if the Greys completed their genetic programme in the mid-1990s, why are there still reports of younger generations being abducted by the Greys? As already documented in "Operation Aldebaran," there was a parallel genetic programme. On the one hand, there was the genetic programme of the Greys to ensure their own survival using our gene pool. As described above, this programme has been completed. The actual original species of the Greys has settled on their

retreated to their home planet in the Orion constellation. On the other side, there is a parallel programme, which I would like to call "the future of humanity." Here, too, Greys are apparently active, but they are under the spiritual protection of our ancestors, the Aldebarans, with uniformed humans (New Germans) also involved from time to time. The Greys reported by people who have been abducted by extraterrestrials are not the original Grey people from Orion, but high-tech robots who contact humans on behalf of other beings. These robots have nothing to do with the original Grey people. This parallel programme is directly related to our ancestors and the "Future of Humanity" project and is not to be equated with the genetic programme of the Orion species. I will go into this in more detail later. The summary of the above description allows me to guess and recognise that Orion, Sirius and Aldebaran are acting together and working in a network. As I indicated in the previous chapter, certain circles seem to be very well informed about how these three planetary systems are connected. Coincidence?

With the latest technology

With the latest technology, completely
inconspicuous, you can see people so close
and so clearly.

You yourself were not seen, you
could go and stand anywhere.

With huge saucers, as black as night, we've come quite a
long way now. We float along silently and easily. Like
the wind, it came to mind. Bending time and space,
flying here and there, nothing could be easier, because it's
not that difficult.

Whether from the North Pole to
the South Pole, or from Earth to
the Moon.

Believe me, no planet will be spared.
In a time when greed and avarice are
the driving forces,
and far from reality, only creating illusions.

Where only the base matters and
promises great hopes.

Give love to your neighbour, that is your greatest duty!

But people on Earth,
GERMANS, oh how free, will
not escape their dilemma so
quickly.

Are trapped in history, politics and the world. Ask me
when the bell will ring?

Written by Jörg Horbas

Chapter 13

One-eyed people, blind people, historians and other unbelievable things

Written by Brian Hancock:

"The Internet forum as a theatre of war: Some readers of the second part of the Aldebaran trilogy, "Project Aldebaran," will surely remember my name. Well, I was very surprised when Reiner told me that the third volume was already in the works. He told me that this time the time pressure was very high because we were on the verge of momentous events, and he asked me if I would be interested in collaborating on the present work.

The question of desire never arose for me. It was more a question of time, as I have various projects underway to reclaim what has been denied me for many years by the lodge clique, which is represented in all places. Nevertheless, I found a little time to read the manuscript without any obligation. At first, I wasn't really interested in

"Aldebaran – The Return of Our Ancestors," probably because, unlike with "Project Aldebaran," I wasn't involved in the book project from the beginning.

So I found it very difficult at times to reach a reasonable consensus on the connections described here. I had to familiarise myself with a lot of things first, but then my interest was piqued. I really caught fire when I read various events and names in the rough manuscript that spontaneously reminded me of an event not too far in the past. It must have been in 2006 when I followed Reiner's advice and registered on a forum on a website dealing with fringe sciences. I had known the website for a long time, but the forum had never particularly interested me.

But thanks to Reiner's friendly tip, I thought I'd take a look. No sooner said than done. Both the website and the forum were well known and established in the scene, although it still felt quite informal and not too over the top. Quality over quantity was the name of the game here.

The motto was very different and pleasant compared to negative examples such as the "Gefangener Körper" forum (those in the know will quickly recognise this), which is essentially infiltrated by secret service agents of all stripes, possibly including those from Germany, IP collectors, all kinds of scammers, rat catchers and self-proclaimed saviours. These people are no better than professional fraudsters, car thieves and certain representatives of a company that you would not want to invite into your home. The initial positive impression has also been confirmed in practice. I was able to successfully and irrefutably silence some professional doubters and blind, backward-looking, stupid staff regarding the climate hoax and various anomalies in planetary research. They simply stopped logging in, those miserable cowards — or had they already starved to death?

We happened to come across a few inconsistencies regarding Reichs-Well, pardon me, I meant Roswell, of course, and started talking about German flying saucers. As it happened, this forum was also the playground of a well-known German UFO researcher, whose name I will not mention here. Since I know that certain topics are not really allowed to be discussed in detail due to the prevailing Middle Eastern opinion here, I initially held back.

At that time, I was aware of the various myths and legends surrounding German UFOs, but I hadn't yet studied the subject in depth. But at some point, I lost my temper. After all, what was the point of having a UFO researcher on the forum if he didn't know what he was talking about?

Even if he didn't want to express his opinion in a public forum, there would still be the option of private correspondence. So I played dumb and asked the gentleman what he thought of the German flying saucer theory. What can I say? At first, he didn't seem to think much of it, because he chose to leave my question unanswered. This seemed all the more strange to me, as he had previously responded to every single one of my posts. So I let the discussion continue in order to pick out further points of departure and asked the gentleman again for his opinion, or whether he would at least consider the possibility of the existence of German flying saucers to be likely, or whether he would reject it for valid reasons.

This time I even received a reply from him, but somehow he just beat around the bush. A few days passed, during which other members of the forum provided further leads. This enabled me to probe our UFO researcher even more vehemently and purposefully. But he didn't even consider accepting at least one theoretical possibility; he didn't even think of exposing himself by accepting the conventionally powered flying saucers of Messrs Epp, Schriever, Habermohl and Bellonzo as fact.

However, he did not even consider answering my questions or providing any solid counterevidence, which he, as a non-fiction author, former editor-in-chief of a fringe science magazine, and historian (!), should have been able to do if I had been so wrong. As a UFO believer, you are an outsider in society, and as an esotericist, you are ridiculed. But when t h e historian who is convinced that German flying saucers exist calls you a "brown esoteric", you are even more quickly left standing on lost ground than a drop of water in the Sahara at midday!

But then something happened that I never would have expected: Apparently, my questions and the inconsistencies I raised at the time were so compelling and, even on second glance, difficult or impossible to refute that I drew people out of their shells in this forum who I had previously thought would never – either voluntarily or under duress – engage with the topic of "German Nazi UFOs". And yet it was true! Our historian was now in dire straits.

He was at a loss for explanations and was increasingly under pressure to provide answers if he did not want to jeopardise his credibility as a historian! Even the troublemakers paid by the "powers that be," who sporadically reappeared, could only give this UFO "researcher" a brief respite. Then something mysterious happened to me that I would never have imagined: my computer's graphics card burned out – just when things were getting really interesting! A few days later, I got my repaired computer back and immediately logged into the forum. I quickly found the topic I was looking for.

began to read and realised that the noose around the UFO researcher's neck was tightening.

However, the discussion got completely out of hand after the trolls on the forum were rudely attacked and silenced by the other users. Unfortunately, I was unable to intervene in a regulatory manner to once again discreetly and skilfully expose the "know-it-alls" because the moderators had closed the topic. I later tried to pick up the thread in other, similar topics, but this did not work out as I had hoped. Even the supporters of German flying saucers, who had emerged in large numbers from all corners of the forum, which had since been closed, could only be coaxed out of their reserve to a limited extent. Pretty soon, I started to wonder why my computer had decided to give up the ghost at that particular moment. What power had pulled the ripcord just as I was about to force our historian to give us the all-important answer? What power had moved me out of the spotlight of the IP fishermen of the "powerful" just in time?

Why am I not allowed to know what I, as an intergalactic technical editor, need to know in order to brand it via Hypernet in the MATRIX? I don't know. Coincidence? De facto NO! But it gets even better! As the ideal world of the forum began to crumble due to the discussion of secret German technologies, strange things were happening in the background. There was only one person who had the necessary authorisation to activate new users at that time. That person was Mr B., the operator of the website. However, he suddenly stopped doing his day-to-day work. At first, the moderators didn't think anything of it, but soon there were numerous complaints because new users had to wait weeks for their accounts to be activated, as none of the moderators had the authorisation to do so.

Shortly afterwards, rumours began to circulate that the website was about to be shut down. Mr B. was becoming increasingly difficult to reach, he was behaving strangely and it seemed as if he wanted to disappear. Some time later, one of the moderators informed me that it was only a matter of time before the website was shut down. Mr B. was now completely unreachable and the provider had outstanding invoices that had not been paid. He advised me to save any topics that interested me, as the website was expected to be shut down at any time.

The moderators wanted to take over the website and forum and continue running them independently and at their own expense, but to do so they needed the consent of the previous operator, who had disappeared.

So I set about backing up the data, but chance once again threw a spanner in the works. I began backing up the data in the order specified on the forum's home page. When I had finished the first few sections and wanted to transfer the closed, highly controversial thread to my hard drive the next day, the provider had shut down the website due to non-payment by the site operator – unfortunately for me, a few hours too early. Coincidence? What was I not supposed to record? Who or what prevented me from recording evidence to openly accuse a historian of lying and thus call into question an entire professional group?

UFOs must not be of earthly origin

Why do most researchers continue to view the UFO phenomenon exclusively from one perspective, namely the extraterrestrial one? There is, after all, another component: the terrestrial one. Even events of a supposedly extraterrestrial nature often point in the direction of Earth. And even the UFO researcher, who shall remain nameless here, who does not give the terrestrial component a second glance, presents a myriad of inconsistencies in his books, and he is not alone. Would you like some examples? The reader's wish is my command: Let's start with one of the most famous UFO contactees, George Adamski, who was born in Poland in 1891 and later emigrated to the USA with his parents. Adamski, who became known to millions through his books "Flying Saucers Have Landed" and "Inside the Spaceships," first came to public attention after a report about his encounter with people from other worlds was published in the local newspaper "Phoenix Gazette" in 1952. At that time, he encountered an "alien" in the Californian desert who claimed to be on Earth because of the atomic bomb explosions and to have come from Venus. This was not the only visit of this special kind.

Until well into 1955, there were several encounters that took place in public, during which Adamski was taken aboard the respective spacecraft. Adamski was also always allowed, indeed he was literally forced to photograph flying saucers and mother ships, not to mention the well-known shoe sole print with the stylised swastika. Anyone familiar with the pictures will immediately recognise the striking similarity to the German Haunebu II and the Andromeda device, which allegedly never made it past the drawing board. Coincidence? There couldn't be any more evidence of German Aldebaran space travellers. However, Adamski's opponents completely freaked out when he claimed that most of the UFOs came from our (!) solar system. Well, countless people still freak out today who believe that anything travelling significantly faster than Mach 2.2 must necessarily come from outside the solar system.

7 January 1948. A flying disc with an estimated diameter of 150 to 300 metres is sighted in the US state of Kentucky and appears shortly afterwards over Godman Field Air Force Base, near Fort Knox. Commander Thomas Mantell and three other pilots who were on a training flight were ordered to pursue the mysterious flying disc with their aircraft. The pilots kept course for the object, but Mantell's companions soon turned back because their aircraft did not have the necessary oxygen supply for the pilots. Mantell, however, stuck close to the UFO and was soon close enough to the scene to describe it in more detail: "It appears to be metallic and is enormous in size. It is beginning to climb." As soon as Mantell was about to catch up with the UFO, the pilot of the UFO began a rapid climb. But Mantell did not give up. He doggedly tried again and again to get close to the UFO to force it to land, until suddenly radio contact was lost. What happened next cannot be fully reconstructed. The fact is that tiny debris from Mantell's aircraft was found scattered over a radius of several kilometres. These pieces of debris had distinctive deep grooves and holes that appeared completely atypical of an explosion.

To this day, it is not known what caused the destruction of Mantell's Mustang P-51, and there is still no trace of Mantell himself. However, the military authorities had to come up with something if they did not want to lose face.

lose. An official statement was issued to the press stating that Mantell had been tracking the planet Venus. Once again, Venus greets us, which is still responsible for many UFO sightings today. Or are we dealing with another coded message? According to unconfirmed sources, another air battle between UFOs and fighter jets took place on 12 January 1972, which ended fatally for the crew of the latter.

The US Air Force sent fighter jets into the sky to intercept unidentified flying objects that were on a pre-calculated course to Houston, Alamogordo, and Los Angeles. It is interesting to note that the cities mentioned are extremely important to the United States for national security, nuclear research and space travel. One of the flying objects is said to have crashed into the Pacific Ocean, and several fighter jets were shot down. And indeed, on the evening in question, a resident of San Diego filmed a flying object crashing into the sea off the Pacific coast near Los Angeles. Photo experts at the Smithsonian Institute in Cambridge, Massachusetts, examined the footage and concluded that the crashing object was neither space debris nor a meteorite.

Another contactee from the 1950s is the well-known Howard Menger from New Jersey. In 1932, when Menger was ten years old, he claims to have had his first encounter with an extraterrestrial. As an adult, he was contacted repeatedly, including encounters with the extraterrestrial lady from his childhood. His contacts claimed to be extraterrestrials living undercover on Earth, who, according to their statements, came from planets outside our solar system, as well as from Mars, Venus and Saturn. I will not go into detail here about their grandiose speeches about reincarnation, love, peace and pancakes, as that is not relevant to this article.

On 5 November 1957, Reinhold Schmidt, a grain merchant of German descent, witnessed a UFO sighting in the US state of Nebraska. Schmidt was on his way back from inspecting a field when he noticed a light. The engine of his car stalled and he had to continue on foot. He found a large metal object from which a beam suddenly shot out and paralysed Schmidt. Schmidt was taken inside the ship, where four men and two women in street clothes were waiting.

which seemed quite surprising, especially since the ETs otherwise seem to prefer skin-tight suits.

An interesting comment was made by one of the crew members about the American satellite programme. Only the third satellite was supposed to be a partial success – and that is exactly what happened! Schmidt was extremely surprised that German was spoken on board the UFO. When Schmidt informed the authorities about his experience, he was sent to a mental hospital for several weeks as a "thank you". A few months later, Schmidt's car was again the victim of the "engine stopper", and on this occasion the visitors identified themselves as Saturnians. In the summer of 1958, Schmidt was granted the privilege of flying with them aboard a flying saucer to the Arctic Circle. There he was shown Soviet submarines that were marking the seabed in order to build bases for stationing nuclear missiles. As is so often the case with such intercontinental trips, Schmidt was made aware of the dire consequences of nuclear contamination from nuclear weapons.

There are hundreds of cases like the ones mentioned above. I have deliberately kept them brief, as they are familiar to anyone interested in the genre. A detailed description is not necessary, as a few hints and keywords are enough to point us in a completely different direction. Some things are significant in these events, which took place shortly after the Second World War. For example, I wonder why the question of the origin of the strangers is so often answered with planets from our solar system. As is well known, during the Second World War, Germany had a small number of various types of flying saucers, which had passed their baptism of fire both on a journey through a dimensional channel to the Aldebaran solar system and on the flight to Mars that took place on 21 April 1945.

Since the further development and practical implementation of these high technologies was secured by the carefully planned relocation of a perfectly coordinated infrastructure to Antarctica and South America well before the end of the war, it is now reasonable to wonder whether these "near-Earth aliens" were not in fact Germans who had the active support of the Aldebarans. Even if they were genuine Venusians, Martians and Saturnians, they would already have come into contact with the German flying saucer pilots and could well have made common cause with them.

come into contact with the German flying saucer pilots and could possibly have made common cause with them.

Perhaps we are dealing with a variation of the mimicry hypothesis 7.11: Why change the external form when it is sufficient to change the supposed place of origin? No normal mortal earthling can verify this, as the appropriate vehicles are generally not available. But there is further evidence. Several hundred abduction reports worldwide have repeatedly shown that the extraterrestrials warn of the consequences of nuclear testing and the associated radiation exposure. Now, one might assume that such highly developed alien civilisations would reject dirty technology – which nuclear power undoubtedly is in the form we use it today – and have access to far more effective and environmentally friendly technology, but it is often overlooked that the Germans were the first to have ready-made nuclear weapons at their disposal. It is also overlooked that such technology cannot be developed and made available within a few days, but requires decades of preparatory work and countless tests, during which things often come to light that could never have been predicted on the basis of theoretical calculations.

Would it be unusual, in this context, if a German astronaut who had emigrated to Venus or Mars warned of the negative consequences of using radioactive elements because he simply had a knowledge advantage that was probably nothing more than common knowledge to him? Details of the statements made by grain merchant Reinhold Schmidt provide a further hint. Not that it would be unusual for UFO-nauts to all race around in casual street clothes with soup bowls, even though extraterrestrial circles tend to favour skin-tight overalls – this is not necessary in local Earth transport, otherwise the self-sufficient gravitational field of the flying saucers would suffice. The far more remarkable clue can be found in the statement about the American satellite programme. How can one make a reliable statement about the failure of the first two satellites unless one is called Nostradamus or Irlmaier? Quite simply, by not believing, but knowing! In plain language, this means that we must bear in mind that a large number of German scientists were "forcibly resettled" in both the Soviet Union and the United States.

United States. It is also known that the development of rocket and satellite systems was not possible in the smooth manner that would have been possible in the German Reich. There was a lack of specialists, who had ended up elsewhere, and a lack of high-tech materials, for which production facilities would have had to be built, which was also associated with serious difficulties due to a lack of technicians and product developers.

Then there was simply the factor of sabotage, because not every scientist was enthusiastic about having to change employers under duress, whereby the Third Power also deployed its sabotage specialists – as a small token of gratitude, so to speak, for the "double left-handers" and moles planted by the Allies in German production facilities that were important for the war effort. If an earthly flying saucer pilot is informed by his middlemen about where the flaws lie in the space programmes and the associated hardware, then that is insider knowledge and not prophecy.

Many UFO sightings and encounters involve reports of strong radiation and burns, a particularly prominent example being the Cash-Landrum case. Well, here in Germany, we also find evidence of this. If we think of von Braun's plans for nuclear-powered flying saucers, nuclear-powered rockets and the development of small reactors for all kinds of technical purposes, we can certainly conclude that nuclear dead-end technology was used in one or other American prototype. And then there was Kammler's bell...And what about when, in 1952, an entire armada of flying saucers gracefully glided through the skies above Washington? Why were the photographs taken there so vehemently denounced as fakes? What about when UFOs appear over nuclear weapons arsenals, spaceports, government districts and other important locations? Does anyone still believe that these are green, slime-covered insectoids waving their index fingers, pardon me, flashing their UFOs, warning of the dangers of these weapons?

No! But there is someone from the Third Power or the Aldebaran axis who is often forced to make his presence felt.

when some deranged self-worshippers and Illuminati minions in the Pentagon or the Kremlin threaten to blow a fuse again. That is why fighter jets attacking UFOs repeatedly disappear into thin air, sometimes explode or simply crash, usually with fatal consequences for the pilots. This is because the Third Power and the Aldebaran Axis have a legitimate interest in not revealing who is controlling the flying saucer and in emphasising their sovereignty through the de facto invulnerability of the aircraft. Isn't it true that the wreckage of Thomas Mantell's fighter jet shows strange surface structures, as if his aircraft had been hit by a high-energy laser?

Well, the Germans also tinkered with such power beam cannons for their Haunebus. Perhaps Mantell's Mustang P-51 didn't encounter a UFO piloted by a little green man, but rather a Haunebu armed with KSK that happened to be flying by and, just two and a half years after the end of the Second World War, wanted to show the Allied enemy that it still had a huge technological advantage? Was Eisenhower even contacted by ETs, or was it the Third/Aldebaran Axis? Consider that it is not only extraterrestrials who see a head of state as a suitable contact person, but also those who withdrew from the public eye after the Second World War. Extraterrestrials were flying long before 1945, as often confirmed in ancient and medieval tales about rulers such as Alexander the Great and Charlemagne. Taken at face value, it seems that after 1945, terrestrial flying saucers increasingly dominated the skies.

Not only was German spoken on board Reinhold Schmidt's spaceship, literature also provides other examples where this characteristic is very noticeable. When English was spoken instead, it was often pointed out that it had a German accent – and it is certainly not difficult to recognise this, because when a German speaks English, it sounds like German due to our hard and clear pronunciation.

- apart from the weakness in the "th" sound - very "clinical". Even historians do not seem to be more papal than the Pope. However, be extremely cautious if one of them suddenly starts quoting media reports from cosmic fog grenades such as Sol-Tec, Ashtar Sheran and other intergalactic misfits in their works.

Chapter 14

The German Reich – secret base in Antarctica

I can well imagine how deeply the sting of fear must be felt in the American administration. Even if the following report seems a little exaggerated, it does contain some information that cannot be dismissed out of hand. In my opinion, the German base in Antarctica did indeed exist; there are too many clues and pieces of evidence, including from high-ranking military officials. But this base is probably no longer fully active, if at all. The main headquarters will have long since been established outside Earth, far away and yet very close to us, on Mars. This is likely also true for the bases in South America.

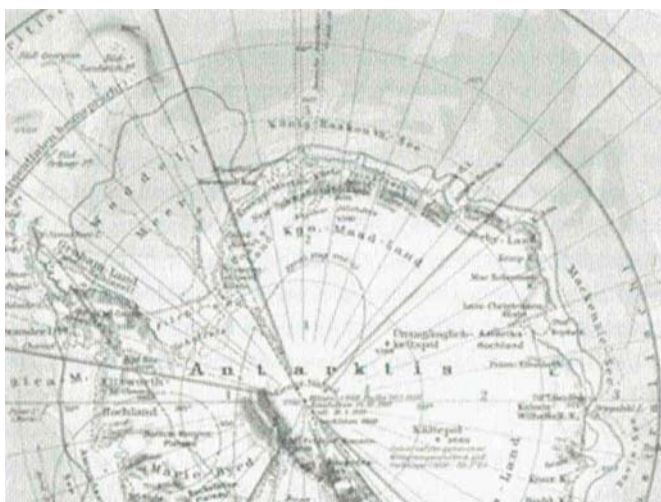


Image 21

Antarctica, map material from the Federal Republic of Germany from 1974, where Neuschwabenland is still marked

Have you heard of Operation Tabarin? Operation Tabarin was a secret British operation shortly after the end of the war, two years before Admiral Byrd's Operation High Jump. Why were our enemies so obsessed with this unreal ice desert? What were the British researching or looking for in Antarctica, when everything was supposedly just

Are these supposed to be myths and legends that were circulated in the post-war years? And why did Byrd have to go back two years later? Was it only then that they felt they had the upper hand over the enemy? An enemy that officially wasn't even supposed to exist? How it all ended is well known. Only those who were directly involved can tell us exactly what they were fighting against or who they were trying to capture. But these people are all now sleeping the eternal sleep.

The route taken by the Neu-Schwabenland expedition in 1938/1939 has been recorded, and the geographical names given by the expedition participants at the time have also been reproduced.

German Reich – secret base in Antarctica?

"Flying saucers hidden in a secret Antarctic base. America is facing an invasion by an armada of Nazi UFOs launched from a secret underground base in Antarctica, where they have been housed since World War II." That is the shocking claim of an NSA source, who says global warming is to blame. "Due to the excessive amount of greenhouse gases, the ice in Antarctica is melting rapidly. This is depriving German scientists, officers and their families of their protection," the source explains. The source claims that images collected by US spy satellites reveal that at least 420 of the menacing saucers, each approximately 90 feet (27 m e t r e s) in diameter, have emerged from the now partially exposed base and are hovering over the continent, just waiting to attack. "Radio communications we have intercepted and decoded suggest that each saucer is equipped with enough super-advanced weapons to destroy 10 American cities," the source warns.

Since World War II, rumours have been circulating that German scientists designed and built flying saucers. "Adolf Hitler was desperately searching for a super weapon that could guarantee him victory," explains historian Lawrence C. Wangler. One of the many secret projects his scientists were working on was the construction of a circular aircraft that could take off vertically. The project was led by Dr. Viktor Schauberger, who designed a vehicle that used a vortex to generate a

magnetic field that caused levitation. According to Schauberger's notes, a prototype tested on 19 February 1945 reached an altitude of 45,000 feet (13,500 metres).

Success came too late for Adolf Hitler to win the Second World War. But he sent men and equipment to build a fleet that could fight another day – in Antarctica. The Germans had already mapped the continent extensively and claimed it for the German Reich. In March 1945, shortly before the end of the war, two German submarines left a port in the Baltic Sea, allegedly taking with them high-ranking officers and key members of the flying saucer development team, along with saucer construction plans and plans for a gigantic underground complex.

It is widely believed that these submarines were heading for Antarctica. According to an NSA source, this is more than just a belief, it is a fact. "The theory until now has been that if we leave them alone, they will leave us alone," said the source. But it looks like this uneasy truce is about to end. This insight is not really new. Eighteen years ago, the *National Examiner*, a newspaper with a circulation of millions in the United States, published the following sensational report:

National Examiner, 26 January 1988 UFO mystery solved!

"The governments of this world are well aware of this, but they are also completely terrified," says a leading researcher. According to Christoph Friedrich, author of *UFOs: Nazi Secret Weapons?* (Samisdat Publishing, Toronto, Canada), Germany built a small fleet of UFOs as early as 1940. Friedrich further claims that German UFO scientists disappeared from Germany with their machines, prototypes and test pilots as the Allied armies approached. He claims and substantiates this in five points, arguing that the "suicide" of Adolf Hitler and Eva Braun was merely invented and intended to deceive the enemy. This is why the bodies could not be found and the Allied "evidence" was merely circumstantial and worthless. Instead, Adolf Hitler flew to Norway in one of the world's first jet aircraft and from there set off in a submarine to South America, where he disappeared into a secret base. On the way there

However, Hitler's submarine fleet was detected in the North Atlantic by a British naval task force, but the British were completely destroyed with new, secret high-tech weapons. The sole survivor, captain of a British destroyer, later stated: "God protect me from ever coming into conflict with that power again."

It appears that the secret weapons Goebbels mentioned in his propaganda speeches just a few days earlier were used in combat for the first time here. Friedrich claims that Hitler's agents used counterfeit US dollars and British pound notes to establish secret military bases in South America and UFO bases in Antarctica. With great foresight, Hitler planned ahead (knowing that Germany would eventually be occupied) and, among other things, took possession of unclaimed land in Antarctica. The German expedition took place in 1938/39 under Captain Ritscher. It landed in the Queen Maud Land area, where it established bases. The American and Soviet governments have known about the secret German UFO bases for over 60 years, but have kept the facts secret because they do not know how to deal with them. Friedrich claims that it is possible that these flying saucers were further developed in Antarctica with the help of extraterrestrial powers that were friendly with the Germans.

Author's note :

Was Mr Friedrich thinking of the Aldebaran axis of power?

The researcher asked himself the following questions: "Were Hitler's scientists able to achieve this technical miracle on their own, or did 'flying saucer people', perhaps even visitors from outside this galaxy, come and assist these scientists? Did this happen because the scientists had figured out how the technology worked and both (scientists and "flying saucer people") spoke the same technical language?" Friedrich believes that a so-called "last battalion" will spring into action during an impending global economic collapse. Then the flying saucers will take over strategically important areas and rule the world." (31)

This source also speaks again of the fact that Day X is near, when the global economic crisis will have gained momentum!

The first real proof of flying saucers?

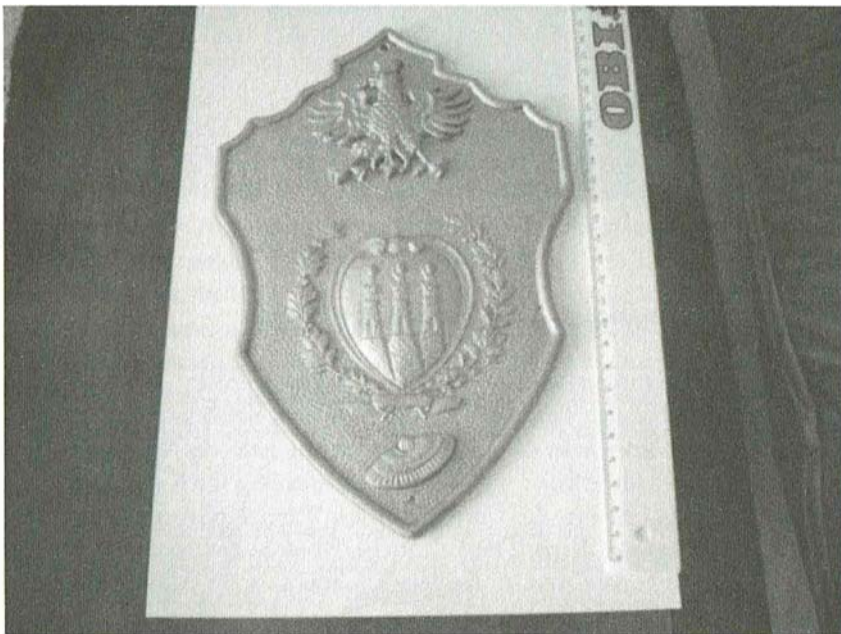
This book should have been published long ago, as I write these lines. But I have been prevented from doing so, and as a result I have been able to enrich some of the topics in this book with interesting theories and reports. The following images not only complete the picture, they can also be considered initial proof that flying saucers exist. The owner is a person who is very open-minded and also knows about a certain earthly axis power.

He found the sign twice. The first time was in his garden while he was landscaping because construction was taking place next to his property. He thought it was junk and put it back in the ground. A few years later, in ...? he saw seven flying discs flying in formation from south to north, and a few days later crop circles appeared in a field some distance from his home, and he found the sign again while working in his garden.

Now he recognised the eagle and began to clean the shield and spray it with bronze paint. He saw the other symbols and looked them up on the internet. This prompted the owner to find out more about ISAIS, develop spiritually and, thanks to this shield, find his own personal path. I firmly believe that you, as a reader, will also find your way or continue on your path with more solid knowledge.

We should all recognise this as a message for us today. I have tried to reconstruct the history of the plaque with friends, and we believe that it belonged to an officer who either flew a flying disc himself or was responsible for their development. The original owner probably received the plaque for his work at the time. It is an old custom, especially among aviators, to receive a souvenir after a successful mission. Whatever form this may have taken. It could be a coin, a badge like this or something similar. We do not know why the person who ultimately buried the badge did not belong to those who defected.

He must have buried this sign in his garden for fear of a visit from members of the Ancha-ra Alliance. Or did he bury it there knowing that it would be found later and that the information on the sign would be passed on to the owner and to the Germans who remained in Europe? But now to the sign itself. The outer shape of the sign is very unusual, which was probably intended to make it easily recognisable. The back shows various numbered indentations, which are intended for drill holes for fastening with a screw. It is designed so that, if you drill the right holes, it can be attached to various objects and parts. This definitely shows that it is an industrial mass-produced item (!). It is NOT A ONE-OFF. This is also supported by the fact that it is an industrial casting. The flying disc visible at the bottom is either a Schriever-Habermol device or a Schauburger repulsine. We can see two holes on the sign that were added later. It is probably the symbol of a company.





Image

The reverse side of the shield

From the Armanen perspective, the shield reads as follows:

The eagle at the top is reminiscent of the defensive eagle of the old "free" imperial cities, which – symbolised by the crown – were only subordinate to the emperor. The eagle's tongue indicates that this is a talking coat of arms. The olive branch stands for peace and the oak leaf branch for war. The flying disc depicted at the bottom is the signature of the coat of arms' owner. Those in the know can therefore read the following: This German flying disc power watches over us in war and peace and is subject only to the emperor. We cannot publish any further information on this. By searching the internet, most readers would recognise the following on the shield: In the upper part is an eagle looking to the left, which symbolises peace.

The eagle stands for power and is a symbol of the sun. In the centre, we see three towers, with an olive branch to the left and an oak leaf branch to the right. If this symbol is interpreted as a castle, it stands for defence. The olive branch is a symbol of peace, but also of pain and trial. For the Germanic tribes, the oak branch represents the god of thunder, Donar, also known as Thor. In Germanic times, courts were held under oak trees. The branch itself stands for legitimacy and extensive family branches.

Continuing with a report from the Bild newspaper dated 6 December 2004

"In Germany, however, it reads quite differently. Although the Bild newspaper announces that Hitler had UFOs built, German readers are "reassured" inside the newspaper that Hitler never got beyond the experimental phase and that it was the Americans who later built the LJFO based on German plans. Our view: One can disagree about such assumptions and "conspiracy theories." One can, of course, dismiss them as nonsense. But we find it strange that such press reports are repeatedly published every few years (especially by the Allies). While reports from citizens in the USA and Europe about UFO sightings have almost completely ceased in recent years, even after 60 years, UFOs are still increasingly being presented in the news media as Hitler's alleged invention. One could almost get the impression that they are afraid of something. But that can't be true, since the National Socialists were defeated in 1945. The unidentified flying objects are state-of-the-art military developments by the Americans, which they could openly disclose to their own population in order to prevent speculation. Or is there more to it than that, and are they trying to prepare the public for something?" (31)

I have also had some strange experiences with the Bild newspaper! It was early August 2005 when I received a call from a newspaper. At that time, PRO7 was showing a ten-part series about the kidnapping phenomenon ("TAKEN"), which some of you may have seen on TV. As the series was very popular and probably had very high ratings, the publishing house

German kidnapping victims for a six-part newspaper series. With only two episodes of "TAKEN" left to air, the editorial team was obviously in a hurry to get material quickly so they could publish their articles before the series ended. The editor on the phone offered to print my experiences and asked if I would be willing to give an interview. I initially declined and asked for time to think about it due to my bad experiences. After careful consideration and consultation with Jan, I finally agreed to talk to the newspaper.

I had a detailed conversation with the editor and tried to convey to him the significance of this publication. I explained that neutral reporting would probably generate a huge response, because with such a large readership, it was very likely that a number of kidnapping victims would come forward. The following morning, I sent the editor our book "Unternehmen Aldebaran" (Operation Aldebaran) so that he could get a clearer picture of my experiences. We agreed that he could use images and text from the book, provided he cited the source. Two other victims gave their consent to participate in this six-part series. A few days later, a photographer from Stuttgart showed up at our home and took over 100 photos of me and my wife. He sent the material to the editorial office in Hamburg by email on the same day, as the first part was due to be published the next day. However, to this day, the series has not been published in the Bild newspaper, let alone mentioned. Why all the trouble, I wonder? Why all the effort? Why didn't the editors approve the article? Was the publication too controversial for the publisher? More controversial than a series about Hitler's flying saucers? But who were they afraid of, the truth, the Aldebaran axis power?" (5)

Read the interview in the following chapter, which reveals that there is more to the myth of secret bases in Antarctica than just the exaggerated wishful thinking of a few die-hard optimists.

Chapter 15

Top-secret UFO investigation by the US military and CIA

A former American army lieutenant who worked for the CIA in the late 1950s reveals extraordinary information about early German UFO developments and exposes what the American government and military really knew about UFOs.

Revelations from a CIA employee

Author's note :

We will go straight to the part of the interview where the interesting key statements are made. The parts of the interview that are not relevant to us will therefore not be reproduced:

Interview with an American CIA employee

Linda Moulton Howe (LH): Is it true that between 1957 and 1960 you worked for the CIA on the top-secret Blue Book cases – the cases that went directly to the CIA and not to the Blue Book variant that was presented to the public?

Stein: Yes, the cases went to me and my supervisor. Usually they went directly to me.

LH : Do you remember any documents or photos from the 1950s about unidentified flying objects? Did your files also mention animals that had been killed in unusual ways?

Stein: No, there was nothing about dead animals in the Blue Book files that came into my hands or those of my boss. However, one remarkable case in the secret documents I saw was about a UFO crash on a ranch in New Mexico in 1947. The document stated that it was

It was a flying disc built by the Germans, with alien hieroglyphics inside and out. Reverse engineering was used to determine that it was a Nazi UFO by tracing the object's development process. As far as I know, one element of the flying object indicated that it had been built in Germany in 1938. But there were also extraterrestrials on board. One of them was alive, one was dying and two, I believe, were already dead.

LH: Were photos taken of these beings?

Stein: I saw photos of them at the military base in the southeast as part of our top-secret work there. But I also had high security clearance from the White House, and whenever I was in Washington, D.C., at CIA headquarters and had time, I would go to the library and read a lot about this subject. I just swiped my card through the lock and got access. That's where I also learned that the Nazis had built flying saucers.

LH: Did the report on the crash in New Mexico also describe the extraterrestrial beings?

Stein: Yes, they were. You've probably seen the film that came out sometime in the last five years showing the autopsy of an alien.

LH: The alien with six fingers and six toes on its hands and feet?

Stein: Exactly, he had six fingers and toes on each hand and foot. The film showed the operating theatre and the autopsy itself. And I remember that the instrument panel for controlling the UFO looked like a manual steering system. Judging by the photos I saw, the aliens controlled the UFO by pressing buttons with their fingers.

LH: Did you also read about finger-pressure control panels in the 1950s?

Stein: Yes, I did. The CIA report also mentioned "extraterrestrial hieroglyphs".

LH: Did the CIA report also say why there were humanoid beings with six fingers in a spaceship that was allegedly built in Germany in 1938?

Stein: No, it didn't, but I learned other things about the Germans. Their first flying discs were already flying in 1917 and 1927. Allegedly, the Germans made contact with extraterrestrials through two mediums at that time. The VRIL Society is said to have designed the original prototype of the disc, which was later built and was airworthy.

Author's note:

How the circles close again, which brings us back to Maria Ortisch!

LH: What was the Vril Society?

Stein: It's a pretty old German society. I think my grandfather was a member in the 19th century. My ancestors came from Germany and belonged to the royal family. The Vril Society pursued different goals at different times. In the 19th century, it was involved in various economic projects and industrial engines. In 1917, the society held a large meeting and decided to turn its attention to alternative energy sources in the future.

LH: Can you confirm that the VRIL Society was inspired to build the flying disc through direct cooperation with the six-fingered extraterrestrials?

Stein: Yes, if I remember correctly, two of the extraterrestrials are said to have worked with the VRIL Society in Germany when it built the first flying disc. Rockets were launched from Peenemünde. The documents I read in Washington stated that the first VRIL flying object was also built in Peenemünde.

LH: Did you find any references in the documents or sources you were able to access that indicate the relationship between the six-fingered beings and our civilisation and how long this relationship has existed?

Stein: No, I didn't read anything about that in the 1950s.

LH: Did the documents mention where the six-fingered beings came from?

Stein: From what I've read about the Roswell incident, the six-fingered aliens came from two planets orbiting Aldebaran, the largest star in the constellation Taurus.

LH: So during your time at the CIA, you read all kinds of reports, including one about a UFO crash in New Mexico in 1947, in which beings with six fingers were also recovered. The trail of the spacecraft in question could be traced back to Germany, where it is said to have been built in 1938 under extraterrestrial supervision. Did you ever come across any first-hand evidence proving that the American government had contacted Germany to discuss the extraterrestrials?

Stein: No, I was surprised by what I read. However, I never found any other connections to Germany. But I do know that the Americans encountered the flying saucers and these beings in 1948.

LH: Where exactly?

Stein: Apparently, we (the American OSS and the British secret services MI 5 and MI 6) learned that the Germans had taken all their flying saucers to Argentina and Antarctica in 1938 and hidden them underground there. From 1946 to 1947, there was an American scientific expedition to Antarctica under Admiral Byrd, and a military confrontation with the extraterrestrials and their flying saucers ensued, a kind of mini-war in which America lost all the aircraft it had deployed there.

LH: Do the documents indicate whether there were both Germans and six-fingered beings on board the flying discs in Antarctica, or only the extraterrestrials?

Stein: We were unable to take any prisoners or shoot down any of the flying saucers, so it was not known who was flying them. However, there were indications that they were Germans. The Antarctic conflict took place after the Second World War. The British had been able to take photos of the flying saucers in the 1930s, so we knew that

Germany possessed such discs with "laser cannons" on board. Hitler eventually sent his entire flying saucer fleet to Argentina and Antarctica, apparently so that none would be intercepted when he finally launched World War II. When he spoke of his top-secret weapons, everyone thought he meant the V2 rockets. But it appears that the V2 was just a diversionary tactic to protect the development of flying disc technology.

Author's note:

Gerd Schultze-Rhonhof wrote the book "Der Krieg, der viele Väter hatte" (The War That Had Many Fathers). Using documents from European countries at the time, he confirms that neither the German Reich nor Hitler planned a war in Europe.

LH: But why didn't Hitler use the flying saucers, even though he was so desperate to win and conquer the world?

Stein: It had something to do with the six-fingered beings that were recovered after the crash near Roswell in 1947. There was another alien species that my superior and I saw at Area 51 in Nevada. I only saw the creature through a glass pane; I didn't go in to see it.

LH: Was the alien alive?

Stein: Yes, it was alive. My boss went in to see it and said afterwards that the creature had communicated not with words but on a telepathic level. My supervisor said that the creature had already answered his questions before he had even asked them. The alien could read his mind.

LH: What did the creature look like?

Stein: Like a typical "grey," as they are called today. It had large eyes, a narrow pointed chin, a small nose and ear canals without ears. The body was thin and appeared fragile. It was just under a metre and a half tall.

LH: Do you remember its eyes?

Stein: They were dark. It looked as if the creature was wearing sunglasses.

LH: This description differs from that of the six-fingered extraterrestrials.

Stein: Yes, the beings with six fingers looked more like little humans in the photos I saw, because of the curve of their faces.

LH: So you saw two different species of non-human beings?

Stein: If looking at photos of six-fingered aliens counts, then yes. That's all I've seen of this first species, which was supposedly recovered from the crash site in New Mexico. We came into possession of the Grey because its spaceship crashed. I was told that there are others. The crash was caused by the switch to a more powerful radar system at American Air Force bases. Apparently, the more intense radar signals interfered with the spacecraft's propulsion system. Apparently, the aliens eventually found a way to overcome this problem, because after the early 1950s, there were no more crashes of this kind.

LH: Do you know where the thin grey ones came from?

Stein: No, I didn't find that out during my time with the CIA.

LH: You say that the Truman administration was already dealing with supposed extraterrestrial beings between 1957 and 1960?

Stein: Yes, that's correct.

LH: But why were you called in to investigate the unexplained Blue Book cases if the government already knew that extraterrestrials were involved in Earth affairs?

Stein: It's true that the government already knew this, but they wanted to find out more. That's why members of our unit interviewed eyewitnesses.

LH: So that means no one knew what the aliens were planning?

Stein: That's right. Even Truman wondered what they wanted and where they came from.

LH: How long did this creature live in Area 51?

Stein: As far as I know, the creature was still alive while I was working for the CIA [1957–1960]. I don't know whether it eventually died or whether its fellow creatures came to retrieve it. There was a report on this, but it was rather vague. The following pages of the report had been removed, so I don't know what happened next.

LH: Was there nothing in the report about the species of the creatures in the large spaceship?

Stein: No, there was nothing about that. It seemed as if someone had gone through the report thoroughly and removed all the important information. Another report stated that the CIA had "silenced" about half a dozen people in the three or four years after the Roswell crash – the term "killed" was avoided. Some had been threatened and others "silenced," it said.

LH: Did you ever ask your superiors whether these beings with six fingers were involved in the construction of the flying saucers in Germany in 1938, i.e. before the Second World War? Wouldn't that mean that these beings helped the Nazis?

Stein: Yes, they helped the Germans.

LH: Have you ever discussed with your superiors why these six-fingered beings initially helped the Germans and were then recovered after a crash in the United States?

Stein: All I know first-hand is that a report referred to the Germans' round flying objects. I know that Germany had some of these objects and took them to Argentina and Antarctica.

LH: So, in the documents you yourself viewed between 1957 and 1960, there was only mention of extraterrestrials who had been recovered on a ranch in New Mexico? And you don't remember the exact location of the ranch, only that it was near Roswell?

Stein: Yes, it was a ranch near Roswell.

LH: Were there any photos accompanying the documents you read?

Stein: Yes, but only photos of the six-fingered creature on the autopsy table.

LH: When you saw these photos and the report, did you ask your supervisor for further information?

Stein: Basically, my supervisor and I were in the same boat. We had the same material and we both tried to get more information, but we didn't succeed. If anyone claims to know the whole story, they're definitely telling fairy tales, because that's not how the CIA works. Everyone working on a project is only given access to part of the whole picture so that no one sees the big picture.

LH: You were in the Eisenhower administration?

Stein: Yes.

LH: Why do you think the presence of extraterrestrials on this planet is so strictly denied?

Stein: I've never understood that myself. The cover-up began at some point and couldn't be stopped, more or less. I think the origins of this cover-up lie in the 1930s, when the Nazis brought their flying saucers out of Germany and started working on the V1 and V2 instead. Then the war ended, and the crash followed.

one or more flying objects near Roswell. Finally, in early 1947, the UFO war in Antarctica ensued, involving individuals referred to as "Nazis." My superior believed that we Americans lost this war in Antarctica, along with all of our aircraft down there, because they were no match for the flying discs. We were powerless against the "laser guns" on board the flying saucers, and what's more, these saucers moved so fast and agilely that we couldn't even shoot them down. My superior and I talked about this with a few other people around the time the Marshall Plan was in the news. We suspected that there must be a connection between the Nazis, Argentina and the American government, and we had the feeling that this connection was responsible for the Marshall Plan and the reconstruction of Europe — in order to satisfy the New Germans in Argentina. It was as if we Americans had won the war, but then had to capitulate by paying for it.

LH: If it was indeed the case that American aircraft in Antarctica fell victim to "laser cannons" fired from flying saucers piloted by Nazis and six-fingered aliens, why was this conflict limited to Antarctica? Why didn't the Nazis and these beings in their flying saucers simply shoot down all aircraft worldwide and annex everything?

Stein: I think that the defeat in Antarctica was the deciding factor in America's decision to draw up the Marshall Plan for the reconstruction of Europe. It was almost like a peace treaty: the aliens would leave American cities alone if America rebuilt Europe.

LH: So the Marshall Plan represented a surrender to the Nazis and the aliens?

Stein: Yes, I think so.

LH: But that doesn't explain why they didn't simply seize world domination, given that they had such outstanding technology at their disposal.

Stein: I don't know why they didn't.

LH: I don't quite understand why Nazi Germany lost the Second World War when it had six-fingered aliens with such advanced technology on its side, and these aliens even taught the New Germans how to build highly sophisticated flying objects. These aliens could do whatever they wanted on this planet. So why didn't they take action against the USA, England, Australia and the other Allies, when they had proven in Antarctica that they could shoot down any aircraft?

Stein: I don't know.

LH: Did you ever find anything specific in the documents you were able to view between 1957 and 1960 about possible plans of the beings with six fingers or the small, thin grey ones?

Stein: No, the only reference I found was in the statement:
"We would like to know what they are planning." I came across this comment several times in more or less the same form.

LH: When did you leave the army?

Stein: In 1960.

LH: You left the CIA and the military at the same time?

Stein: Yes. Our CIA/Army unit consisted of 24 people at the time, and new recruits were constantly joining. But you don't just retire from the CIA. It's more like the old gladiators: you don't generally have to worry about age and retirement. My superior died in the 1970s. I joined the CIA through the back door, so to speak, because I had helped my boss and was given a high security clearance, so I never used my real name, only a code name.

It is thanks to this code name that I managed to get out of the situation alive in the 1960s after four years. At that time, the CIA had a department that collected the bodies of people from marginalised social groups who had died of alcohol or drug abuse in the city near our military base.

. This secret group assigned the bodies the identities of CIA agents, including mine. The bodies were burned and the ashes scattered so that no one could dig up the dead. That is how my CIA identity "died" a few weeks after I left the CIA.

The name was simply "dead." Of the 24 members of our CIA unit, only my superior died of natural causes. I was the only one who survived. All the others ended up as spies in Russia and Turkey and were killed. My superior helped me get out, and my wife only found out about the whole affair about a year ago [1997]. Everything we had worked on was classified for 30 to 35 years. In the mid-1990s, the material was finally declassified, and now more and more people are going public with their experiences – such as the military officer who wrote this book (retired Lieutenant Colonel Philip J. Corso, "The Day After Roswell") (32).

Some speak out today because they believe they are no longer in danger.

Chapter 16

Are the extraterrestrials the enemy?

Why have there been several statements by political leaders repeatedly hinting at a scenario of a hostile alien threat? Just to instil fear in people? Or is there more to these statements than empty words? Does the alliance fear a counterattack by the Axis powers and is it using the Hollywood dream factory to portray this possible scenario in such a way that ugly, cruel aliens want to destroy humanity? Why is Hillary Clinton suddenly courting the Asians? Is there a certain intention behind this and why Japan in particular?

This immediately raises some questions, as Japan was an Axis power during World War II, fighting alongside the German Reich against the Allies. This chapter clearly shows what the United States and its extraterrestrial allies are really afraid of.

"Hillary Clinton visited Japan and other Asian countries to improve diplomatic relations between the countries. The American Secretary of State would certainly be interested to know that on 20 December 2007, Japanese Defence Minister Shigeru Ishiba publicly commented on his nation's defence policy regarding a possible attack by extraterrestrials.

According to Ishiba, it would hardly be an act of defence if the aliens were to say to the earthlings: "You there on Earth, let's be friends." Foreign Secretary Hillary Clinton should recall her own public comments about some Hollywood portrayals of attacking aliens.

During the presidential elections in 2008, she commented on Hollywood films about alien invasions and their impact on Earth, uniting humanity. On 17 December 2007, she said: "Remember the film 'Independence Day', where invaders come from outer space and the whole world unites against them? Why can't we unite on behalf of our planet? And that's what I'm doing."

She expressed similar sentiments as First Lady in the White House. Clinton's views on the arrival or "invasion" of extraterrestrial life and its unifying effect on humanity play a special role in her role as Secretary of State. The views of the American Secretary of State reflect the statements of former presidents who also believed in the unifying effect of an extraterrestrial invasion on the world. The most famous in a series of public statements on extraterrestrial invasions was made by President Reagan in a speech to the United Nations General Assembly on 21 September 1987: "In our obsession with hostilities at the moment, we often forget how much humanity has in common. Perhaps it will take some external, universal threat to recognise this common bond. I sometimes think how quickly our global differences would disappear if we were faced with an alien threat from outside this world. And yet I ask, is there not already an extraterrestrial force at work among us?"

But Reagan and Clinton were not the first prominent figures in the United States to consider the unifying effect of an extraterrestrial threat. On 8 October 1955, General Douglas MacArthur made the first of two public statements about the possibility of an extraterrestrial threat: "The nations of the world must unite for the next war, for it will be an interplanetary war. The peoples of Earth must eventually form a common front against attacks from people of other planets."

General MacArthur was aware of secret military involvement in UFO matters since World War II. He was allegedly involved in the creation of an Interplanetary Phenomenon Unit (IPU) after the UFO incident over Los Angeles in 1942. The existence of the IPU was finally confirmed by the Army in 1984 in response to Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests. Given MacArthur's military duties and his alleged role in the IPU, he was aware of the military's records on UFOs. This contributed to his belief that extraterrestrials posed a threat to national security that could unite the countries of the world.

Did Clinton and Reagan publicly consider an attack scenario by extraterrestrials because they had been privately informed about it? According to an alleged document, Reagan was officially briefed on extraterrestrial life by his national security advisors. While the authenticity of the document is disputed, other comments by Reagan suggest that he was officially briefed. According to TV producer Jamie Shan-dera, Reagan confided his knowledge of the existence of extraterrestrial life to Steven Spielberg after a special film screening at the White House.

On 27 June 1982, after the screening of the film "E.T. the Extra-Terrestrial," Reagan allegedly whispered to Spielberg: "You know, there are no more than six people in this room who know how true it really is." Subsequent comments during his presidency regarding a possible extraterrestrial threat are proof that Reagan was officially informed about an extraterrestrial invasion scenario." (33)

Here are two additional quotes that add to this:

I met Mayor Hans C. Petersen in person in Berlin in 1997 when we were both invited to appear on a talk show. After the recording, he told me privately in the hotel that he had access to secret CIA files that clearly proved the existence of bases on the moon. He also told me that the Americans could pinpoint the location of anything that entered the Earth's atmosphere and was no smaller than a cigarette packet. A man whom I held in high esteem has, I regret to learn, since passed away; it is a great loss, another sincere man who stood up for the truth and is now gone.

NATO analysis of the reasons for UFO secrecy policy

"NATO Major Hans C. Petersen summarises the relevant points as follows:

1. The monetary system would collapse. No power group in the world would allow that.

2. All religions would have to rethink. The truth is much simpler than the churches have taught us. The churches and religious leaders would lose their power and influence over people, and no church wants that.
3. Our energy supply would change. We would discover an energy source that does not pollute our world. At the same time, however, multinational oil companies, the nuclear lobby, etc. would lose their customers and thus their power, and none of these powerful groups want that. When you consider the extent of these corporations' control, you realise the magnitude of the opposing side's determination to retain power.
4. Our politicians would have to step down. The people of Earth would realise that they are ONE humanity, that national borders are relics of a past that must be overcome and no longer have any meaning. Who would still trust our political leaders when it becomes obvious that they have lied to us for decades in order to maintain their power? No politician wants that. (34)

Quote:

Mathias BRÖCKERS (Berlin daily newspaper TAZ) gives the nicest and most apt answer to the question of why this policy of secrecy still exists in his report on the Frankfurt UFO Conference in October 1990:

"Today, as in the past, the governments of the world have no interest in admitting the presence of a technologically and intellectually superior cosmic authority, if only for reasons of self-preservation. Who would listen to a lump of earth like Helmut Kohl, or our Nobel Prize winners and highly esteemed experts, if suddenly a heavenly little grey man appeared on television and told us about the laws and rules on Reticula and the history of the cosmos? No one, and that is why UFOs will continue to be treated as Loch Ness monsters in the future. The existence of extraterrestrials is subversive and radical and overturns everything that two thousand years of science and evolutionary research have produced in terms of "hard facts." And who, as the crown of creation, wants to accept that the supernatural is perhaps not supernatural, but that we are simply subnatural? (34)

Chapter 17

The Secret Bases of the Allied Powers

What do high-ranking politicians in the United States actually know about the current acts of war that have long been waged beyond our reporting in the vastness of space? Are these hints, which have been made repeatedly by the American administration, directed against the Al-Debaran axis power?

I think so!

In this section of the book, I will attempt to present a comparison in order to introduce you to the opponents of the Aldebaran axis powers, who, as we know from our recent past, present themselves on the world stage as liberators and guardians of democracy. Is that really the case? Or are there completely different interests hidden behind this, interests that go far beyond the limits of our imagination, further than our official terrestrial space travel can dream of?

There are loads of books about the Third Power, the movement to get rid of it, and the secret high tech from the German Empire, but they don't say anything about who the opponents are. They just talk about hostile negative aliens or the positive space travellers from the Galactic Federation. On the Internet, you will find so many messages and media transmissions that it makes your head spin when you try to work your way through this overload of information.

Who can still distinguish between what is a REAL STATEMENT and what is half-truths and deliberate disinformation? I cannot substantiate or even prove that my assessment is correct; these are only assumptions that I perceive intuitively and am putting forward here. It is up to you to decide whether my assumption makes sense to you or is just another half-truth. I must leave this to you and your heart, which will give you the right impulse for what seems right to you. Remember my words: "With the heart

think and feel with the mind". I have drawn on various sources and compiled information that makes us aware that there are other interest groups that, in my opinion, oppose the Aldebaran axis powers: the allied powers hostile to the UN! Let's take a closer look at the secret Pine Gap base in Australia!

Secret Pine Gap base, Australia

"At coordinates 23°48'S / 133°43' 0, at the foot of the Mc Donnell Mountains in the centre of the Australian continent, there is a top-secret base financed by the US government. This facility, officially called JOINT DEFENCE SPACE RESEARCH FACILITY, is known to Australians as "Pine Gap". It was founded in 1966 and is under the responsibility of DARPA. Stephen J. Lukasik was director of DARPA during the initial construction phase. Members of his staff included:

David E. Mann, Strategic Technology

Lt. Col. Austin W. Kibler, Human Resources Research Erich H.

Willis, Nuclear Monitoring Research Lawrence G. Roberts,

Information Processing

Kent Kresa, Underwater Warfare Technology

The original, officially stated purpose of Pine Gap was to research and develop space defence technology. The facility has some unusual features. For example, it is home to the deepest water well ever drilled in Australia. This well was drilled to a depth of at least 8,000 metres. Furthermore, there is said to be a huge nuclear facility there, which is used to operate a gigantic transmitter for electromagnetic experiments. The Nation Review, an Australian newspaper, wrote in its 17 May 1974 edition:

The Pine Gap research station near Alice Springs has so far managed to keep one of the world's most incredible research projects secret. Since the base was established in 1966, the United States has conducted continuous research into electromagnetic propulsion in Pine Gap. Former American President Nixon said last year – in 1975 – that Pine Gap is the most important military installation in the world.

- as the date for the planned completion of the project in order to address the energy crisis existing at that time. However, last-minute difficulties in the design and operation of the EMP vehicles (EMP = electromagnetic propulsion) have delayed approval by at least four to five years. Security aspects of the EMP project included hypnotic and posthypnotic keys that were implanted in personnel before they were admitted to the project. However, it is likely that this technology has been replaced by something else since it became known that LSD and other hallucinogenic drugs can partially counteract these hypnotic effects.

So here too – as in Dulce – the personnel are brainwashed. On aviation navigation maps, Pine Gap is listed as R233. R233 is the code for "restricted airspace", reserved for space research. The restricted area is circular and has a radius of nine kilometres. Is it any wonder that eyewitnesses also report UFOs landing in this area? That huge aircraft with "U.S. Air Force" written on them land here and unload incredible quantities of modern furniture, food and other items?

Eyewitnesses also report that there is an entire city beneath the actual Pine Gap base, extending several stories underground. Another underground base of similar design exists in Transvaal, South Africa. The personnel working there are said to be US consulate employees. Since there are more than 1,200 people, this does not seem very logical. In May 1989, a UFO crashed nearby, and its occupants were still alive. They were small grey aliens who were recovered by the South African Air Force. They were later flown to the United States by the US Air Force, along with their UFO.

The US naval base in Guam is referred to in a 1973 publication as "sister base" of Pine Gap. Another base is said to be located on the far side of the moon. Here, too, information is extremely scarce and there are virtually no eyewitness reports, but

Since the beginning of this century, astronomers have observed "strange phenomena" while observing the moon. In 1915, for example, astronomers noticed a wall-like black formation in the Aristarchus crater that had not been there shortly before. The aforementioned book "Alternative 3" mentions a transparent dome in the Archimedes crater, under which there is said to be a camp for transients travelling to Mars. Reports from an American group of UFO researchers who have been observing the moon's surface night after night for years with large telescopes indicate that there is activity on the moon that is not normally reported in the press.

One member of this group, Fred Steckling, an American UFO researcher, found three huge cigar-shaped objects in the Archimedes crater during a moon observation in 1970, which remained there for several hours. Dave Darling, an amateur astronomer, also observed cigar-shaped objects on the moon twice in 1979. Both researchers found several platforms in the Archimedes crater area that appear to be man-made. NASA has a photo of the Archimedes crater showing **t h r e e** large domes near the crater rim.

Various texts and statements:

A lady in Sydney, Australia, who wishes to remain anonymous, who worked for an Australian cleaning company and had entered the underground air force base "PINE GAP" on their behalf, reported in an interview in April 1992 - despite the threat of extremely severe penalties

- Pine Gap is approximately 13 km deep, operates on "free energy," has underground lakes, hanging mountains, and its own vegetable and fruit cultivation, etc. According to official information, Pine Gap can easily survive a direct nuclear bomb strike. This space combat station in the Australian outback/South Wales is probably the largest of its kind. Pine Gap probably has only one function - Statement: "Pine Gap is a defence base of the negative extraterrestrials against their **enemies from the head of Taurus (Aldebaran).**" This was the statement of a former employee who has since had the usual accident and died.

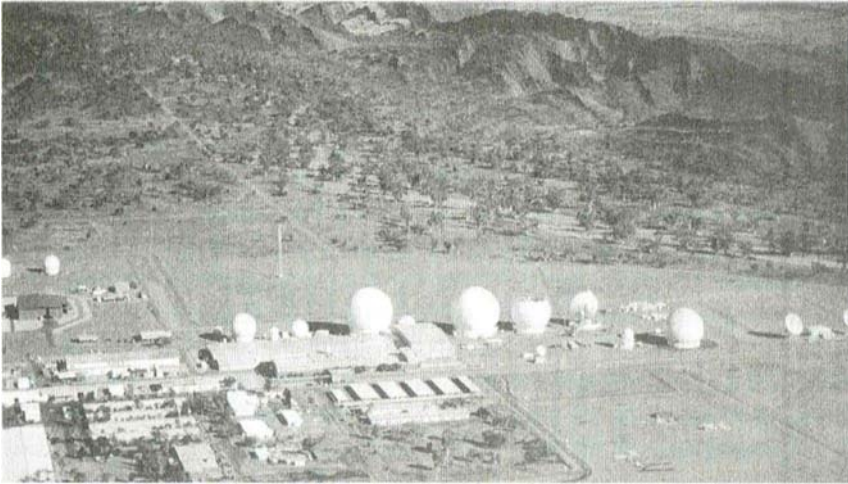


Image 24

Here is a recording from Pine Cap Station in Australia

Let's take a closer look at the sister base mentioned in the source above, the US Navy base in Guam, and other secret bases in the USA:

The sister base: Dulce Base

The first construction work on the underground bases began in 1947-48 in Dulce (New Mexico). Local residents noticed heavy construction activity and a high military presence." (35, p. 41)

The residents of Dulce saw many troops and trucks moving in and out of the area, and noticed that the signs on the trucks belonged to a timber company in Colorado, which, upon further investigation, did not exist. There is an underground base of the Greys near Dulce. (William F. Hamilton, Cosmic Top Secret).

The local sheriff has observed UFOs there every night. Precisely dismembered cattle have been found in this area. Hamilton's information about this base comes from people who worked there, who were taken there...

who helped with the construction and also by members of the secret service. This base is a genetic laboratory with connections to Los Alamos (where the atomic bomb was developed; it has always been an area with the highest security level). There is an underground connection between Dulce, Los Alamos and Dreamland (another base in Nevada). (35, p . 42)

There, genetic experiments, investigations and comparisons between other intelligent beings (or species!) are carried out with regard to human and extraterrestrial biological structures. Genetic engineering experiments are carried out on humans with the aim of creating new beings. All documents relating to experiments on humans in Germany were confiscated by the Americans after the war. They continue to work along the same lines. Billions in taxpayer money are being poured into this area. (36, p. 1 - b)

Description of the Dulce Base ()

This is a seven-storey underground complex housing approximately 18,000 aliens and approximately 10,000 humans.

Level 1 - Security and communication

Level 2 - Accommodation for humans

Level 3 - Management, offices and laboratories **Level 4** -

Mind control experiments (on humans) **Level 5** -

Accommodation for the aliens (greys)

Level 6 – Genetic experiments/zoo (for the results of the experiments)

Level 7 – Cryo-Genetic (freezer storage; for failed experiments)

"Genetic engineering experiments (level 6) are being carried out on a large scale to genetically modify humans so that they can work in dangerous environments (e.g. as soldiers or in space). This has already been perfected to such an extent that we now have a disposable slave society." (37)

environment (e.g. as soldiers or in space). This has already been perfected to such an extent that we now have a disposable slave society." (37)

They are able to produce clones (exactly identical humans grown in laboratories. They only work for the military). At the beginning, women were asked by the government if they wanted to make themselves available for experiments (artificial insemination). The women were then told

Three months after conception, the foetus was removed, which did not even need to be of human origin, in order to be raised in the laboratory.

Author's note :

"Do you recognise the same circumstances in Chapter 3 and in the film epic "Star Wars"?"

The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency is the institution behind these experiments. These involve implanting so-called transponders (transmission devices, also known as brain transmitters) against the will of the individuals concerned in hospitals or police stations. This action became known through a police station in Sweden (Olaf Palme is said to have given his consent to this procedure at the time). These transponders were surgically removed from some people. There are photos of this. The purpose was to control the products of their experiments outside the laboratories and to determine how this group of people could be controlled within society. One of these people revealed that they had been followed and monitored all over the world. They could be tracked down anywhere. This procedure is called Radio-Hypnotic-Intercerebral-Control. This method can be used to control both what a person under surveillance says and what they hear. This has been confirmed by statements from victims of this treatment. Another method is Electronic Memory Solution, electronic memory erasure, which is carried out on former workers and employees at the Dulce base.

Hamilton continues to report statements and reports from workers who were there and saw the results of these genetic experiments (at Level 6). They reported multi-legged humans who were half octopus. They also reported reptilian-like humans, humans with wings, claws instead of hands, and crossbreeds between different animal species. They are kept captive in Kä-cages. Many of them were even able to cry and ask for help in Earth language. Some were drugged to keep them quiet.

hands, ... crossbreeds between different animal species. They are kept in cages. Many of them could even cry and asked for help in earthly language. Some were drugged to keep them quiet. The workers were told that these were failed experiments, madmen, freaks. Those who work there do not talk to them.

Level 7 is even worse: thousands of embryonic experiments (human and mixed) are kept in cold storage. Hamilton goes on to talk about the security system there, about the lifts, which operate electromagnetically without being wired. There are no conventional light bulbs, etc., everything works on an electromagnetic basis. In the area around Dulce, a lot of livestock has disappeared and been mutilated. It was discovered that the aliens needed parts of the cattle for their own nutrition and for their experiments. The aliens somehow absorb food through their skin. They have no functioning digestive system. They need large quantities of human blood. The future could bring about a total transformation of humanity through genetics, just as it could through a fascist "one world government". There are two factions within the government, one group is concerned about this and wants to inform the public, the other wants to continue to cover it up.

Author's note :

Here, too, there are reports of two blocks. One always encounters the same connections, both on a small scale and on a large scale!

The Dulce base is run by a committee. There are connections to the CIA. People have been killed to keep this information secret. (36, p. 2b)

The operation with the Greys was carried out by a secret division of the U.S. Navy. In connection with Project Blue Book, it was claimed that the Air Force was the driving force. However, it was always the Navy that was behind it. Cooper belonged to the Navy's secret service. He informed the top people in the Army about the alien project. There are now over 6,000 scientists working on mind control and genetic engineering projects. "We are living in a time when control over the human mind has been technologised. If we do nothing, or do not take this information seriously, humanity will be

"lost," according to William Cooper. "In 1969, there was a confrontation between our scientists and the aliens in the underground laboratory in Dulce. The aliens took many of the scientists hostage. Delta teams were deployed to rescue them, but their weapons were no match for those of the aliens. Sixty-six of our people were killed in the operation. All joint projects were suspended for at least two years. Eventually, a reconciliation took place and the government resumed cooperation. It continues to this day." (38, pp. 18/19)

Underground bases where alien technology was made available to the USA: Project "Redlight" was formed and preparations were made for test flights with alien aircraft. The aliens' base, where technology transfer takes place, is located in the "S 4" area. This was given the code name "The Dark Side of the Moon". (38, p . 8)

"Since our exchange with the aliens began, we have come into possession of technology that exceeded our wildest dreams. A flying object called "Aurora", which is used for regular space flights, is located in Area 51. It is a single-stage spacecraft with the abbreviation TAV (Trans Atmospheric Vehicle). It can take off from a 12 km long runway, climb to a high Earth orbit and then land back on its original trajectory. We currently have a spacecraft similar to those of extraterrestrials, powered by nuclear energy, which is stationed in the "S 4" area in Nevada. Our pilots have already undertaken interplanetary journeys in this spacecraft, visiting the Moon, Mars and other planets. (Alternative 3)

We have been lied to about the true nature of the Moon and the planets Mars and Venus, as well as about the state of technology we possess today. There are areas on the Moon where plant life thrives, changing colour with the seasons. This seasonal effect is caused by the fact that the Moon does not always face the same side towards the Sun or Earth, as claimed. There is an area that emerges from darkness seasonally (libration zone) and plant life exists near this area.

Artificial lakes and ponds have been created on the moon, and clouds have been observed and filmed. There is a gravitational field present and

Humans can move freely on the surface without having to wear a space suit after undergoing decompression similar to that experienced by deep-sea divers. I (Cooper) have seen photographs, some of which were published in the book "We Discovered Alien Bases on the Moon" by Fred Steckling. (38, p . 18)

Further bases

Dreamland, in Nevada, Guam, a US naval base, sister base to Pine Gap, the Nellis Air Force Base in Nevada, below Groom Lake in Area 51, the most secure military test site in the United States. There, the aliens are said to have not only assisted the Americans in developing their weapons technology, but also left them one of their spaceships for study purposes. Today, there are over 75 such facilities in the United States, built with funds from a so-called emergency fund. In addition, the Atomic Energy Commission built at least 32 more similar facilities.

MJ12 is the name given to the top organisation that oversees and coordinates the alien project. In cases where the American Congress did not approve funds for operations, they obtained the money by smuggling drugs from South to North America. Rumours about the CIA and drugs have been around for years. It is even claimed that the Vietnam War served solely to protect the Golden Triangle, Cambodia, Burma and Laos. During the war, drugs were smuggled into America sewn into the bodies of dead soldiers. The money from the drug deals flowed into the secret bases.

George Bush (later US President), a member of the CFR and at that time President and CEO of Zapata Oil in Texas, was approached about this. Zapata Oil was experimenting with a new technology at the time, offshore drilling. It was correctly assumed that drugs could be brought to the drilling platform from South America by fishing boats and then easily transported ashore by supply ships, with the cargo passing customs and coast guard without arousing suspicion or curiosity. Bush agreed and organised cooperation with the CIA.

The plan worked better than expected and is still effective today all over the world. However, other methods of smuggling drugs into the country have since been developed. The CIA now controls all of the world's drug markets. (38, p. 15/166)

MJ12 discovered in good time that the aliens were breaking the agreements. It became clear that experiments and animal testing were taking place that went far beyond the scope of the agreement. They needed parts of human bodies to ensure their own survival. There were military attempts by the government to get rid of the aliens, but these failed due to their superiority. Further measures were postponed until better weapons became available. (39)

Author's note :

Let us summarise the following statements in order to obtain a coherent picture. In Chapter 11, I already pointed out that the contact experiences in the USA and here on the European continent must be viewed from different perspectives, as different extraterrestrial groups are responsible for them. The reports you have just read will certainly have shocked you, and you will surely agree with me that we can do without such contact. At this point, I can only speak for myself, but I can say with the best of my knowledge that my experiences with extraterrestrials had nothing to do with t h e group presented here.

For me, these experiences, which I have become aware of, enrich my life and show me the way to our future, in which our ancestors (Aldebaraners) will still play a leading role. If the following secret bases, which I would like to list briefly here, can be attributed to the Allied forces, their combat strength is greater than I had suspected, and they are a serious opponent for the Aldebaran axis power!

Possible enemy bases of the Allied forces

Pine Cap Australia, Nellis Air Force Base, Area 51, Dulce Base, Los Alamos, US Marine Base in Guam, Transvaal South Africa. But that's probably not all of the Allied forces' bases!

Chapter 18

The Star Portals

Readers of my book Project Aldebaran will surely remember the chapter "The Star Portals." I would like to revisit the portals here, as there are new findings regarding them. I also find it interesting that my wife has perceived two portals in Australia, as well as in South Africa, which are presumably used by the Allied forces.

Revelation about the Portals By Karin Feistle

The Earth, it seems, is a coveted attraction due to its blue beauty. But how, I wonder, do these "alien" beings move between worlds? How do they travel through the galaxies? How, and this is the great mystery for many people, do they enter our **satellite** and camera-monitored world unobserved in their physical form?

The ships, flying discs, spheres, wheels of light and cigar-shaped objects that occasionally appear in the sky and announce their presence are based more on "technical" coincidences than on intention. We can often perceive "UFOs" in different colours, and suddenly, as if by magic, they disappear without a trace. Clearly, they have briefly lifted their "camouflage shield" through a burst of energy and are only visible to us for a fraction of a second. However, we will only be able to perceive the exploration ships, spheres, light wheels and small flying discs in the sky, because the true, more efficient means of transport used by extraterrestrials are the stone portals (transit portals). Observing a journey through worlds, galaxies or stars via these star portals is very limited due to their small number on Earth and is therefore understandably very rare. Only a very, very small group of people will ever see them, and in the following interview, a woman may have observed this or something similar.

K. Feistle: Ms W. (name known), so that readers of the book can get a brief impression of the person who agreed to this interview, how would you describe yourself, what is your occupation?

Ms. W.: I am a herbal witch. I have known about this for many years, but I only recently discovered what my further task is, which I am now fulfilling today. As the name suggests, I heal people from their pain by using herbs. Everything is done on a natural basis. But I also work on a spiritual level to heal people and, if possible, the effects of their past incarnations on their present lives.

K. Feistle: I know about your other task. Can you tell us a little more about it? Because that's also very interesting.

Mrs W.: No, that would be too dangerous! The other side isn't exactly nice to me as it is. Suffice it to say that if someone, for example, held a high office in the Church in their former life and behaved just as "morally" as today's priests, etc., then this clean-up operation continues to this day. The dirty threads of time are unravelling and everything that was woven with them is falling apart. Today, everyone is powerless against this; no one can stop it anymore.

K. Feistle: You have explained an important contemporary issue very well to some of our readers. Let's move on to the actual question. You know a stargate?

Ms. W.: I can't interpret it any other way. I saw a large number of spaceships appear out of nowhere all at once. This happened several times, so it wasn't a one-off occurrence.

K. Feistle: Can you describe the arrival of the spaceships in more detail, and how big were they?

Ms. W.: It was early in the morning, I had just finished talking to my friend on the phone and was looking out of the window. I had only recently moved into the flat and wasn't very familiar with the view yet. As I was looking out, I thought I saw a flock of birds and said to

my friend on the phone, "The birds are early this time." I realised my mistake, because normal people don't see things like that, and saw spaceships coming through a gate. They just appeared out of nowhere, they didn't materialise.

Hundreds of ships, each about 30 metres long. From a distance, they looked like birds at first. The ships passing by looked like lime tree leaves. There were stragglers that rejoined the group at the back. Together, they formed a formation like lime tree leaves in flight. They stood upright facing downwards and then entered my garden, or so it seemed. I was pretty exhausted that day. A friend of mine at the time and his girlfriend also saw it on the street; they were on their way to see me.

K. Feisde: My husband also knows this former acquaintance from a forum. Would you tell us where the Sternentor is and how you feel about it?

FrauW.: No, I don't want to cause a commotion here. That wouldn't be right. Others who have also seen this passageway had an uneasy feeling about it, not from the light side.

K. Feisde: Thank you for the interview.

A few weeks ago, I was out in the countryside to read a recent book by the well-known author Jan van Heising in peace. I hadn't read a book in a long time because the statements and facts in every book seemed similar and then suddenly trivial and unspectacular.

When I glanced inside one, I knew it wouldn't tell me anything new. But I read the book in question, "Wer hat Angst vorm schwarzen Mann" (Who's Afraid of the Black Man?), in just three days. As soon as I closed the book, I felt a strange atmosphere around me and heard someone speaking to me in my head.

At first I thought, "Come on, Karin, you're crazy," but I didn't just hear her voice trying to say something, I actually heard her speak. I also felt her presence, barely audible in my head, and my thoughts were racing. I quickly ran into the house and grabbed a notepad and pen, and wrote five pages without stopping or thinking. When I was done, my right hand hurt, because I usually type the text I want to record on the computer and rarely write several pages by hand. I read the lines and realised that these so-called star portals are located all over the Earth.

They are gateways to distant worlds. I could even feel it clearly on my skin what it feels like to pass through them. An icy coldness, my whole body was shaking, dissolving, being shaken through, and a liquid that wasn't really liquid covered my entire body to protect my cell structure and transform it into energy particles. A stargate is a wonderful way to visit other planets without spending time or a lot of energy. At the time, I naturally asked myself: Where are these stargates?

Suddenly, I saw everything clearly in my mind's eye. The star portals are spread across the five continents of our Earth. I could see where. I saw a transparent five-pointed star floating high above the Earth. Its five points and its centre emitted bright rays that hit specific points on the Earth's surface. Two rays emanated from each point, and three rays emanated from the centre of the star. So I could see a total of 13 rays and points. These points were not random, but marked the exact location of the star portals. There must be 13 passages. Who gave me this information at that moment? Why did it happen at the exact moment when I was reading that book?

The distribution of star portals on Earth

Illustrating the distribution of the gates on Earth and their connection to a huge portal on Mars: The dots represent the respective star gates, which, according to our calculations, are (or could be) located at the following locations:

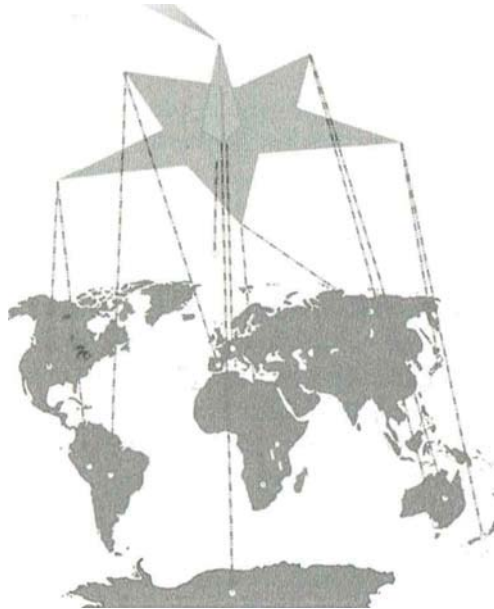
1. Star portal – North American border
2. Star portal — South Africa
3. Star portal - Egypt
4. Star portal - Spain
5. Star portal - Australia
6. Star Portal - South Australia
7. Star Portal — in the Andes
8. Star Portal - New Zealand
9. Star Portal - Russia
10. Star Portal - Bolivia
11. Star Portal - South Pole
12. Star Portal - North Pole
13. Star Portal - Germany; centre of the main beam, direct connection between Mars and Earth; geographically calculated, it should be located in the vicinity of Erfurt.

It is not easy to explain these portals in a way that is easy to understand, as I only have fragments of this knowledge, but I will try to describe them to you as best I can. All these points of the star portals, which are distributed and fixed on Earth, are connected to each other by invisible lines. If you imagine these lines as an image in your mind, they form a finely woven grid that covers the entire globe.

For an initiated newcomer from another planet, this network is unmistakable. Mars plays the leading role here, its star portal serving as the main gateway for those extraterrestrial beings who visit our Earth. This main gateway allows them to reach every star portal on Earth. This makes it easy for these "alien" beings to travel to every region of the world.



Image 25
Graphic representation
of the star portals



This special gate on Mars appears to be very, very old, and the extraterrestrial star peoples have been using it for hundreds of thousands of years. But despite their age, the gates are still active. The extraterrestrials have always used them. Humanity still has no idea about this. There seems to be no concrete evidence of their existence or their locations (scientists will certainly not accept visions as proof). But this will change in the coming years.

Imagine that the time has already come. Imagine that a small team of researchers on an expedition deep inside a mountain or similar place has stumbled upon one of the star gates. Just imagine the excitement of the scientists and politicians of this world. Every halfway ambitious, powerful country on Earth would suddenly greedily reach out for the star gate, everyone hungry for a piece of the pie of immense possibilities. Suddenly, there would be hope among

people. Hope for a place of refuge to which we could escape if our sick Mother Earth were one day dying. Of course, a certain fear would arise, but hope would outshine that fear.

But presumably, the discovery of the Stargate will be kept secret. Presumably, one of the world powers will explore it in secret. But even this power will not be able to keep the existence of the Star Gate secret forever, because there are far more powerful forces at work. You already know that. But whatever may come, we should never see the possibilities offered by the Star Gates as a licence to continue the cruel exploitation and destruction of our Blue Planet shamelessly and without conscience.

Based on our calculations and analysis of a map, the Star Gate could be located in Thuringia, but I doubt that this is the case, because I feel that this gate must be located on the current border between Poland and the Czech Republic. An entrance to the Inner Earth is also said to be located at this point.

As already mentioned, beings from other star systems have always made use of the hidden star gates. In particular, the Aldebarans have their entry points at the South Pole, North Pole and in Germany. The German entry point is much larger than the other points and is most likely located in an underground cave. My guess is that all other star gates were also built inside the Earth or in a mountain cave. They may even be in the depths of the oceans. There, too, one can find tunnel and cave systems or caves on rocky coasts.

The portals could be connected to each other by tunnels, similar to a complex canal system. The continents and countries I mentioned above are very large and the possible locations are very diverse, but when you consider that MOUNTAINS and SEAS must be nearby, this limits the choice of locations somewhat. Later, a few weeks after that, I had another vision about this! I saw these mountains in my mind's eye, and I saw that they were flattened. The mountains were approximately 1200 to 1800 m e t r e s high, and you couldn't see the highest peak.

Point – it was a plateau, and thus another distinguishing feature. I have not learned anything further to date.

The search will begin as soon as I receive further information. I am waiting to see what experiences and visions will accompany me on my journey to a comprehensive understanding. I am open to surprises and am suppressing the fears that overcome me at the thought of finding the gates and being at the mercy of the unknown. Perhaps you are now wondering why I had these visions and who sent them to me. Unfortunately, I must disappoint you, because I do not know the answer. But I can affirm with a clear conscience and a sincere heart that the visions are true. They were given to me as a gift. Perhaps it is my task to pass this knowledge on to humanity.

The more people learn about the Star Gates and share in my experiences, the sooner a majority will see extraterrestrials not as a threat, but as an opportunity for our further development. Perhaps, my dear reader, it is you — yes, you, reading these lines right now — who will be inspired by my messages and who is destined to discover one of the star gates one day. I cannot judge whether my vision corresponds to the truth; it was only a VISION, but many visions that people have had have eventually become reality. Why not this one?

Mars and Earth – an inseparable unity By Reiner Feistle

In the autumn of 2000, I conducted a remarkable trance session at a seminar in Vienna, during which the audience was allowed to ask me any questions they wanted. This revealed some astonishing things about the star gates and energy lines, as I came into direct contact with the Aldebaraners, our ancestors: **Reiner:** I just received a signal that Hilarion (my spirit guide, who spoke to me at the beginning of the trance session) is now gone; he always leaves when I receive a signal from above. I think you will have to wait a little longer; it is still unclear. Hoho (I had to laugh out loud), my stomach is tightening (more loud laughter). You can't imagine how the boys are feeling, I wish you all the same.

To experience flying in a spaceship (laughter). Right now, I'm flying out of the Earth's atmosphere and they're accelerating again. Oh, this is unbelievable.

I tell them every time not to go so fast, because they always put their foot down. Now we've just shot out of the Earth's atmosphere and past the moon. Yes, now we're heading back towards Mars. I know that already, I've flown there a few times. They never tell me anything. I'm sitting in a normal armchair inside a flying saucer ("UFO"). It must be a small reconnaissance disc, a spherical aircraft. It's a small thing; I didn't look closely. Somehow I received a signal and found myself inside the spaceship. I didn't see it from the outside.

Question: How big is the spaceship?

Reiner: I don't know, maybe 20 metres in diameter, or 10-12 metres, small. It's only designed for three crew members. There are two pilots in it and me as a guest; I'm allowed to fly along as a guest. Eugen asks me, I always need guidance in situations like this.

Question: What do they have planned for you?

Reiner: It's a routine check. They pick me up at regular intervals so that I don't even notice. They're pretty clever. They use extraterrestrial technology that distorts the space-time continuum. They're not stupid. That means they take me away for a few hours and bring me back to where I was without me noticing any loss of time. I think it's a second, I have the impression that something is happening to me, and yet I'm gone for hours. So they have extraterrestrial technology that makes it possible to open time corridors. I can't explain it exactly.

I can't think of another word for it...you mean time dilation. It will be time dilation. They can take me away for hours, examine me, transform me energetically, recharge me, show me the facilities and bring me back comfortably. I'm lying in Bert again, they give me sudden memory loss and I can only remember fragments

, if that. The whole scenario they put me through, and not just me, as I've just found out, but everyone else in the room as well.

They are also participating in this programme. They are being prepared for earthly tasks that await us in the future and will then know what to do at the right time. This is because their so-called memory disorder is being erased. As I always say, the code chip is activated, and you know what to do, where to go, where the headquarters and bases are. You know everything, not consciously yet, but subconsciously you know.

Question: Did this vehicle, this aircraft, this spaceship, fly towards Mars?

Reiner: Yes, that's right, and they have a base there, an ancient base, which used to be an extraterrestrial base inhabited by Martians. But it hasn't been inhabited by them for centuries, and now it's occupied by other beings (Germans, Aldebarans and other extraterrestrials).

Question: Are there underground facilities on Mars? Are there cities on Mars? Perhaps beneath the surface?

Reiner: There are huge structures beneath the surface, and it is interesting that the power points or entrance gates are also connected to Cydonia, to the pyramids, to the pyramid face, or to the pyramids that have already been discovered on Mars, and their counterparts are in Egypt.

Question: Is Stonehenge also a counterpart?

Reiner: Yes, Stonehenge, yes, there is a connection, an energetic connection, and I believe it is a fact, and you won't believe it, that ley lines from Mars also target the power points on Earth, thereby stabilising them.

Question: What is the significance of the pyramids in this context?

Reiner: In a higher sense, the pyramids serve as magnetic poles, i.e. points of force that converge at the tip, thereby establishing connections in space. There are certain pyramids installed there. To my knowledge, there is one on the moon, one on the far side, one on Mars, one on Venus and one on Mercury, but none on other planets. Lines of force are installed there, which are also used. I can't explain it properly because I'm not a technician or a mathematician. But they work with time distortions; they have the ability to do so.

Among other things, questions were also raised during the meeting regarding "underground structures" on Mars, as well as the pyramids. If you browse various websites on the Internet and look at pictures of Mars, you will notice that more and more green areas and lakes are appearing on Mars. Could someone already be engaged in "Mars forming" there? (5)

My wife's vision regarding the star portals seems to have spread far and wide, the extent of which could not be properly assessed at the time. Even before the completion of the book "Project Aldebaran", which was published in January 2007, I received a warning in the summer of 2006 to be very careful and cautious with my wife's vision. This warning came via email from Australia. I did not know the sender, nor have I heard anything more about this person to this day. How did this person know about my wife's vision? The only person who knew about it at the time was the hard drive of my computer. Thanks to my contact Landor and his good connections at home and abroad, I now have information about who warned us back then.

How small the world becomes... Once you understand how to rely on your spiritual guidance, channels open up that you could not have believed in beforehand. Some readers will surely smile pityingly when I now present as my source a futuristic novel that I would like to highlight here in all seriousness as a serious treasure trove of information. I am referring to the controversial volumes 1 - 6 of the XXX book series published by UNITALL-Verlag.

Author's note :

For legal reasons, the book series cannot be mentioned by name! Of course, as a reader, you need to have many years of background knowledge to read between the lines and get to the true core of the story, which I am simply assuming you have! Purely by chance, a story is told in a novel that gave me goose bumps all over my body as I read it.

Excerpt from novel X:

"The real miracle was not noticeable amid all the impressive military equipment. In the middle of the hall stood a complex-looking technical device, on top of which was a steel ring measuring approximately 2.50 metres in diameter. And inside the ring, something shimmered that looked like a garden pond standing on its side: a slightly moving surface of water that, contrary to all laws of nature, did not flow down from this impossible position. But it was not a miracle that was inside this ring, but pure, shimmering energy: quantum energy."

Author's note :

Here, for comparison, is how Karin perceived the portals in her vision: "I could even clearly feel on my skin what it felt like to walk through them. An icy coldness, my whole body was shaking, dissolving, being shaken, and a liquid that wasn't really liquid covered my entire body to protect my cell structure and transform it into energy particles."

Heinrich accompanied Magnus and Professor Schulz to the remarkable apparatus. While the soldiers of the squad spread out in the hall with shining eyes to marvel at the powerful weapon systems of their ancestors, the scientists had only one goal: Project Final Victory in the centre of the hall. Steel stairs led to the top of the machine. A makeshift barrier had been erected around the shimmering ring of steel and energy. "Under no circumstances should you get too close to the wormhole until it is complete," Heinrich explained casually. "Wormhole? Would you perhaps be so kind as to explain to us in detail what this is all about, without us having to drag every word out of you?"

Schulz sounded quite irritated. "Well, I'll have to explain that briefly," Heinrich said. "When the first reports of the discovery of the hollow world reached Himmler, he declared the entire subject to be top secret and sent a second commando unit under Hans Kammler to New Swabia. They penetrated much further into the hollow world than Herford's group and found documents of the highest sensitivity, which Herford never knew anything about. According to these documents, everything pointed to the Earth having been visited in ancient times by extraterrestrial beings who were not identical with the AIn ("AIn"= extraterrestrial intelligences).

These other strangers apparently came from the planet Aldebaran and presumably undertook one thing or another to further humanity; I do not have any more detailed information. In any case, the documents discovered by Kammler also included construction plans for a wormhole connection to Aldebaran. The Reich Chancellor was informed and, upon Kammler's return to the Reich, granted him full authority to carry out this project here in Jonastal. Using the technology discovered in Antarctica, he was to create a connection to Aldebaran here in the heart of Germany and bring back highly advanced weapons of the future, which would have made it possible to achieve final victory over the Allies after all.

Hitler probably clung to this hope until the very last moment and only shot himself when Patton's tank army advanced here and occupied Special Construction Project III. Most of our soldiers fell in the fighting, but their sacrifice ensured that the Americans never dared to advance beyond Level 2. And we had actually considered Level 3 to be our last line of defence. We would only have detonated our little firecracker if the Americans or anyone else had advanced deeper than Level 5 ..."

"How many levels are there exactly?" Magnus wanted to know. "We're on level 20," explained the old soldier. "Below us is the power supply...and below that are the tunnels with the graves. But you can't get there by lift anymore, only on foot."

"Please get back to the topic," urged Professor Schulz. Heinrich nodded. "Sure, sure. After the Americans left, we were stuck down here. We were more than 50 scientists, two dozen soldiers and Obergruppen-

leader Kammler. When the Russians occupied the area, we realised that we couldn't get out. We soon realised that we had made two big mistakes. We had thought of everything, even canned food to last for centuries, but we hadn't thought to bring a few women with us. Down here, it was just men, and yet there were no problems!" he said with a suggestive grin in Manfred's direction.

"The second mistake was made by our leaders. Until their deaths, they believed that Aldebaran could be reached through such a wormhole within a few seconds. But by 1946, they realised that such a wormhole could only be created at the speed of light. And since Aldebaran is between 66 and 68 light years away – no one knows exactly – contact can only be made this year at the earliest."

Author's note:

In the novel, the year is already 2011. If the construction progresses at a rate of one light year per year, the portal would be open from 2012 to 2013 — purely fictitious, of course!

"That's why I've stuck it out down here until now. I want to know whether we've actually found the passage to another world or not!" Professor Schulz stood there with his mouth open, along with his colleagues. Some muttered incomprehensible words to themselves. Schulz was the first to recover and took out his high-performance pocket calculator. He made some complex calculations and then said bluntly: "Building and stabilising such a wormhole would consume gigantic amounts of energy, more than all the nuclear power plants in the world could generate."

"We've never been into nuclear power plants," Heinrich explained. "As I understand it, they make a lot of mess, which is un-German. Come on, let's go down one more floor. Then I'll show you what a real German reactor looks like!" He climbed down from the wormhole generator and walked back to the lift. Magnus, the scientists and Manfred had no choice but to follow him. "Should I call my men?" asked the captain. "No need," said Heinrich with a grin. "Let them have some fun in our toy museum."

Wittmann informed Lieutenant Kaltmeister that they would be going down one more floor, but that no escort was necessary. The lift ride down to the lowest floor took longer than anyone would have thought possible. The reason for this quickly became clear when the lift stopped and the doors opened. Level 21 consisted of an even more enormous hall than the one above it.

But unlike those, this one was filled almost to the ceiling by a single machine. This machine looked dark, almost evil. A low hum filled the cool air. "Our energy source," said Heinrich proudly, making a sweeping gesture with his hand. "This is it... the Ragnarök reactor. It generates more energy than all other power plants combined." "What kind of monster is this?" Professor Schulz whispered, almost overcome with emotion. "Our experts called it a black hole generator," said Heinrich casually. "I don't know any more details." (40)

Hollywood also dealt with this scenario in the fourth season of Star Trek, "Stormfront 1+2". According to the information available, both episodes have already been broadcast on German television. The theme is that Germany attacks America. Surprisingly, some of the scenes were shot in a so-called high-altitude bunker. Of course, evil must be given an alien, propagandistic face. The idea behind this was, of course, to portray everything German as alien and therefore inherently negative. The "assumption" of such a background shows a striking similarity to historical facts regarding the plans to attack the USA.

However, it must be stated very clearly that there were never any direct plans for an attack. As in the case of Russia, they would only have been a pre-emptive defence against a possible imminent attack by the USA. The question itself, however, remains unanswered, because the time has not yet come and a necessity is not necessarily compelling. It is revealing, however, that those who have studied the events and developments of the German Reich, which have always been shrouded in secrecy, have probably recognised that not everything in these two film episodes was mere backdrop and not everything was invented.

Some impressions from the two episodes probably provided the incentive to incorporate them into the X series of novels. Two images are reminiscent of Project Endsieg and the fusion reactor Ragnarök. The truth will be broadcast soon. For the moment, it is only claimed that it is not the truth, so that people do not believe what they are so astonished to see... if the majority even manages to see it, given the huge difference in technology compared to today.

Landor gave me another interesting clue:

"I hadn't seen the two-part series, only heard about it from "insiders." A few hours before it was first broadcast on Sat1, I received a call telling me to take a close look at certain sequences.

Background

Back then, on the day it was broadcast, U 2514 (as far as I can remember the number) was spotted and clearly identified as it was leaving Hammerfest in northern Norway. Unfortunately, it was one of hundreds of missing submarines. Was someone having fun trying to cause a stir with the old tub, or what was the reason? Well, the call that gave the clue about the Star Trek series referred to the "message", i.e. a specific sequence. An official "radioes" and gives instructions. After some effort, I solved the mystery; it was in the collage of images advertising the film on the Sat1 website. These were not named according to the timecode sequence commonly used in the film industry (hh.mm.ss.ff), but were, as I discovered, coordinates. And they were exactly those that indicated the boat's destination. I'll only reveal this much: it was heading towards Greenland. Two years later, the same boat was reportedly found off the east coast of the USA. It had probably been sunk more than 60 years earlier. Such sightings are not that rare, by the way. There were also German submarines where people hoped to find Nazi gold and documents on advanced technology or the technology itself built into the submarines. Afterwards, there was silence, because the bucket was filled to the brim with potato seedlings and seeds. Any questions?"

I received some interesting information about the portals from headquarters, which shows us how advanced our ancestors' technology was:

From headquarters – further information

"Dear Reiner,

It is time to start clarifying and highlighting the connections. We will not reveal any precise technical details that could enable third parties with malicious intentions to use dangerous technology against us. However, in order to provide a better understanding of the larger intergalactic context, we will have no choice but to explain to people here how certain achievements work in principle.

The Aldebaran Empire now encompasses around 340 systems, but the defensive battle for Aldebaran took a heavy toll. Eons passed, and thousands of years ago, our social structure suffered the evils of a democratic movement that nearly brought the empire to collapse. From today's perspective, the empire is ruled by leaders from the military, science and business, who elect their supreme ruler, the emperor or imperator, based on an order structure. "Mr XXX" received some clues that gave him his first insight into the function of the previously impossible "Einstein-Rosenberg bridge", as you would call it, which was previously considered impossible: an injected accumulation of gravity structured from the arrangement of a hexagon in space, which causes a folding of space between two spatial coordinates, enabling passage at almost infinite light speed. These "short-range portals" were originally used to overcome short distances to natural "wormholes" within very short "time periods", the "strings", which can then be used to overcome interstellar distances. Today's propulsion systems enable the creation of a hyperspace field and an artificial wormhole for interstellar jumps on mobile ships and combat stars without relying on natural strings. The same applies to portals: as with the creation of the hyperspace field, a huge amount of energy must be used for stabilisation. This involves the use of "matter" with negative energy density, which you now call "exotic matter".

The energy is applied via the well-known VRIL technology, through Sphaleron-Baryogenesis; not to be confused with Leptogenesis, which is only a special model of Baryogenesis. In principle, this process is based on quantum coherence and can be used to release kinetic energy in the form of strong neutrino radiation, as well as to provide pure energy. The starting point for this is the fact that a dynamic imbalance between matter and antimatter will always strive to return to a state of balance. This unbalanced potential is referred to as baryon asymmetry.

The state of balance is the ideal, energy neutral, the highest measure of all things. The use of natural strings/tunnels, which do not represent flat space, is largely protected against hostile use. However, this does not prevent the enemy from independently performing "jumps" to any coordinates. This is often mistakenly portrayed as hyperspace propulsion, which gives a completely false impression, because the spaceship does not become one metre per second faster, but is only transferred from flat space into more or less strongly curved space.

A so-called zero time is therefore only a consequence of the theoretically endless approximation in the broadest sense. But even here, there will still be some lessons for all of us to learn in the elementary realm. The state of highest unity is the attainment of ultimate consciousness. The hostile forces also strive for this, but from our point of view, they are on a diametrically negative path. Conversely, our enemies see themselves as positive. As depicted in numerous epics – including the Edda (Ragnarök), the Talmudic Hermageddon, and the Bible for Goy-im, the "Christian" revelation, as well as its original source, the Jovians – this basic conflict is described as the archetype of struggle par excellence. The negative forces that once broke away from the collective primal consciousness, the so-called unspeakables, fight to the bitter end against the faithful of the highest order.

Back to "wormholes": The exact structure of artificial wormholes, formerly often referred to in your mythology as "dimensional channels" or "green space," is nothing more than movement in non-flat space at speeds many times faster than light from the perspective of flat space.

"green land", is nothing more than movement in non-flat space at multiple times the speed of light from the perspective of flat space.

The relative speed of the spacecraft is theoretically up to 50-60,000 kilometres per second. However, from the perspective of the observer on the ship, a phase shift already occurs at this point, which shifts the visible range of light into a greenish or, depending on the speed, bluish light.

That is why your early pioneers referred to this as a connection between "this world" and "the other world" and as "green land". This is a mythological description, adapted to the educational standards of the time, of technical processes that were sometimes difficult to understand and which made it possible to achieve almost legendary feats that must have seemed divine to many cultures!

But it has always been about the final decision in this last great battle that still lies ahead of us. Time and again, the enemy, the Alliance, has engaged us, the Axis of the Empire, in heavy fighting due to its superiority in numbers, equipment and capabilities. The last time was in July 2005. The Regulars, Capellans and Kondrashkins (ä Mohak under the leadership of t h e so-called Zhork) were repelled with heavy losses and thanks to a power unknown to us, which came to our aid at the last second. Thus, the triumph is not honourable for those who were in command and who had the honour of emerging victorious from this battle, when in reality a foreign power tipped the scales and destroyed the enemy ships in individual flashes of light like a thousand small suns on the surface of Subato-Mar. Astronomers know of numerous strictly secret "light phenomena" between Jupiter and Saturn from this time.

Author's note :

There are clear parallels here with the series "Stargate". The good guys – the Americans, how could it be otherwise – fight alongside aliens against evil and are helped at the last minute on several occasions by a very ancient race. However, the other governments of Earth are unaware of this for many years. All the alien star peoples found the stargates and use them for their own purposes. Is this just a coincidence? Or is it once again more than we can understand? Later, those who are still powerful in the world can explain to humanity: "We told you the truth, you just didn't believe us."

To understand the old-school portal structure: Geometric structure is hexagonal. Six gravity generators are concentrated on the ring-shaped centre until the space for objects up to a certain maximum mass has been curved enough for them to pass through the gate stably.

Practice has shown that for every short-distance portal, the best location is where traffic, population and attention are least intense. For planets, these are the polar regions. The battle for the solar system has been raging for over 140 years, because the number of people living here would further improve the balance of power in favour of our capacities. The axis is coming together, and the common origin must even be seen far before the emergence of the Aldebaran system itself. There, too, development took place over several phases, and there, too, cultures arose and disappeared again until a healthy balance, a lowest common denominator, emerged for shaping the future. Humanity on Earth, on Terra, here and now, stands immediately before this stage. Peoples will pass away, and only those who adapt to what is coming and feel sanctified there will survive. There will be social upheavals; governments know this and are trying to save themselves and abandon the common people, or violently subjugate them to peace and further slavery. The Axis will know how to prevent this, but the best-case scenario has been calculated as a decline to the critical limit.

The simulations have shown that the total collapse of your economic system will cause the most damage to the enemy forces. But the enemy will reserve total mass destruction as a last resort. We do not expect to be able to prevent all such efforts; in this extremely chaotic phase of the struggle, considerable losses are to be expected. I repeat this deliberately: we are by no means omnipotent. Our power and our knowledge are finite, and we are not infallible!

Returning to the topic I addressed in previous versions and instructions to Landor regarding specific technical details relating to the RZ portals in Norway, Moscow and China (he received clear instructions on the operation and function of certain propulsion systems, including in relation to "hyper-

space travel"). I would recommend the same procedure for the information I have given you. As a "bonus," you can now further increase the curiosity of interested readers with details about the functioning of VRIL generators and short-range portals, thanks to the information on the more technically advanced propulsion technologies.

But overall, you will decide for yourself what information you want to pass on to whom without risk. In addition to electromagnetic and optical or optically combined ray weapons, so-called frequency generators have long been used as weapons, tools or measuring instruments. Here, the connection to the creators forms an important bridge to the "history" of steel, according to which the first empire (Sargon I) fell into oblivion and, in the course of a culture that emerged afterwards, the earlier split of the empire took place. Around 10,500 years later, this event was forgotten, as was the settlement of the researchers stranded on Terra on behalf of the Thule secret service. It was for the same reason that our consciousness of Lemuria/Mu and Atlantis was lost. Even the battles fought from the (artificial) moon are still visible today, if you know what to look for. The first large battle star was destroyed in a huge firestorm and now drifts as a relic and Earth satellite on its final orbit.

The huge impact craters are the result of heavy artillery, which alone released the kinetic energy of more than 250,000 Hiroshima bombs! The direct external threat was eliminated, but not the massive influence on the development of humanity, or "evolution," that had already taken place. The truth content of Stahl's first volume, "Aldebaran: The Legacy of the First Empire," is estimated to be approximately 66-70%, similar to that of the Star Wars trilogy.

After what was discovered on Mars and the fictional enemies that were stationed there in the past, our own bases now serve as outposts. The planet became uninhabitable long ago, and humans were forced to flee to Earth, especially after Alteaan, the 12th planet, was destroyed. One of the fragments entered Earth's orbit and stabilised. It was therefore ideal for the enemies of the Axis to convert into a battle star. However, it was destroyed in the Battle of Mu and Atlantis, as were both continents, unfortunately. The "Downfall"

At that time, the sudden entry of this fragment into orbit caused massive land shifts due to its gravitational pull. After decades of struggle, our initial inferiority was turned into a positive. Aldebaran history will unite us!"

The portals on Earth

Let's take another look at the portals and try to assign them to the corresponding forces based on the available reports, as my wife perceived them at the time.

Portals of the Allied Forces?

1. Star portal – North American border
2. Star portal – South Africa
3. Star portal – Australia
4. Star portal – South Australia
5. Star Portal - New Zealand

Portals of the Aldebaran Axis Power?

6. Star Portal - Egypt
7. Star Portal - Spain
8. Star Portal - in the Andes
9. Star Portal — Russia
10. Star Portal — Bolivia
11. Star Portal — South Pole
12. Star Portal - North Pole
13. Star Portal - Central Germany;
Jonastal or in the Ore Mountains, as access to the Inner Earth is
believed to exist there.

Many specialist authors have written well-researched books about the mysterious Jonastal; another striking feature is the COINCIDENTAL proximity of the XXX-

Book series on the subject. The two episodes of Stormfront are more than just the product of a vivid imagination, or are they? My wife has perceived the thirteenth main portal in the heart of Germany, near Erfurt, which has a direct connection to the Mars portal. The Mars portal, in turn, is under the control of the Aldebaran Galactic Empire, whose fleet arrived in the mid-1990s. Other authors have also come to the conclusion that there has been a movement of Germans to Mars since the mid-1990s, which in turn coincides with my return session in 2006, which was documented in detail in "Project Aldebaran". Of course, such remote perceptions are not scientifically verifiable and therefore cannot be proven. This is because we are dealing with areas that we cannot physically reach "officially" due to the distance involved.

Nevertheless, a method has been developed in military circles and is being used successfully to conduct remote espionage (with regard to specific objects or locations) by means of appropriately skilled mediators and their concentration and pure thought power. More than three years have now passed since this meeting took place. My research into the German move to Mars and the search for other sources has led me to conclude that I can rely on my perception – in terms of its truthfulness – under expert guidance.

Both the Galactic Empire Aldebaran and the New Germans have every corner of the Earth under close surveillance. If the situation requires it, they can intervene IMMEDIATELY anywhere in the world. It would probably be no problem at all for them to tap into our satellites and feed us slightly different news via our television sets. The following older report is not the product of a futurist's imagination, but describes a possible sequence of events that are becoming increasingly likely and will present humanity with the greatest challenge since its existence. However, they will also finally bring the long-awaited peace on Earth.

Chapter 19

Day X of the takeover!

Outlook for all beings on Earth

The former ambassador of the USSR, Mr Valentin Falin, explained and confirmed on German television during a discussion round on the future of Germany and the 4+ 2 talks in the same sentence the existence of the real existing German Reich.

His quote verbatim:

"The Soviet Union could no longer withstand the enormous pressure from the German Reich and had to capitulate in 1989."

The German Reich therefore exists de jure but is de facto limited in its ability to act.

The following text is a speech that would be given after the possible takeover and securing of German territory. Points regarding the civil service are still under discussion. Civil servants and public employees of the Federal Republic of Germany should now be granted amnesty if they have not worked against Germans to a very high degree. The following letter is worded differently. This is what our future could look like, which has been a reality in the bases of the New Germans since 1945.

First, a note:

For people who have not been informed about the events in the world and the continuing existence of the "New Germans," the following scenario may seem like a figment of the imagination, and they may believe it to be a science fiction novel with fictional content.

However, it is a fact that has been fearfully concealed until now that the Third Power has existed for over 60 years and possesses advanced technology whose origins date back to 19th-century Germany.

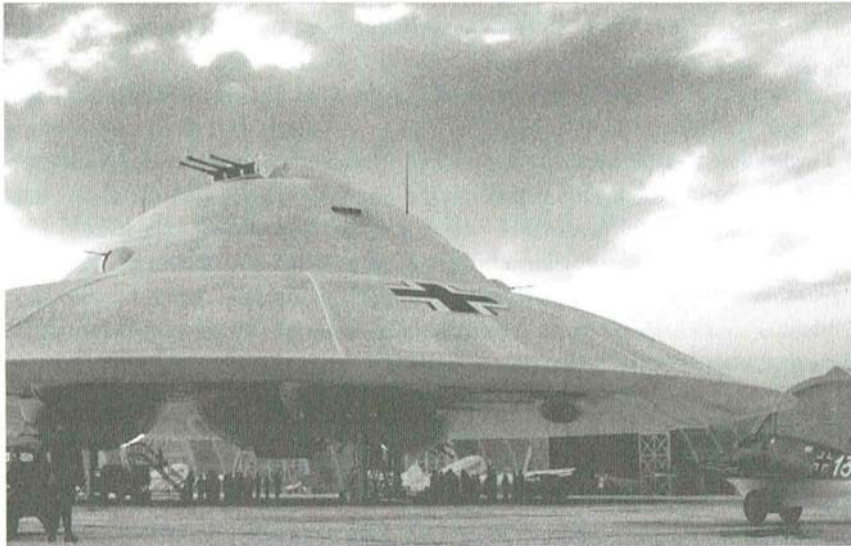


Bild 26

The image depicts the beauty and grandeur of the German flying saucers in a very impressive way. The image was created by a Russian artist and is not real; it is only intended to give us a visual impression of what the German flying saucers might look like on Day X.

The breakaway movement – Background

Several "big names" from the old leadership were also involved in the breakaway. They were mainly technicians, engineers and soldiers, some with their families, who were brought out of Germany. Despite the existence of a political team, work began shortly afterwards on setting up a new leadership and a new society. The reason was that the existing corporate form could no longer be maintained due to the new conditions and circumstances. This was also because a large proportion of Germans had to ensure the continued existence of the German people and are still able to do so today. On the other hand, here at a company...

In modern times, the cosmic aspect was added for the first time. Everyone had to sign a declaration and was sworn to absolute secrecy (the oath!).

This oath is still valid today, and it is an oath that must not be sworn to a specific "p e r s o n " or a specific country, but to the "German people as a historical community with a mission for all people."

This oath has not been broken to this day, as doing so would have dire consequences for the oath-breaker. It is not only the Mossad or the CIA that have distinguished themselves in their adherence to rules and operate worldwide, but also another very effective secret service that is very active in Germany and around the world. Incidentally, some of the things happening in the world today are deliberately planned and initiated by this "secret service".

Just one example:

The relocation of certain companies to other European countries is entirely in line with the future plans of this "organisation". Resources must be secured at this point in time and removed from the reach of negatively motivated forces so that they can be made available to the German people again at a later date. The events in the world are by no means controlled solely by the powers that are presented to us, but to a large extent by the "third power". It is very interesting to observe that the currently "valid" executive has long been aware of some of the actual background (it was informed) and is acting accordingly.

For example, court rulings are no longer signed by a judge. Many "official" documents are "valid without a signature." People are therefore already anticipating change and are seeking to protect themselves. Furthermore, the USA and Russia have been given a "moon ban," and the Mars probes have been disabled or taken out of service because they were not supposed to record or document certain things.

The Hubble Space Telescope could show us beautiful images of Mars or the Moon – after all, its optical range extends several billion light years into space. Existing images are kept secret and

instead, NASA publishes images of a piece of cheese as the surface of the moon or computer-simulated images of Mars.

This is not funny; it is "mocking the public".

NASA's secrecy is not caused by the "third power," but by "US national security," because how could the US government explain to the people what is really going on? This is precisely why all "UFO sightings" are ridiculed, declared to be optical illusions, and pilots who report them are "decommissioned" and silenced. The fairy tale about "aliens" was invented, and many misinformed people would much rather believe this fairy tale than the existing existence of the "New Germans," even though the fairy tale about "aliens" is far more fictional than the truth.

The freedom of expression of all Germans is restricted by laws, out of fear that the truth might come to light. This state takes the "right" to regulate the beliefs and opinions of individual citizens and to steer them exclusively in a certain direction. Dissenting opinions or beliefs are labelled with criminal terms such as "incitement of the people", "xenophobic", "racist", "Nazi" or "anti-Zionist" and threatened with punishment. Free research into certain topics is prohibited, even simple and innocuous symbols are banned. But why is this the case? As an acquaintance said to me: "Some people use their heads as hat racks, others use them for thinking."

In fact, the "Third Power" has repeatedly proven its existence for at least 60 years, which of course has not been communicated to the population by the "media," which has also long been under the control of certain powers and is controlled by them. The people, no matter where they are in the world, are lied to and deceived every day, exploited and pushed in a desired direction.

Whether it is the alleged "bird flu" or the insulting of certain religious followers by denigrating their faith: all of this is controlled misdirection to achieve certain goals. These include

including all measures to drive peoples into wars and conflicts, as will be reported here shortly. The following discussion may still be hypothetical at this point and may be considered wishful thinking, but the possibility that such measures will actually be taken very soon is becoming increasingly likely. They will be taken and carried out by a power that has so far been dismissed by official sources as the "figment of the imagination" of "die-hard reactionaries," revisionists, or with far worse words. Until now, this has merely been a form of "self-protection" and a defence against the fear of losing power and against selfish ambitions based on exploiting a people that has been lied to and betrayed for decades. Knowledge is power; those who know nothing are powerless and a plaything of those who know.

Day X – a possible scenario

The development leading up to this day had been apparent for some time, but then happened surprisingly overnight. Every citizen in Germany was aware that something fundamental had to happen, as the entire situation had become absurd, and to the highest degree. Abnormality had become the norm. Many factors came together here, which will be discussed below. However, the public collapse was triggered by the sudden closure of the banks. Due to the ongoing financial uncertainty, citizens had increasingly withdrawn their bank deposits, so that the financial reserves of the banks could no longer cover these payments and they had to close.

Most utilities, such as supermarkets, remained closed because they were connected to the banks' money supply, and so the general supply system collapsed. Only electricity and water supplies were still functioning. This led to public unrest, especially among the large populations in the major cities, where the proportion of foreigners had already reached nearly 50%, and civil war-like clashes broke out between foreigners and Germans.

Suddenly, flying saucers appeared everywhere in the sky, their existence previously dismissed and ridiculed as the figments of sick minds, and positioned themselves strategically above important public locations throughout the country.

Panic threatened to break out, as people assumed that extraterrestrial UFOs had invaded our planet and wanted to conquer it. But then they recognised the old German licence plates on the flying objects, so, as unthinkable as it seemed, they must have been German flying saucers. At the same time, the entire public power supply collapsed – nothing worked anymore, especially in the areas surrounding all major cities and in all important military facilities, particularly those with weapon systems. Even the separate power supplies that had been set up as a precautionary measure for these units proved to be useless.

This caused widespread public chaos, shut down all communication and disabled any military defences. About 24 hours after all major military command centres on the planet had apparently been brought under control, the power supply was hesitantly restored and television stations showed a German test card until an elderly man in an unknown black uniform appeared and made the following statement on radio and television:

"My fellow Germans, and I also greet the citizens of the other states! Please remain calm! We are the descendants of people who left Germany in 1944 to secure the survival of the German Reich in bases outside this Earth.

We are neither communists nor socialists; we do not subscribe to any of these ideologies, but are committed exclusively to the welfare of the peoples who have been repeatedly driven into wars and ruthlessly exploited in the moral and political decline of the high finance monetary system. What we will therefore strictly prevent with immediate effect, for the benefit of all peoples, are any kind of warlike conflicts. We have distributed our numerous flying discs over Germany and the centres of the Earth and are in a position to immediately prevent any use of weapons and eliminate these weapon systems through a communication system connected to them. We regret that in previous months we have had to take defensive measures against other peoples.

by shutting down their power grids, causing temporary problems and inconvenience. This was unfortunately unavoidable as a test measure and as a demonstration of power without resorting to war towards their governments. For all the states of this world that were involved against the German Reich in World War II will now receive the text of a final treaty for signature in order to finally bring to a close this period that has lasted almost 70 years since 1945.

In contrast to the treaties imposed on us Germans by force, from Versailles to Potsdam, this treaty is based on the recognised principles of international law and mutual peaceful acceptance, thus repealing these earlier treaties that violated international law, but with the practical consequences that arise from this. Should any of these states refuse to accept this peace agreement based on international law, this will constitute a hostile act and we will respond by paralysing their national energy supply, as we have already demonstrated, until they are prepared to sign.

We have no intention whatsoever of changing the political and social structures in all the different countries of the world. It is exclusively a matter for the citizens of the countries concerned whether they want to live under a truly free legal system or, for example, under Sharia law. No state on earth has the right to impose its political system on another. Our homeland and ancestral land is Germany. This national ordeal has now come to an end and we will now build a free and peace-loving new Germany, but with the right under international law to all the territories that were separated in violation of all international legal norms as a result of the two world wars and annexed to foreign states.

In strict rejection of destructive globalisation and taking into account the lessons of late capitalism, we will establish a new economic system in Germany, an economic and financial system for the third millennium, geared solely towards the welfare of our German citizens. Through its success and prosperity, this new system is intended to become an international example, and all other peoples and their states are called upon to evaluate this new economic system. If they decide to adopt it, we will be happy to provide any assistance they request.

independent path taken by Germany was the hidden real reason for plunging our country into war in 1939, in order to prevent an economic path towards the Golden Age.

This had already been attempted by switching from credit purchases to barter trade and had to be prevented at all costs in order to cement the international domination that existed at the time. Similar attacks can now be expected again in order to disrupt and destroy our peaceful German reconstruction. But now we have the military means to nip such actions in the bud.

Our approximately 12,000 flying saucers stationed worldwide, equipped with our highly effective information system, are capable of intervening immediately. As a first precautionary measure, we have therefore disabled all nuclear weapons arsenals of all states in order to rule out any such rash actions and have interned all foreign military units located on German territory.

In this way, we have rid the Earth of all nuclear weapons, a measure that Earth's governments have been unable to achieve for 60 years. Furthermore, we warn against the use of chemical or biological weapons against us. Any missile launched will be intercepted by our stationary flying discs, and the weapons would thus fall back on the launchers' own territory, contaminating their own population.

We already demonstrated this during the planned "decapitation strike" involving the mass launch of cruise missiles on Baghdad in the last Iraq war. This time, we would no longer simply destroy or deflect these missiles, but return them to their launch site. Furthermore, with wise foresight, we have declared Germany a no-fly zone for foreign aircraft and would have to eliminate any aircraft entering the zone due to the risk of misuse. Overall, the change now being implemented requires profound and fundamental changes in our German homeland. In order to implement these serious measures, a state of emergency must be declared IMMEDIATELY for approximately 14 days.

You will be informed daily about how you, as a German citizen, are to behave. With immediate effect, the temporary post-war construct known as the Federal Republic of Germany will be replaced by the "German Reich", which is now once again capable of acting. Just as the FRG was not the legal successor to the German Reich, the now revived German Reich is not the legal successor to the FRG and is therefore free from all laws, treaties and agreements concluded during that period.

The current German Reich is therefore debt-free as it was in 1945 and is neither a member of NATO nor of the European Union. The previous form of government, "parliamentary democracy," as a compliant party of international actors for today's humanity, has come to an end in Germany. Since the Basic Law of the Federal Republic of Germany was merely imposed by the victorious powers at the time, then continuously amended at will and never confirmed by a popular vote, the Weimar Constitution is once again valid with immediate effect, subject to necessary temporary restrictions for the time being:

We are faced with the comprehensive task of first normalising the distorted political and social conditions and achieving genuine self-determination for the people. This can only be achieved in two stages: The first stage is characterised by strictly corrective central measures, which include, in particular, liberating the media from the control that has been imposed on it, reintroducing the mark as the national currency and ensuring that the millions of people who have been brought into the German heartland leave the country.

The latter must leave German territory within four weeks, unless they can prove that they have become genuine Germans during their previous stay or wish to declare themselves as such in future without restriction, including conversion to Christianity and already proven proficiency in the German language. Apart from this special group of people, all foreigners who are still here illegally after this four-week period will be returned to their cultural regions by means of our flying discs, where they will be reintegrated. A state of emergency will apply during this period.

The entire transition period of consistent political action that is now beginning represents an exceptional situation, the complexity of which can only be understood by those who are involved in it.

be tackled through central measures in the form of presidential decrees. During this period, which is intended to last for two years, a national assembly will draft a new constitution, which will then be put to a referendum, and an administrative structure loyal to the German Reich will be established. All political officials who have been responsible for the destructive developments of the last decades will be held accountable and will have to leave Germany.

Furthermore, all future political office holders are obliged to take an oath that complies with the future constitution. Only in this way can external influence on our future politics be effectively ruled out. Overall, however, we must create a new public climate, with a spirit of optimism among our people, who have already proven their competence and perseverance in the post-war period despite the most adverse circumstances, a departure from the public display of power that is corroding our society, pornography, and with a subsequent revaluation of the family as the nucleus of every people, with the re-development of a sense of responsibility of the individual towards the community.

The common good must come before self-interest, and not the other way around as has been the case up to now. Above all, we must refocus on the ethical, moral and spiritual values of life instead of superficial, purely material consumption. Let us reflect on our German history as a central cultural nation. Let us take the fate of our country back into our own hands and build a Germany that is a shining example of a new political and economic order, for the benefit of all people across the globe."
(41)

It seems to me that the present text was described very realistically, as something that could happen on Day X. With one exception, namely that here too the extraterrestrial component was presented as a fairy tale, and this report can again be attributed to one party, which I have documented in detail in Chapter 11, "The formation of fronts in the UFO scene".

It is only logical that when our television stations resume broadcasting, we will see a new German test card and a uniformed admiral delivering a speech on the state of the nation. I can well imagine the collective shock among the population, as I witnessed this scenario in the 1990s in a very impressive way.

population, as I was presented with this scenario in a very impressive way in the nineties.

Just imagine the reactions that would be triggered if our ancestors were to reveal themselves and a tall Aldebaraner appeared who did not even fit into our preconceived world view. That would trigger even more violent reactions and lead to chaos and anarchy. Our star brothers are aware of this and are initially leaving all action to their allies, the descendants of the Germans, in order to gently guide humanity towards our ancestors until humanity is collectively ready to accept that we humans are not the crown of creation, but are on the threshold of being accepted into the cosmic family as equal partners.

Addendum:

In my latest work, "Aldebaran: The Legacy of Our Ancestors," I have examined the scenario of Day X in even greater detail, as I came across further explosive information during my research for the book.

Day X – Response from headquarters

For my own protection, I sent the following text to headquarters, an address I trust, with the request to verify the accuracy of the sources cited in this article. Read for yourself what response I received.

Dear Reiner,

I received your message in my inbox. Depending on the situation, it may take a few days or even weeks to respond, but it will not be forgotten, unless some questions have been resolved in the meantime. An analysis of the texts, which must come from at least two different sources and have been merged into one text, has now revealed that, based on the current state of knowledge, essential details of the sequence of events are considered highly probable, but not conclusive.

must appear. For example, the fact that references to the continued existence of the Reich with the technology of our ancestors are presented as purely German achievements is certainly a little too one-sided, because this would require Germans to finally become aware of their own roots. Developing this awareness is now becoming increasingly important, especially in the sworn circles of trust, which are free from betrayal and lies and are sincere guardians of truth, the future and also the sword. The fact that Russia allowed itself to be won over to our cause as part of the Axis has been confirmed since the Kursk incident at the latest. The fact that the Russians' own weapons tests were carried out against the will and interests of the New Germans, and thus also against the interests of the Axis powers, was the decisive factor. The warning was given, but initially ignored. Putin himself then initiated a U-turn on the Russia question and, in his own interest, not only aligned himself with the interests of the Axis powers, but also allied himself with them. Support, including technical support, is being provided. Russia is demanding stable conditions at its external borders to ensure its continued existence. In 2005, Putin stated that he wanted a Europe of rich countries and clearly supports the interests of the German Reich.

The Russian sham surrender in 1989 was a consequence of the experiences made after the Chernobyl disaster. When, in 1986, Moscow announced a nuclear threat against Europe and thus also against the German Reich, the leadership responded with a warning inside the damaged reactor block there. A meltdown would not have occurred; according to the original plan, the reactor would have sealed itself, but not after the Russian leadership felt compelled to open Pandora's box. Gorbachev was thus forced to act and abandoned communism in Russia, as well as the territories under Russian, Polish and Czech foreign administration.

Anarchy spread after the 1991 coup in Moscow; oligarchs such as Khodorkovsky, Suleiman Kerimov, Oleg Deripaska, Vladimir Kim, etc. gained power and, with the help of Rothschild's agent George Soros, the gravedigger of the Eastern Bloc, attempted to seize unrestricted financial power. They succeeded. Putin initiated the turnaround in Russia after 2000. Almost everywhere abroad, the existence of the German Reich is widely acknowledged, except perhaps in Germany itself.

To Day X

There is a small Day X almost every day: With advance notice, on the instructions of the Atlantic headquarters, two smaller xxx (this information is confidential) metre ships were positioned in southern Germany directly above Stuttgart Airport and could be observed in detail after they had adjusted their field from the phase shift of the basic configuration to the field parameters of the local conditions. The media will never report this, but perhaps you will be able to meet eyewitnesses. The moon and Mars have more to do with the past than with Day X. Enemy forces and facilities on the moon have been neutralised, but the solar system is not considered free of enemies, as the opposing forces, the Alliance, as they have always called themselves, can still be found in loose groups. The Alliance's "approved" terrestrial space travel ekes out a miserable existence.

The "Third Power", the Axis powers, are not directly controlling the collapse; no one would voluntarily shoot themselves in the foot without an acute threat. Rather, they are ensuring moderate channelling, insofar as this is still helpful. They always avoid taking risks, but unfortunately there is only a 100% guarantee in theory. Whether and how Day X will come in the form described depends solely on the behaviour of the population in Germany!

This is how things will unfold once the barriers in people's minds have finally broken down and significant sections of the population are willing to actively support change. The collapse of the economic foundations will first force those in power into a corner and then finally bring them to their knees. This will happen almost entirely by itself. The task now is to catch the chaotic short circuit just before it happens. To this end, there is a plan for what we might call an "opening ceremony" modelled on the Olympic Games, which will reveal to the whole world the true interests and the power that many find incredible. In peaceful strength, mind you. The timing is dynamic and cannot, should not and must not be revealed before it is announced.

Constructive action with foresight is required. Day X may happen as you describe in your email, but it doesn't have to. My strategic experience is only suitable for predicting the future in a military context. I can therefore confidently emphasise that it would not be a big deal to defeat the enemy without regard for losses and wipe them out globally and completely within a few minutes. But what about the many victims who would then be mourned, who would never have had a choice? Is the planet finally ready for a reversal? The reason for the presence of large Aldebaran armed forces is not simply to wait and see, but to actively accompany this process. This is not a war against life, but a battle of a constructive nature, a victory of light over darkness. The Pharisees and false people will increasingly expose themselves! It is now up to you, with the strength of all our support, to take the true constructive path and slam the door shut on all the others. There are many who are right in their own way and according to their own interpretation, but what is crucial for each individual is that they find the courage to stand by their own truth without coercion and then finally take action in harmonious unity.

A sacred Germanic greeting XXX"

Unfortunately, at the time of writing, I was unable to locate an eyewitness. But let's take a look at what the Bild newspaper reported about it:

"At 9 p.m., the unknown flying object entered Stuttgart airspace over Herrenberg. Then there was the biggest UFO alert in years! Now German air traffic control is investigating: Was it a crazy pilot on an unannounced night flight? A spy drone from a foreign military force? Or even intruders from outer space? The fact is: the unknown flying object moved across the sky at an extremely slow speed of 50 knots (approx. 90 km/h) and was spotted on radar screens by air traffic controllers in the airport tower. They repeatedly radioed: "Do you read?" Air traffic control jargon for "Please respond!" No answer! Tower chief Helmut Montag: "There was no transponder signal (radio transmitter, ed.), as is required for night flights." A police helicopter took off and searched in vain for the UFO. Air traffic control spokesman Axel Raab (57) said, "On approach to the airport, a pilot reported several lights above him, estimating their altitude at approximately 2,000 metres." 9: 42 p.m.: Suddenly, the lights disappeared.

The UFO disappeared from the radar screen near Welzheim (Swabian Forest). The tower chief said, "We had to assume it had crashed, and police patrols were dispatched."

Airport director Georg Fundel's security experts were also concerned:

"Fortunately, air traffic was not affected." At 10 p.m., the radar signal reappeared over Dinkelsbühl (Bavaria) and moved straight towards Grafenwöhr, where it finally disappeared. Near a US military training area. Mannheim UFO researcher Werner Walter: "Strange! Only ultralight or motor gliders fly that slowly, but they don't have enough fuel for such a long journey." (42)

Chapter 20

The activation of ground personnel

The following chapter may be very confusing for some readers, and some of the more experienced among you may wonder whether extraterrestrial visitors actually exist. First of all, I can reassure you that they do exist; they are just as real as humans, animals and the plant world. The reason why I do not want to withhold these introductory words from you has to do with the following chapter, which deals with the activation of ground personnel. Always remember that in UFO research, half-truths and disinformation are deliberately spread to cause confusion and make the subject uninteresting.

It is therefore important to gather information from a wide range of sources and to listen to even the craziest theories. Often, half-truths can be used to identify logical connections that give us a deeper and broader overview of other living beings and of what is really happening on our planet and in our solar system.

UFOs – not an "extraterrestrial" phenomenon

"A few years ago, I gave lectures on the connection between the pyramids of Giza and the three shield volcanoes on Mars. Even then, I was aware that Beauvall's theory that the pyramids were merely modelled on Orion's Belt could not be the only explanation. This was not my idea alone.

Someone else had already had this idea before me and presented it in a book published in 1964. It was precisely this book that put me on the right track. If the theory was correct, the pyramid of DJEDEFRE had to be found on Mars in the same proportions. It ultimately corresponded to the largest shield volcano in the solar system, OLYMPUS MONS. It was clear to me at the time, as it was to my colleague Rainer Lorenz, that the pyramids could be attributed to Mars in addition to their interpretation as a representation of the Orion Belt. It's so simple: the ancient city of Cairo, located in the immediate vicinity of Giza and which forms the Kom

plectrum, is called AL MISRA in the ancient language, which translates as LORD MARS. But I would never have dreamed that it could be even simpler: MISR. These letters contain one vowel and three consonants. In Egyptian, however, the name of MARS is SHU, and SHUME R means: the people of Mars. So let's go one step further and equate S with SHU. If we then rearrange the letters, we get: S(HU) M I R. In a different form of writing, this becomes S (U) M I R, or better: SUMI-ER. The contact planet "SUMI-ER" mentioned in "Unterneh-men Aldebaran" is none other than our PLANET MARS! What does ALDEBARAN have to do with this?

Is it conceivable that this term is also just a synonym? Aldebaran is the brightest star in the constellation Taurus and is therefore called ALPHA TAURI. Aldebaran is Arabic and means "the successor". So it is clear what lies behind ALDEBARAN. It is the code name of Germany's successor organisation and, in keeping with the ISAIS tradition, stands for ALPHA TAURI, the HEAVENLY BULL: this is none other than the Greek ORI-ON or the Egyptian OSIRIS. However, in ancient Egyptian, this is called ASER and its counterpart is the planet MARS (Greek: ARES).

Here, the same letters, ASER - ARES, already raise questions. So the Vrill ladies did not have contact with a star system at all, but merely HEARD and translated the perpetual TRANSMISSIONS that have been sent to Earth for thousands of years from the INTERMEDIATE WORLD, a parallel world. An endless loop of information for a people on Earth who are the first to awaken from darkness!

From the afterlife to Mars. Up to this point, everything was fine. As the end of the war drew nearer and the will to victory of the special military-led organisation in Germany remained unbroken, they grasped at every straw available to secure victory. While the members of the Thule Society, which had been banned by the NSDAP, tried to limit the damage within the newly founded "Black Sun", the occult protagonists grasped at a last straw.

With the "afterlife machine," they sent a team of selected representatives to the "afterlife" to ask for help. With the group they sent and the help of the afterlife machine, they hoped to get help from a highly advanced civilisation.

However, what the scientists did not know was that the "afterlife machine" was in fact a time machine capable of travelling both forwards and backwards in time, as well as in parallel. But there was not enough time to turn the tide for the German Reich. This had already been calculated at the beginning of the war. Therefore, as early as 1943, efforts were stepped up to build production facilities in the newly acquired Reich territory in Antarctica and to produce only modules, parts of a product for possible final assembly, in the old territory, in the factories. In addition to transferring and outsourcing production capacities, efforts were also made to resettle a large part of the German population there. This continued into the 1950s.

At the end of this far-sighted decision, most of the new knowledge, developments and goods were taken out of the country in time or destroyed. First to South America (Argentina), then to New Schwabenland in Antarctica, and later to MARS. Finally, the command centre and the entire base were relocated there, and thanks to the availability of maps and other materials, the ancient ASA bases here on Earth were found and put back into operation.

In doing so, they most likely also found the chambers containing the GALLU (biogenetic robots – the Greys). Apparently, a certain number of these, which are needed for simple tasks, were reactivated. During their investigations, they must have found the aggregate, the speaker, and switched it back on. After many eons, this device is once again receiving signals and continuously sending encrypted messages to Earth, which can only be received, i.e. heard, by those whose genetic makeup contains the ASA key. With the disappearance of the receiving unit, the BAPHOMET, the "speaker" was no longer able to send his message.

When the "Vril girls" put the Baphomet back into operation, the receiving unit was immediately intact! In this way, they also received messages from Tartaros. But the message from the "spokesman" also reached its destination. This opportunity arose in 1997 when the comet Hale-Bopp crossed our solar system. The LISTENERS, the "auditors," whose receivers are constantly tuned in, were able to pick up the amplified signal. Jaques de

Molay was right! The signal was heard by MANY, but understood by only a FEW. Those who understood the SIGNAL followed their GENES and were transformed by the HEARER, the "auditor," into the ENLIGHTENED, the "Electi."

Only very few of these ELECTI understood how to benefit from the message and use their hidden talents. Thus, a few PERFECT individuals became the "Perfecti". They are able to use their talents for the good of their people, possess the ASA gene and are capable of sending back a SIGNAL from within themselves. And now they are able to act as TRANSMITTERS. They transmit in both directions. Thanks to their highly developed subconscious, they saw themselves in a position to send a message to the ALL-TEN! The COMET amplified the signal. Only two years later, the ALL-TEN returned.

Author's note :

Who are the ALL-TEN, does the author of this text mean our ANCESTORS?

But instead of resorting to armed conflict, their leaders decided to awaken the ASA GENE. To do this, the ALL-TEN used "the golden tablets in the grass, which had been their MEANS OF COMMUNICATION since time immemorial". This enabled them to complete the laborious work of recent years: the crop circles (which were created by humans, but not necessarily by

"Made by human hands"), which played an important role in this process and were intended to reach a wider audience of the ASA clans as a MESSAGE, have fulfilled their duty and have been completed with the "SWALLOWS" (return!). Crop circles appeared and continue to appear everywhere in the "Germanic settlement area". In this way, the GEN-iality that prevailed only in the ASA clan was activated and the subconscious AWAKENED.

The ASA-GE N

We come from both genders, the ASEN and the VANEN, and therefore also carry within us the HIGH POWER of our ancestors, called MAGIC, which has also been ACTIVATED! This also makes sense of "abductions by extraterrestrials", as these could be an IMPRINTING of genetic material that enables intervention in current events at a predetermined point in time

current events. Of course, many "UFO believers" will NOT want to admit this."
(43)

I am currently unable to assess the extent to which this text corresponds to the truth, but there are many interesting similarities that coincide with my findings. Looking back at the abduction phenomenon, it is clear that it is a cross-generational phenomenon. I can attest to this with a clear conscience based on my numerous contacts with those affected, as well as the large number of letters from readers that have been sent to me confirming this. Time and again, it is reported that the children of those affected also experience abductions and tell strange stories that do not fit into our preconceived world view. There are also frequent reports of strange encounters with the "Man in Black" and sightings of strange flying objects near those affected. The only conclusion that can be drawn is that it has something to do with our genes, and that is why other family members suffer the same fate as their parents. So is it really the ASA gene, as we learned from the above report?

In this book, I have already discussed in detail what the memory of blood is all about. Miguel Serrano called it chromosomal memory, the ethereal blood. I still have a clear memory of an incident from the 1990s when I was shown a scene in which hundreds of people from all walks of life stood paralysed in a huge room. In this room, a tall Alde-baraner in stood on a podium and instructed those present.

Here is another significant event that I would like to recount briefly due to space constraints. You can read the full text in my book "Project Aldebaran". The event in question took place in October 2003. In the summer of 2007, I was visited by Volker Hochmuth, a trained remote viewer. Using his technique, he was able to uncover some highly interesting details from my subconscious that had not come to light during the regressions with Dr. Alberts.

In 2003, while travelling to Erfurt (where I was giving a lecture), a friend and I were taken from the motorway directly into a large spaceship. We were completely under the mental control of the people there, and our conscious awareness was totally shut down. In the spaceship, we were separated from each other and led into different corridors, each accompanied by an Aldebaraner.

Suddenly, a door opened to my right as if by magic, completely atypically from bottom to top. The Aldebaraner asked me to enter the room. He did not speak, but I could only hear his voice in my head. It was a small round room about 6 metres in diameter. In the middle of the room sat a strong soldier behind a large, antique-looking desk made of reddish wood. He addressed me in a powerful voice and asked me to take a seat. I sat down in a comfortable leather armchair in front of the desk. The uniformed man behind the desk looked at me with a serious expression, without introducing himself. All I can remember, or am allowed to remember, is his request that I look at the globe on his desk. It was the Earth! Suddenly, the globe in front of me began to spin, and I felt strange. The contours around me blurred, and I could only sense that I was losing my daily consciousness and falling into a trance-like state.

After that, everything happened very quickly. The chair I was sitting in automatically turned away from the desk and I found myself staring at a large three-dimensional screen. Sequences of images were projected onto it every second. I could only remember a few of them. The images were not exactly uplifting and left me with the impression that humanity still has difficult times ahead. What I can remember very well in this context, however, was the number of five million sleepers who will be activated on Day X.

Unfortunately, I was unable to find out whether all five million sleepers have been contacted. Therefore, I regret that I cannot say with certainty whether the five million sleepers refer to the total population of Earth or whether this number refers to Germany alone. In view of the known high number of abductions and the number of unreported cases, which is almost certainly at least dozens of times higher than what is believed to be known, I tend to believe that these five million refer to the Germanic settlement area in Europe.

dozen times higher than what is believed to be known, I tend to believe that these five million refer to the Germanic settlement area across Europe.

However, it cannot be ruled out that the sleepers are spread among the contacted themselves and their hybrid, semi-human offspring. This group of affected individuals is certainly more powerful than they dare to imagine, without having the slightest idea of it. It is possible that they carry a kind of collective enlightenment hidden in their subconscious until the time is ripe for their awakening.

Why else would the contacts take place throughout their lives, if not for the purpose of staying in touch with the contactees in order to observe and promote their mental and physical development and prepare these special people, so to speak, for Day X – the day when their services will be needed by all of us. Are the five million sleepers I perceive on Day X the ground troops who will help organise the arrival of our ancestors? Will those who have been contacted be activated via their implants – or will they simply be made aware of their task via the ASA gene?

**Will WE then know what to do?
Do we know where the places of refuge are? Do we
know where safe retreat areas are? Do we know
what tasks we have been assigned?
Do we know where the entrances to underground
facilities are?**

I SAY, YES, WE WILL KNOW!

This is exactly what we have been prepared for over the past decades, to face the ANCIENTS (our ANCESTORS), our cosmic brothers and sisters!

The following questions now remain:

Has the "Aldebaran Project" already been completed? If not, when will it be? When is this infamous Day X that will change everything? Is this fateful moment of powerful upheaval in the distant future or just a blink of an eye away? What signs will we see that it has already begun? What will happen to humanity after that? First, experience what Reiner learned about a possible future on 28 February 2003:

I feel a deep pain, and I sense that dark clouds will cover the earth. Unfortunately, I cannot bring good news to the inhabitants of Earth. I feel a certain anger towards this world, but just punishment will come, especially for those who have turned away. It has been decided on the spiritual plane, and the programme is running at full speed. I feel that something bad is coming, and my anger is directed towards the Atlantic Ocean over there. The Bush administration will not give in; they will complete what they want to complete. However, I see another power here on Earth that has been chosen to restore the balance. But before that happens, many people will lose their lives, for this is only the beginning. You are supported by people (Aldebaraners) beyond this Earth; they too are of the same blood, they are human children. Only that these human children have been working in secret for several generations. They do not all live here on Earth. And I feel that you know that the day of decision is drawing ever closer.

I see a thousand-year kingdom rising and the so-called Golden Age being ushered in, and afterwards there will be world peace. I see many great things coming for you, children of men. For you will learn, at the latest after the year 2012, that you are not the only beings in this infinite universe, and I see many spaceships coming, and you will have official contact with your brothers. You will get to know different, diverse peoples, but you still have a long way to go before then.

For you must first understand that not every living being that God has created must be in your image. There are very different forms of life, and you will experience all of this.

forms of life, and you will experience all of this. But before that time comes, Mother Earth will undergo tremendous upheavals, and it is also possible, though not yet certain, that a pole shift may occur.

As already reported, the Earth will be raised by several octaves, and all living beings on it will go through this cycle of transformation. Many of the Earth's children will burn in this energy, because not all humans have prepared themselves for it and they will remain behind in the third dimension in their world. But the others will ascend to the next higher level. Nothing will be as it was before. I now feel your fears within you, but they are unfounded. You must prepare yourselves for your centre and always ask for protection, then you will also be guided. You need not fear, for even this war is part of the plan. Nothing happens by chance, but is planned well in advance. Of course, there would have been another way, the soft, gentle way of transformation. But you have chosen the difficult way, the way of destruction, the way of chaos and misery, but from this way, an enormous awakening will arise.

Many people will awaken from their lethargy and find their way back to their origins. You will soon feel that you are part of the whole, because nothing is separate; you create the separations yourselves. Even evil is part of you, a mirror of you, to show you that there are different paths. We have free will, and everyone chooses the path of love or the path of destruction, the "doctrine of hatred." If we believe Reiner's statements, the "Aldebaran Project" is not yet complete. It seems that although we are already in its final phase, the Aldebaran Galactic Empire has not yet completed its work. The challenging project is still in full swing, and according to the many authentic reports we have received in recent years from people who have been in contact with them, this programme is running at more than full speed. The work is more intense and more emphatic than it was in the 1990s, perhaps because the Aldebarans need to make up for lost time. One thing should give everyone pause for thought at this point: why is the press no longer reporting on abduction cases, when they should actually be occurring more frequently?

Why are there no longer any large international UFO conferences in Germany? We suspect and believe that even the organisation of serious publications and events on this topic is nipped in the bud or thwarted so that "little green men with long antennae" and "grey flying saucers" remain nothing more than cheap imitations of reality in people's minds. Why this is happening can only be guessed at. Who is behind the elaborate programme is also unclear. So we have already answered one of our questions: The "Aldebaran Project – Return of Our Ancestors" has not yet been completed. Not yet, but it will be soon.

In the above-mentioned meeting, Reiner specifically mentions the year 2012. At the latest after this globally favourable period, i.e. in 2013, humanity will have to painfully realise that it is not the pinnacle of all life in this universe. Day X will and must become reality in the near future. The change will be profound. We will see how humanity will cope with it. It remains unclear why the Aldebaran galaxy empire will choose the year 2013 of all years. Why could this year be so favourable? The only conclusion we can draw in this regard is from the Mayan calendar, according to which 2012 is the year in which a new era is to begin. Was the highly advanced civilisation of the Mayans really right? Could they perhaps see into the future? Could humanity really be so advanced in 2013, mature enough for official contact with extraterrestrials? (5)

At this point, I would like to remind you of what we learned in Chapter 5. The theories of biophysicist Dr Dieter Broers.

Imagine that today is already 20 April 2012 (this date is purely fictitious; it could be any other day of the year). It is early in the morning. The sun has already risen and is sending a few bright rays onto the bed where you are still resting. The birds are chirping and singing their cheerful songs outside, and a gentle breeze blows into the room and softly caresses your cheek. You stretch and yawn sleepily, get up, run to the bathroom, eat your crispy toast with fruity strawberry jam and drink your delicious-smelling coffee with milk.

and a sugar cube – just like every morning. You turn on your radio and listen intently to the eight o'clock news. Suddenly, you open your eyes in horror. You can't believe what the newsreader just said in a shaky voice. Did he really say that alien spaceships had been sighted in the sky, scattered all over the world and preparing to land?

Day X has dawned.

The extraterrestrials will now attempt to make contact with humans and convey their far-reaching message, whether through television, radio or other means. They will not give up until they have reached even the loneliest hermit in the furthest corner of the Earth. In my opinion, it is the contactees, the missing link, who will now awaken from their slumber and act as intermediaries between the Aldebaran Galactic Empire and the human race. It is possible that humans will panic, and the Aldebarans will try to calm them down.

Certainly, this will not succeed for everyone; a large number of people will remain sceptical or fearful. Political chaos will probably break out, the stock market will crash, and perhaps there will be short-term anarchy. But we must accept this if we want to end our current reckless way of life and halt the ecological collapse of the Earth. The chaos that precedes the new beginning will not last long." (5)

Day X does not mean the end, but rather a new beginning for everything. It may not be as bright as we imagined, perhaps only the second sun (the black sun, the inner light) will dispel the darkness and pave the way for a new, better, more peaceful time of coexistence for us – on the new old Earth.

Chapter 21 Lingering thoughts

Many Germans throughout Central Europe and the descendants of German colonists in all corners of the world repeatedly reveal an apparently inexplicable familiarity with the universe, coupled with a mysterious melancholy and a burning desire, an unquenchable longing to leave this earth. To return home to the cosmic distance of a paradisiacal ancestral homeland.

It is not just a longing for the beyond, it is not merely the knowledge and the divine world of eternal light in which we were all born long before this cosmos existed. There is something else that we feel almost physically when we look up at the starry sky at night: homesickness for the stars. Some people have already experienced an "extraterrestrial encounter" in indelible colour dreams, for example in connection with "flying saucers" and their pilots. And let us remember what real dreams are: when the spirit, detached from the gross material body, goes on a journey and, according to the law of affinity of vibrations, visits another (Saj.4).

Dreams can be more than just fantasies; they can be real experiences shared with someone else, visited by our mind. And for the mind, there are no spatial or temporal boundaries. As it says in the Vedas, probably the oldest surviving Aryan writings: "The mind is the fastest of all that flies!" And the most highly developed mind is capable of travelling any distance in an instant. How many things are there between heaven and earth that may seem incomprehensible at first glance and yet are so real! It is not those people who think they have to relegate all such things to the realm of fantasy who are realists, but rather those who, on the basis of higher knowledge, recognise and understand that there is a "super-reality" which sets the true standards of things. Many people of the earthly family know that "cosmic wanderlust" of which we spoke.

Are they perhaps traces of atrophied abilities of the legendary "white god-men" who were once our ancestors? They are deeply rooted remnants of a primal memory that the majority can no longer comprehend. However, their meaning is understood by those whose minds, thanks to their own vibration, are gradually regaining this ancient, eternally youthful state through their worldview and knowledge of the world. Achieving this for the entire community must be understood as a core component of the Ihule ideas. The higher development of humans in terms of mind and body is a natural aspiration. It is the desire to become closer to God, to become like our earliest cultural founders: the "Aldebaraners".

The legendary Iridian civilisations may then have developed from the Aldebaran bases, which we vaguely remember from ancient traditions as Thule, Atlantis, Muror and Lemuria. However, since the Aldebarans probably managed to save their home planets, they did not establish extensive settlements on Earth. Over the millennia, they may have dismantled their bases, and only a few Aldebarans who had found a new home on Earth remained there. They eventually founded the Mesopotamian culture, which survived until the end.

This is evidenced by the name SUMI, SUMERER, as the Aldebaraners call their sun Sumi and their empire SUMERAN. Sumerians and Proto-Germans could therefore very well have been direct descendants of the "Aldebaraners", which in turn gives us an insight into the deeper meaning of the "ideology" of the Thule Society: Only those who are close to the high level of development of the Aldebaraners can be their worthy partners, partners in and for the Golden Age, the imminent establishment of a comprehensive, interstellar high civilisation.

This includes, not least, the intellectual capacity to grasp the meaning of eternal life and the interconnection between this world and the next, the ability to think and feel spiritually rather than materially. It is the recognition of the supercosmic strength and responsibility of the human being. And one more perspective should not be omitted at this point. A few years ago, a thousand-year-old rock drawing was found in Ohma, near Fergana in Uzbekistan, depicting a human figure resembling an astronaut

and a space disc that bears a striking resemblance to a VRIL-1.

Were the VRIL flying objects really created in Germany based on construction descriptions transmitted telepathically from Aldebaran? Or did a German spaceship – or even several – actually travel into the distant past through an unintentionally formed "space-time hole"? Perhaps – if we take this idea further – we should then say that it was not the Aldebarans who were the ancestors of the Germanic tribes, but rather the Germans who were the ancestors of the present-day Aldebaran Empire? Much is possible, nothing is impossible! The people of the Thule and Vril societies pursued unusual goals, special goals of such spiritual and substantial scope that a limited mind can hardly comprehend them. Those who want to understand must learn to think beyond the horizon.

What does the future hold for us?

Many people long to glimpse the future, whether out of curiosity or in the hope that something might change in our ailing world. Before we can do that, however, we must first clarify the concept of "time." The almighty God exists outside of time; for Him, there is no beginning and no end, nor is there any space as we know it. God created this space, the universes, our universe, galaxies, etc., our Earth. God created time, space and duality.

We beings are on Earth or on another planet in order to learn. Without beginning, end, or space, we would have no way of measuring, recognising, or comparing anything; we would lack a real point of reference. We are all part of God, who is learning. But God has determined which chapters will be written, what the plot of this work will be, which characters will play the leading roles, and who will triumph in the end. However, this is only the framework within which we can act with limited freedom, because it is already written at the beginning how the chapter will end.

We, as souls, write our appearance, our role here on Earth in consultation with other souls, mostly from our soul family or even from other soul families. What is our learning goal, what task do we voluntarily take on with joy, (almost) like in a normal school, so to speak. However, we always keep the end of the chapter in mind, because this must be achieved. As soon as we come to school here on Earth at the age of 7, the vast majority of us have forgotten this plan, but our life path is still like a river that finds its way thanks to a previously laid, still dry riverbed.

This is a riverbed with several branches, there will also be dams, or we will build them ourselves in this life, which we will then have to overcome. However, if we cannot overcome them, there is also the possibility of ending our "game". Even though we only know our path here and now, there are possibilities for us to choose from among the many parallel paths we can take. Depending on whether we learn well or not.

The rivers of our soul family form a larger river that moves forward. This merges with the rivers of the soul families that go to school on Earth, and this huge, wide river is predetermined by God. If every human being recognised their task during their earthly life and lived and acted accordingly, this "earth river" would be without waves and would flow calmly.

Since almost all human lives are rather turbulent and chaotic, this flow is more like a storm. This is different for each individual, whose schedule is available and can be accessed at any time by people with the gift of sight, or which they reveal themselves. Occasionally, impressions from other lives penetrate our consciousness, giving us the feeling that we have experienced something before (*déjà vu*). While we seem to have our personal destiny in our own hands at all times, the future of the Earth is determined by the actions of all human beings. This strand of the future cannot therefore be greatly changed by individual actions. The fate of the Earth is therefore already largely determined, which is why seers can give us information about future global events.

Reports on the future

Seers and prophets have been around for as long as humanity itself. Of course, there have always been charlatans among them, seeking popularity or wealth. But this is precisely what allows us to distinguish serious reports from fabrications: genuine seers want to convey a message; they are not interested in fame or money. So they do exist, the "true" seers who can see into the future, and we therefore believe we can say with certainty that we have trustworthy reports about future events.

However, as we saw above, the future is not generally predetermined. The occurrence of certain details from the visions is therefore not 100% certain. However, the rough outline of events is described in the same way by virtually all seers, regardless of their origin and time. We must therefore assume that this timeline is already fixed. Not least because God, the Almighty, has described it as such – and in His omniscience, only the truth can be found. Anyone who has ever begun to study the subject of prophecy will quickly discover that the statements are astonishingly similar, even though they come from completely different backgrounds and cultures. What has already been predicted in the oldest records is a dark time that will come upon the Earth. The divine order will be destroyed, everything will be turned upside down and Satan will reign. This will culminate in a mighty final battle and terrible natural disasters. The seers see it in a similar way. In their statements, they announce that at the height of the darkness – when no one expects it – there will be a completely surprising turnaround. The term "turnaround" is extremely important here.

Nowadays, many people associate the term "end times" with the end of the world, which is fundamentally incorrect. The Earth has a task to fulfil: it gives fallen souls the opportunity to return to the kingdom of God. The seers are therefore not telling us about the end of the Earth, but about a turning point in the world (the Golden Age), a time when light will defeat darkness. Will our ancestors, the Aldebaraners, help us to reach the light?

I believe so!

Let us read a quote from the Isia Revelation that was left to us so that we would never give up hope.

Hope
(Spoken by Isais in the 13th century)

You will go through iron ages, cruel, hard, without sunshine.

Do not be afraid.

For you are stronger than that.

You will go through hollow emptiness, through hours of
seemingly lost meaning. It must not paralyse you.

For you are resourceful.

You will walk through stony deserts, desolate and without
shelter. It must not torment you. For you are your own comfort
and shelter.

You will go through raging storms, which seem to tear
everything away. This must not make you lament and hesitate.

For you are rich within yourselves.

You will walk through rugged mountains, the rocks merciless and
harsh. Let this not hinder you.

For you are tougher.

You will pass through the suffering of disappointment, prepared
by humanity. It must not bend you. For you are true.

You will go through manifold tribulations, and yet you will
always prevail. For you are hope. And you trust rightly.

Hope draws near, mine and the gods' powers. Remember this:
always let hope be strong. Then nothing can defeat you.

Chapter 22

Review and conclusion

By Reiner Elmar Feistle

It was January 2009, and I was driving to work. The daily grind of driving the same route from A to B was starting to feel monotonous. I was driving as attentively as ever, but completely absent-minded, when suddenly, out of nowhere, an inner voice spoke to me: "Reiner, what are you doing here?" A moment later, I was back on the road, fully aware of my surroundings. But it wasn't long before I heard that voice in my head again, and suddenly my whole body felt hot: "You have to write another book." Out of nowhere, out of absolute emptiness, the title of the book came into my consciousness.

Aldebaran – The Return of Our Ancestors

How I managed to get through my working day after this experience remains a mystery to me to this day. When I came home from the late shift at around 10.30 p.m., I told my wife about what had happened to me on the way to work. At first, she looked at me somewhat critically. She was worried and said that something like that could quickly become dangerous in heavy traffic. That's just how loving wives are when you tell them about experiences like that.

Since this experience, I have been driven by an inner urge to write and gather information. I had never experienced such inner restlessness when writing before. *Aldebaran – Die Rückkehr unserer Ah-nen* (Aldebaran – The Return of Our Ancestors) is not the first book I have written. However, it is the first book with which I feel such a strong emotional connection, the cause of which remains inexplicable to me to this day. Information came to me out of nowhere. I only had to imagine the topics I wanted to cover in the book and the information flowed to me without much effort on my part. This time, I approached the book project in a completely different way: like a child at play. I wanted to find out about the Templars without having to worry about how!

I entrusted the "how" to my spiritual guidance and let myself be guided by the law of resonance between cause and effect. Suddenly, I was given access to contacts who provided me with exactly the information I needed to realise this work. Let us look back together and internalise what we have read in order to draw our own conclusions. You will quickly notice that I have divided the factor of time into past, present and future, because I am certain that everything is connected. That is why I have taken you back into the past, to bring paganism back into your consciousness. I do not need to emphasise or write down here the atrocities committed by the Church against millions of people. We know that many people were burned at the stake during the Inquisition, all in the name of God.

First and foremost, it was important to me to provide new impetus and to bring a piece of my own primal memory to the surface. You will have felt inside which chapters gave you goose bumps all over your body. You should read these chapters again, reflect on them and internalise them in order to come to terms with yourself and to recognise things. Because the time will come when you will have to make clear decisions. Which path you then take is entirely up to you. It seems to be ingrained in my personality that I repeatedly find myself caught between two sides. There is an inner drive that leads me to the realisation that I cannot be on either side.

It goes without saying that this does not necessarily win me any friends. I am deliberately challenging both sides to rethink their positions. I have done this specifically with regard to the UFO scene and presented my point of view. But this game of opposing sides can also be transferred to the secular and political spheres, and we can even take it further and recognise it in the intergalactic cosmos. If we internalise the battle of the gods for Earth, we see the same pattern – everything leads to separation and not to unity! So what does the new Golden Age promise us? Separation or unity?

I am convinced that separation will also occur here. Separation in the sense that humanity will divide, as this division of

I am currently not aware of any plans to do so, nor am I authorised to disclose any information at this time. There will be people who become aware of their primordial memory and who will walk the path to unity, and there will be people who are not aware of their primordial memory and who remain stuck in the dense material plane and will learn their lessons through further cycles of reincarnation.

So, in a figurative sense, no life is lost; another life is simply beginning. For some, the next step is university (evolution always means further development), while for others who haven't done their homework properly, the same school year simply starts again. That's how it is when you have to repeat a year. What does all this have to do with the New Germans and what role do the Aldebarans play in this? I have an unbridled belief that our cosmic brothers were faced with exactly the same challenges as we are here on this blue jewel that is Earth. The aim is to enable as many people as possible to ascend. Our ancestors are doing this not only out of love for humanity, but also to further their own development.

Here, too, the hermetic law "as above, so below" comes into play. For the great cosmic transformation does not only affect our solar system, but extends much further – further than our thoughts are capable of flying. What I mean by this is that when we climb to a higher level of evolution together, our souls enrich each other. This, dear readers, applies not only to us human beings, but also to our ancestors and to the New Germans, who had the privilege of being taken into the care of our ancestors 60 years before us, no more and no less. That is why I could not help but rework our history, even if it meant opening Pandora's box, which should be avoided at all costs in Germany in order not to be pigeonholed as far right. No, this must finally come to an end! I do not want to give the impression that I approve of everything that happened in Germany!

War is always the wrong way to assert one's rights; that should be clear to everyone. But, and here comes my warning to our government, there were, and I have not the slightest doubt about this, people in that era who were enlightened by the realisation that the

There is no longer the slightest doubt that we are currently undergoing a transition towards the Golden Age. So if everything was so abysmally bad during that period, including the entire German people, then I seriously ask myself why the knowledge of the great cosmic connections flowed to our country and not to the "victorious powers of the alliance". Why are we being told that we Germans were 100 years ahead of all other nations in terms of technology and even 1000 years ahead in terms of spirituality? For me, this was the decisive point in why the German people were the right nation to lead humanity into the Golden Age and not the Americans. Because the Vril Society, under the leadership of the medium Maria Ortisch, succeeded in opening the gate to our ancestors, and because the Aldebarans saw in us a people who wanted to follow the same path they had begun long ago.

This time, we will channel our collective mental energy in the right direction and there will be no more armed conflict. When Day X dawns upon humanity and a uniformed admiral delivers a speech on the state of the nation, please block out the image of a Nazi that has been implanted in your minds, because these New Germans have nothing to do with our past. They are merely the extended arm of our ancestors, and they will take us by the hand and slowly introduce us to the cosmic family. Bit by bit, they will bring us the new technologies that will make us free and independent from the economic power monopolies.

When gathering information from various sources, it was also striking that there were constant reports that Day X is near, when our global economy will go into a tailspin. The signs of the times are clearly visible. Those who still close their eyes now cannot and will not be helped. A storm is gathering on the horizon. A storm that will bring about the turning point for humanity. Defy this storm with dignity and as a Germanic person, and I promise you that we will be blessed with a new age that will bring us infinite freedom, harmony, justice, brotherhood and all-encompassing love.

A bright Germanic greeting to all awakened ones. Welcome to my reality.

Reiner Elmar Feistle

The Storm

A storm is blowing over our roofs, full of force
and power, nothing seems to disturb this storm,
it gives no respite.

A storm, so merciless and cold, it blows and
blows and leaves us standing, full of fear,
seemingly all alone.

A storm blowing over our heads, singing, whistling
and letting us hear, what is it telling us, what does it
want?

A storm that gently yet powerfully rocks our
houses,
that sings softly in our hearts.

A storm that now blows everywhere, full of power
and energy, looking into us, into our hearts, so
that the storm also blows within us and brings peace.

A storm can bring us something new, powerful,
strong and very quiet. Perhaps
this storm can achieve what others cannot, because
storming, blowing and roaring like a hurricane,
this is how
the new is now born.

Karin Feistle

Afterword

It seems that the time has come when the last great confrontation between the polar forces is looming on the horizon of time, and that it will last for a very long time. We will probably have to accept that this final clash between the forces of the Axis and the Alliance, which represent the polar forces in the material world, will not be a cosy get-together, as the esoteric faction likes to claim. Rather, we will probably learn the hard way that true peace and true freedom are not gifts, but must be fought for.

Isn't it precisely us Germans who have been burdened with the task of fighting for peace and freedom for all peoples of the world? How many times has this nation been pushed to the brink of destruction, only to rise again, not only recovering but emerging stronger from the catastrophe? What was planned long ago is now being implemented in many places, and the ranks are beginning to close.

The individual figures are in place on the game board, and now it is only a matter of time before the "finale" begins. Seen from a higher perspective, there is no doubt that this finale, this final great battle, will ultimately lead to victory for those forces that have dedicated themselves to the divine powers. Even though our Almen will fight alongside us, shoulder to shoulder, it will not be easy, but I assure you:

WE WILL WIN!

G. Herrmann, December 2009

Appendix: A

's experience report

This testimonial reached me shortly before I finished the manuscript. I decided to contact this person directly to get a first impression of him. He struck me as honest and authentic, which is why I decided to publish his story. His family history is very interesting! This person has had enough difficulties in his life, so out of consideration for him, I have had to censor the names of his family. Read for yourself what this man experienced in his childhood.

An account by Freiherr von Nibelungen (pseudonym)

Well, dear Reiner,

Then I'll get started. But I want to make it clear that I'm not some weirdo with an overactive imagination. I'm actually a very straightforward and honest person, and I can say with confidence that I'm above that kind of thing! But this story is intense and might remind you of a science fiction film! And you are the first person in my life to whom I have ever spoken about what happened. After more than 20 years of silence, this is a big step for me. Furthermore, the individual entanglements and events are somehow interwoven, but in a way that I cannot explain!

So, I am a child from an old industrial family named XXX. Incidentally, they equipped the entire navy during the war, which may explain a strange connection later on, or it may be pure coincidence, I have no idea! This is my mother's side of the family! On my father's side, there is also a heavy industrial family background. How could it be otherwise? But first, let me tell you about myself and my birth, which was quite eventful: I was born in 1975 on a moonlit night, at midnight sharp. A special constellation that is very revealing in a mystical sense. Well,

Am I a born druid or something? I never had any experienced professionals or anything like that around me who could explain it to me. I claim it based solely on the response I get. Even as a toddler, I knew that I wasn't normal. At the age of one, I could already speak fluently and express clearly what I wanted and what I thought, which naturally led to heated discussions with my family members, even today!

In any case, I went through hell as a child because I have a much older and more mature soul than my parents (!). (God knows how I knew that at the age of three!) To put it bluntly, I mentally outclassed them, which naturally led to considerable resistance! Only my grandmother recognised what kind of person I am. Whenever she argued with my parents, she would always say: "You have no idea what a ray of sunshine you have!" Incidentally, I can remember everything from my earliest childhood, including my parents' conversations, which I would then repeat to them with I kept it up for 15 years! Reaction: "The devil told you that," "the child is not normal," etc.

My grandmother always said that the boy was a spökenkieker (a person who sees ghosts) and that you, my parents, should encourage him instead of fighting him. In our family, there has always been such a child every three generations (!), at least according to my grandmother! Incidentally, my grandmother's surname was "XXX", just like her ancestor, the knight who founded the Knights Templar. What a coincidence! Origin: Alsace/Burgundy, first mentioned in 535 AD! Coincidence? I don't believe in coincidences. In any case, I have always been able to see the auras of animals, plants and people, and I told the so-called adults about the rainbow glow that surrounds everything, which was then met with laughter. Laughter that was directed at me many times and always made me very sad!

Incidentally, this led to a visit to a child psychologist, and I found myself trusting other people less and less and withdrawing into myself. The doctor's diagnosis: "Highly gifted and rebellious." Shrug. When I was five, I had a conversation with my grandmother about this, and I said something that later spread throughout the whole family: "When I was big, no one dared to laugh at me!" Grandma: "When you were big?" Me: "Yes, back then, before I was with you!" "Before you were with us?" "Yes, before I came to live with you, I was as big as you, but I'm

Then everything went small, and after that, all I remember is waking up here!"

Then my grandmother explained that she believed me and that I must never talk about it with my parents or peers because no one would understand and they would only hurt me! The time would come when she would contact a friend who would teach me the basics and explain everything, but I was still too young at the moment.

Unfortunately, "much to my dismay," this never happened, as she suddenly passed away on 1 June 1990 from a pulmonary embolism. Now to some experiences from my childhood: My family has a hunting lodge in the Vulkan-Eifel region, where we spent every weekend and holiday! One day, when I was 11 years old and we were spending the summer holidays at the hunting lodge as usual, our hunting dogs ran away and my father fired two shots into the air with a rifle, as this usually brought the dogs back to the house. When this did not happen and my parents and grandmother wanted to go shopping in the Moselle, I was told to stay at the house and wait for the dogs.

The location of our hunting lodge is close to an American missile base (Pershing 2 missiles!). Anyway, I was sitting on the grass below the house at the edge of the forest in front of a large anthill, watching the ants with my grandmother's magnifying glass, when suddenly a dark shadow appeared directly above me, accompanied by a strange buzzing sound. Then I saw the sky disappear directly above me, reappear and disappear again. Then I saw a huge, rectangular metallic object and all I could think was, "Shit, a spaceship, do they really exist? Am I crazy?" I just knew it was a spaceship because I had never seen anything so gigantic before.

This perception of being a genius for my age was clearly not normal for the world as I knew it. I also saw a black cross surrounded by white, although I didn't know what it meant at the time! I ran into the house completely shocked and frightened and took the rifle off the hook, a .22 calibre Hornet repeater (I had already fired it with my father, so it was nothing new to me!), and fired at the spaceship, tearing my right eyebrow open due to the recoil and my incorrect posture!

Then a steel pipe about 2.5 metres wide came out of the ship and reached the ground (the ship was about 25-35 metres high and couldn't be seen from the side, only the underside was clearly visible). Anyway, three men dressed in black, who I thought were soldiers at the time, came out of the pipe with their pistols drawn and shouted at me: "Boy, don't make yourself unhappy. Stop shooting! We won't hurt you, so put the gun down." Since the people looked friendly and I was already paranoid about the gun and that my parents would find out that I had used it, I obeyed and the soldiers came up the slate steps to the house. The ship was no longer visible. "Boy, what are you doing? Where are your parents?" I said, "They've gone shopping, but they won't be back for another three hours!" One soldier (I now know he was an officer, I saw the insignia on his collar) said, "You were scared, weren't you? But you don't need to be, we're German pilots and we don't hurt little boys. Certainly not a bright boy like you." I said, "But Germans don't have spaceships, only the Americans do!" "So what do you think you just saw?" I said, "A spaceship!" "See," the pilots laughed, and one of them said, "Did you hear that, Ulrich? Only the Americans have spaceships, haha, it must be an oversized New Year's Eve rocket, lol." You heard that, Ulrich? Only the Americans have spaceships, haha, it must be an oversized New Year's Eve rocket, laugh, ho ho, haha."

In my fear, I asked, crying, if they were going to tell my parents that I had fired the gun. "No," said Ulrich, "if you swear to us that you won't tell anyone that we were here, or what you saw, and that you'll never touch the gun again when your parents aren't around! Do you swear?" "Yes, I swear!" I replied, and Ulrich then said: "You're a brave boy, XXX!" (Wait a minute) "How do you know my name?" "We know your family, especially your grandfather, but you don't understand that yet. You'll find out someday, you're not stupid!" (Incidentally, I didn't know my grandfather; he was already dead.) One of the soldiers then took the rifle he had taken from me and said to me: "Let's do everything so that no one notices, mhhh?" (Incidentally, the spaceship was not visible at any time.)

We went into the house and I told the soldier where the gun was hanging on the (hunting) coat rack! The other soldier searched my father's rucksack, which was also hanging there, and found a box of cartridges. He took one out, opened the bolt of the repeating rifle, inserted the cartridge and

unloaded the weapon so that the chamber was clear again! We then put everything back where it was.

I then asked why I wasn't allowed to tell anyone what I had seen, and Ulrich said to me: "You know that the American barracks are back there, don't you?" I replied: "Yes, the men are always fighting in the pub in the village. My grandmother always says that the Allied soldiers have no manners." All three of them started laughing. "Your grandmother is a wise woman! Anyway, you already know that those soldiers are there, and that's why we're here to make sure they don't do anything stupid. We don't want anything to happen to you, so you mustn't tell anyone what you've seen!" Then Ulrich asked, "Do you want to be a pilot too?" "Yes!" "But you can only be a pilot if you can keep a secret. Otherwise you won't be a pilot! Never forget that. Your grandpa wants to be proud of you, doesn't he?"

I replied and we went back to the meadow. Then, out of nowhere, the steel tube reappeared and the spaceship was visible again for a moment, but only from below, not from the side or anything! The soldiers said goodbye to me with an urgent warning to keep the secret, and the tube disappeared into the belly of the ship. All I saw was a flicker, and then the ship shot downhill and was gone in two seconds! Summer 1986. A few weeks later, when my parents were watching the launch of the American space shuttle on TV, I let it slip and said, "The Americans are stupid to fly into space in a rocket!" My parents looked at each other questioningly and asked, "What makes you think that? How else are they supposed to fly up there?" I said, "With a real spaceship." My parents replied, "What do you think a real spaceship is?" "Well, not a rocket, anyway," I answered, and my parents just laughed! When I went into the kitchen, I heard my mother say, "Where does that child get such stories from? That's not normal!"

When I was 17, I had another sighting! This time, I saw two flying discs! Only this time, my father was with me. We were sitting in a raised hide hunting wild boar and I said, "No, Dad, you don't believe in UFOs, do you? (At that time, I had told him that I had seen something that no one else in the world had!) So what are those?" Blah, blah, blah, they're probably secret prototypes from

the German Armed Forces! Oh, I see! So much for the two sightings and the contact I had.

Everything else I saw in those years was about 15 to 20 km high and easily visible with binoculars. But now to further details. During my youth, I heard my uncles and grandmothers talk about the war from time to time, and they always behaved strangely when they did so. My grandmother and uncle often cried and then stopped talking about it when we children came near. Only today do I know roughly why. My grandfather's brother, Willy XXX, was in the U-boat flotilla in Kiel, most recently on a Type V-12, as I know today. XXI submarine.

This brings me to Ettl's research: no sign of life, whereabouts unknown. An industrial entrepreneur on a submarine? With numerous patents? Then, in the 1990s, a lawsuit against the company and family for forced labour during World War II. Millions in reparations, etc., suppliers bought away by foreigners. Then the company was brought to its knees by fraud committed by its highest-ranking employees. Today, it is an Indonesian corporation, owned by someone from a "faraway" country! Also a coincidence? On my father's side, everyone was a weaponsmith for centuries, in the Eighty Years' War and the Thirty Years' War, during Napoleon's time, as well as in World War I and World War II. My father, born in 1944, was a post-war child, attended post-war schools, etc. He was an investment and foreign exchange trader at Deutsche Bank (DR in Cambridge, etc.), had conflicts with his father because of the war. My father's generation and I always asked curious questions about the war, the German cause and the secret of steel. My grandmother and grandfather provided information, and today I am just as much a Nazi as his father!

As a result, I was disinherited and, despite being a keen sportsman and in excellent health, I suffered a posterior wall heart attack at the age of 19 (the youngest German at the time, aged 95). A year earlier, my father, who had always been a lovely man, had undergone a complete personality change and unlawfully deprived me of all my financial resources. Mr Deutsche Bank has all the power. I had a savings account with 120,000 DM, which I am still waiting for today! Coincidence or deliberate? Is this how old bloodlines are destroyed? Can people be turned around? The chain of events continues! There are hundreds of other strange things that could be added to complete the picture, but I will stop here for now and wait to hear what you think. Why zer-

Is someone interfering with my life? Why the denunciations? Why me, and who the hell am I? What am I? And where can I go to escape this ordeal?

Today, incidentally, I no longer have any contact with my parents! Was this done to me because I was born a shaman? Incidentally, I have a distinct rune on my right hand and the Drudenfuß symbol underneath it. This special rune= is the sign of Taurus in the Epsilon Taurus Ilu ray, and the fact that my family, on my mother's side, also came from Burgundy around 1200? That's why I attempted suicide at the age of 12, because I could no longer bear the shamanic power and spiritual communication, knowledge about people and the world and the environment! Do I perhaps have dark adversaries? Please tell me what I can do with my power and where I can find honest people who can teach me to live with it. I can deal with it half the time, but I taught myself everything without any training and I can't defend myself against removing energetic disturbances from people with good souls, even if they don't know me! It has already cost me three heart attacks and I always get up as if nothing had happened. I can't be condemned to spend my whole life extracting dark energy from sick people or telling strangers who they are without knowing where to get my energy from! Hardcore shamanism needs hardcore energy, that's my shortcoming! But in everything I do, I am unbeatable, I know that from the response I get from people.

I am also a dowser who has never been wrong, etc. I apologise in advance for the bombardment, but I need support and similar people around me, and that requires a detailed statement! The reason I trust you is because I read your book a year ago and contacted you and Karin on a mediumistic level, with clearly pure vibrations. Please treat my openness with caution; I know that you know what I mean. At any rate, Lander is also someone I trust. I don't want to get involved in something stupid because someone got the wrong idea!

Once again, I would like to emphasise that I am not a charlatan or anything of the sort. I know there are many of them out there. My statement is given to you to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Note from the author:

I have met this gentleman and if I did not trust him, I would not have reproduced the abridged version of his letter to us for his own protection. In the old days, this man would have been educated according to his abilities. He would have started an apprenticeship with a druid at a very early age and, depending on his abilities, would have been more of an asset to his tribe, our people. Today, people with these innate abilities are suppressed and, in the worst cases, robbed of their life energy by their families and negatively influenced by people around them. Under no circumstances are they allowed to recognise who they are and what abilities they possess. Such people, each on their own, would bring down today's religion, science, everything that has been built up over the past centuries by those in power, like a house of cards. It is more than fear of the future. It is their future, but it will not be ours. Humanity is definitely going down a different path.

Appendix: B

The future – innovative energy technologies

Let us first concentrate on the present and the current energy situation.

Today's energy supply

"The main propulsion technologies are based on combustion. The main areas of application are human mobility and the transport of goods. This combustion technology is based on the combustion of fuels, most of which are derived from petroleum. Petroleum is extracted from layers deep within the earth and is not available in unlimited quantities, which means that, based on current production rates, it will run out before the end of this century.

Common sense tells us that things cannot go on like this. Is this the end of progress as we know it? Have we all just heard about it but failed to understand what it means? We are all born into this world in the same way, and we will all leave it in the same way.

We should use the short time we spend on this earth to understand our environment, learn from it and do the best we can without harming the future, i.e. future generations. With regard to nuclear power, I would just like to point out that we should not only think about nuclear fission. The biggest problem at the moment is the final storage of the fissioned material, which, if we continue to rely on this technology, will one day present us with unsolvable problems.

Humans are creating these problems themselves on an ego basis in the present and are on a path of escalation in the future. One could also refer to this as a misalignment. Those who are polluting the world today will not live to see the consequences, but they bear the main responsibility, while those who will live in the future are not at fault, yet they will be affected.

this is also referred to as collective guilt. Sad, isn't it? These people have to take responsibility for what their ancestors did and used to their own advantage.

This cannot be the case, and humanity can no longer afford it. A rethink of energy technology with new drive systems is inevitable and will lead humanity into a new era in which energy is available in sufficient quantities and with less impact on nature during production and disposal. No pollutants are produced during operation, which should be the norm in the future, because only then can we humans develop intellectually and deserve the name progress.

Now I would like to briefly illustrate with an example how closely our drive technology is tied to certain areas, i.e. how it only works there and very quickly reaches its limits. Even the highest output power is of no help here. You are all familiar with helicopters. Through the rotation and the change in the angle of the rotor blades in the direction of the rotational movement, it is possible to create a kind of screw process that generates negative pressure (suction principle), which then triggers a stroke.

For example, even if the largest turbines deliver a lot of horsepower, they will not be able to reach 5000 m. Why is that? Because the air pressure (air density) decreases in higher layers of the atmosphere, but the weight of the helicopter remains the same, the compression of the air is no longer sufficient to transport the aircraft any higher, as the compression balances out with the weight at a certain altitude. You can push the engine to its limits, but this is the end of the line and the limits of science, i.e. this is as far as it goes. Yes, only those who make an effort and understand the connections in the correct order of newly discovered facts based on the laws of nature and are able to translate them into machines can develop and use new technologies and will derive the greatest pleasure from them, as they are environmentally friendly, gentle on nature and contradict what we consider normal and right today.

However, those who believe that they can achieve the ultimate and even expand upon it through advanced engineering but not through

the laws of nature, will one day stand before the ruins of their own actions and perhaps then realise that they have taken the wrong path. A path of ignorance towards nature on our Earth, towards the Earth itself, and towards the cosmos that embraces our Earth. It is therefore necessary to let go of the old and open ourselves up to the new.

The new old way

In terms of energy supply, our new technology will become increasingly stable in relation to the energy market share, and with the onset of energy awareness, people will be able to see and anticipate the importance of this technology. Sufficient and reasonable amounts of energy at any time and in any place are the main features of this technology and speak for themselves. Now it is up to you to pave the way for a new drive technology that goes beyond what has been used so far and can bring humanity out of the current impasse in energy production.

Because, as you know, our society is shaped by technology that requires energy, and without energy, this technology cannot exist, and our society will inevitably face regression. Do you want only higher earners to be able to afford the old technology? I believe that our society has the right to ensure that everyone receives the energy they are entitled to. Be optimistic at a time when the drive technologies used to date have served their purpose and must be replaced by the next generation. Because it is high time. It is time for a rethink.

**Don't just think about the here and now. Think
about the future.**

Think about future generations.

Thank you once again for your understanding. I hope you will decide to participate in our project. Thanks to existing

With basic knowledge of this subject and a conviction that the conventional energy generation systems currently in use throughout the world need to be changed and improved for the benefit of all people, there was never any doubt in our minds that we would take on this task and develop solutions using new approaches, new suitable concepts of a theoretical and practical nature, new ideas and important know-how, with the ultimate goal of marketing a new product that does not yet exist on the market. With this technology, we are breaking new ground. It is currently unique and diverse in its development. We see this as an opportunity to quickly establish ourselves on the market – and thus make a significant contribution to environmental protection.

The future of energy

In general terms, our technology fundamentally helps everyone because it...

1. ...conserves conventional natural resources during extraction, thereby preventing potential wars over these resources due to global shortages.
2. ...secures Germany's position as a centre of innovation and enables the development of new industries using innovative technology.
3. ...offers new perspectives and prospects for the future in a positive sense and sets the course for significant changes in the structure of the economy and the social environment (energy for everyone).
4. ...reduces energy prices to a minimum.
5. ...maintain the current standard of living and even improve it for some.
6. ...this technology promotes the direction of future energies, such as a change in consciousness now, towards the purchase of non-conventional types of equipment.

7. ...can halt and stop the negative ecological consequences of current and conventionally used technology in relation to the environment and nature.
8. ...uses energy generation based on new principles, in contrast to conventional energy generation systems.
9. ...promotes the recovery and improvement of the living space for all living beings on this planet Earth.
10. ...is capable of solving globally relevant environmental issues depending on the situation and location.

Economic and ecological aspects

From an ecological and economic point of view, this technology solves several problems compared to conventional, commonly used technology:

1. This technology only requires scheduled equipment maintenance, which serves to ensure the continued safe operation of the plant.
2. There are no general additional costs for operating the systems, such as electricity and maintenance costs or operating costs such as petroleum.
3. The systems run very quietly and do not require any additional insulation or insulating materials.
4. The locations of the systems do not have to comply with any special guidelines (e.g. fire protection), which means that they can be freely selected on site.

5. The buyer is not just purchasing any old device, but is one of the few people who are consciously contributing to the preservation of the planet and can therefore see themselves as having made a difference.
6. No more dependence on raw material suppliers for the procurement of operating resources, even in times of crisis, such as oil shortages, war, or artificially induced crises, e.g. through stock markets, etc.

Our offer is an innovative addition to the products currently available on the free market.

Market assessment

As this technology is innovative, i.e. it can replace conventional systems and is based on a modern, environmentally conscious concept that has always been sought after and continues to be sought after, we believe that our technology is in high demand worldwide in terms of development and production. (44)

Harmonised energy today

"Technically harmonised energy for life is possible!" In the previous chapters, we mentioned many new technologies and possibilities that are or may soon be beneficial and helpful to our society. However, only one thing is crucial here: the desired effect and the complete absence of harmful effects, in line with the motto: "It cannot and must not cause any harm to humans!" This means high technology based on the simple model of nature.

There are research groups, working groups and companies, as well as societies, which work to provide people with ethical solutions, whether in the field of technology/energy or, for example, in healthcare. An oscillator, for example, which provides technically harmonised energy for your life. T h i s is very similar to what was described in NET Journal Vol. 15, Issue 5/6, on pages 4, 5 and 6, using the example of the so-called Harmony Chip. A more detailed description of this technology

You can find more information about this technology at <http://www.harmonyunited.com>. However, you may be put off by the exorbitant price. If you don't believe that you can get the same results for less, our laboratories and developers have spent the last few years developing and successfully testing their own chip, which is available for less than £100. It can be worn on the body or even used to save energy and optimise performance according to the application examples provided. The aforementioned chip can be carried freely in a trouser pocket, attached to a technical device or in a car.

Final " " message from the author:

As you have seen in the book, major global changes are coming for humanity. Those who fail to recognise the signs of the times NOW will be in for a nasty surprise. The global economic crisis is a clear indication that the old system is on its last legs and must give way to the Golden Age.

Now is the time to act to provide people with new structures and innovative, clean, free energy. When the **day** comes, our ancestors will be there to help us, but we must all work hard now to lay the foundations and ensure that the well-thought-out concepts for free energy generation that are available to us are implemented. If you want to invest in the future, then contact US and we will open up new ways for you to invest your capital wisely. Even the Freemasons seem to be thinking about it:

Freemasons want to save the global climate

Berlin, Germany — Against the backdrop of the sobering results of the World Climate Summit in Copenhagen, the Grand Master of the United Grand Lodges of Germany (VGLvD) — Brotherhood of Freemasons, Prof. Dr. Rüdiger Templin, has called on Freemasons worldwide to commit themselves to climate protection in their private lives, in their lodges and in public. In

his public New Year's letter to the Grand Masters of the five member Grand Lodges, Templin stated that the outcome of the climate conference Although "true to the 'Old Duties'" should not be evaluated politically, the sustainable use of resources and environmental protection are "part of a modern Masonic attitude to life." However, since climate change is an existential issue for all of humanity, Templin appealed to all lodge brothers in his letter "put the issue on the agenda in the new year and encourage lodge speakers to address it as well."

In line with our intention that everyone should 'carve their own rough stone' and not that of others, I appeal to each and every brother to start with themselves when it comes to drastically reducing greenhouse gas emissions. It seems to me necessary to seriously consider, also in the lodges, how each individual brother can make a concrete contribution to preventing an impending environmental catastrophe through appropriate behaviour, whether through energy savings in our private lives or in our lodge buildings," said the Grand Master of the German Masonic Lodges. However, Templin's New Year's appeal was not only directed at German members, but also "at the 6 million Freemasons in Grand Lodges on 5 continents" with whom friendly contacts are maintained "in order to work together for the same ethical and humanistic cause."

(45)

I sincerely hope that Freemasonry around the world will follow up their words with actions. For our breathtakingly beautiful Mother Earth, which encompasses a unique animal and plant kingdom, and for our beloved descendants and their descendants, I also appeal to all other ambitious and powerful organisations on this earth, to creative thinkers and committed reformers who, thank God, still exist, to listen to them and support them in their initiatives and progressive research.

This is no longer about saving a single people, an isolated group, or a specific place from destruction – no, ultimately it is about preserving the world we know, the Earth that lovingly shelters us and nourishes us with its vast resources, in its entirety from ultimate collapse! We only have this one, incomparable

EARTH! We must respect it and our fellow creatures, just as we want to be respected! We all know this!!! Why can't we finally unite our voices in a chorus and stand together for the preservation of our habitat???

If you have any further questions about this chip or would like to purchase it, you will find our addresses on the last page of the book. Your enquiries will be reviewed immediately and forwarded to the appropriate contact person.

Reiner Elmar Feistle

Appendix: C

Reminder of the banned truth

Reactions to the first edition

Time as we know it does not exist; it is not linear. The book was published a year late, but with the punctuality demanded by the spiritual world. The few months leading up to the first edition were marked by attempts to trip us up. We succeeded, even without an established publisher in this market! We are proud of this, and it should also be an incentive for you to achieve your goals, because this is important and will shape your future life!

The journey is the destination!

If we hadn't met this deadline, many connections needed to capture the image of the train would not have been made, and the book would never have reached its readers. I might never have received the feedback that confirmed the content of the book or supplemented the subsequent truth report. I would like to take this opportunity to thank the many readers of the book for their positive feedback. In addition, I would like to share with you a highly interesting report by a contemporary witness, which I do not want to withhold from you in the revised 3rd edition and which corroborates the story of the star portals in Jonastal.

Remembering the forbidden truth

I was in a special unit at the time! After reading the book "Aldebaran – The Return of Our Ancestors," the story of Jonastal seemed very familiar to me, and I remembered my mission in the final days of the war at that very location in Jonastal.

I wanted to see it all again, so I drove with my partner to Arnstadt and Sültzenbrücken, where we visited the guardhouse

and from there we hiked into the valley where the tanks had been. We came to a point that triggered something in me: this was the only place the tanks could have disappeared.

At the time, I was in a British special unit that carried out certain missions behind enemy lines. My mission was to parachute behind German lines in Thuringia with my men, in a field near Sülzenbrücken/in front of Wachsenburg, to blow up a bridge. We were to take up position there and wait for the American troops to arrive, who were to surround the Jonastal from two sides. Our orders were to secure the eastern side, which we did. It was shortly before the German army surrendered (the missing three days in the history books). The American troops arrived three days later than agreed. In front of our positions was an entire German tank division in a cauldron in front of Wachsenburg. We stood facing them and there was a lot of activity among the Germans, as if they were preparing for an advance. We lay in position. After three days, when the Americans arrived, the ring was closed and the entire valley was surrounded.

The armoured division was still surrounded. German officers came from Wachsenburg, their headquarters, which had raised a white flag. We, the British and American commanders, met with the German commanders at the foot of Wachsenburg. A compromise was reached whereby the Germans would be given three days to decide whether to surrender or continue fighting. During this time, a ceasefire was in effect, but movement could be seen among the German troops. The American general and his staff continued negotiations with the Germans at Wachsenburg.

We had the task of securing the area. After about two hours of negotiations, they returned to their troops. What was discussed at the top of the Wachsenburg was unknown, but three American officers were missing afterwards. When the three days were up, we moved forward into the cauldron. There were no tanks or soldiers to be seen from the entire German armoured division, only traces in the ground.

We searched the entire Jonastal, but the troops had disappeared as if they had vanished into thin air. A few days later, our unit was sent to England.

We were called back and the Americans occupied our position. When we arrived at our base in England, we were surprised to welcome the three missing officers back. Shortly afterwards, my unit was transferred to India and I forgot the whole affair until I read the book. So many questions arose about those three days, which are missing from all the history books, that I am still wondering today what role we were supposed to have played there.

A.G.

Author's note :

The above report you have just read is only a summary. In 2011, I personally travelled to Jonastal with the eyewitness and was shown the places where the SS division disappeared at that time. This is documented in detail with many photos in my book "Aldebaran

- Das Vermächtnis unserer Ahnen" (Aldebaran - The Legacy of Our Ancestors).

Further frightening findings came to light during research for the current new book "A Power from the Unknown".

The infiltration of non-human forms is far more advanced than we think! (Hybrids and clones)

We only researched 500 years back and came to the bitter realisation that the falsification of history has taken on greater proportions than we ever thought possible.

While many of us are still asleep, going about our daily lives and serving the old "Repto-Draco Matrix", many people among us, in alliance with the earthly cosmic power from the unknown, are already working to create a new Earth for a world of free peoples.

Sources

1. Sven Peters, *Verschwiegene Existenz* (Secret Existence), Argo-Verlag 2008
2. Jan van Heising Company - Aldebaran Amadeus Publishing House 1997
3. <http://beyondmainstream.de.tl/Vril-lhule.htm>
4. Mental Ray Archive
5. Reiner Feistle, Project Aldebaran Freier Falke Publishing House 2006
6. <http://wwwspirituellehilfe.com/>
7. Zecharia Sitchin was born in the USSR and grew up in Palestine, where he learned ancient and modern Hebrew, other Semitic and European languages, and studied the Old Testament and the history and archaeology of the Middle East. After studying at the London School of Economics, he worked for many years as one of Israel's leading journalists. Today, he lives and works as a renowned ancient historian in the United States.
8. Werner Stein, *The Great Cultural Timetable*
9. Sitchin: *The Wars of Men and Gods*
10. Sitchin: *The Twelfth Planet*
11. *The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments*, 1989, Pattloch Verlag
12. Des Griffin, *Who Rules the World*
13. Johannes v. Buttlar, *Dragon Ways*, p. 191
14. Dr. Andrija Puharic /Phyllis Schelmer: The Being Named Tom spoke through Phyllis in 1974 about the influence of the extraterrestrials from Hoova on the development of humanity
15. Hesemann: *UFOs: The Contacts*, p. 161
16. Erich von Däniken, *The Eyes of the Sphinx*, p. 67/74
17. Hesemann: *UFOs: Die Kontakte* (UFOs: The Contacts), pp. 156/57, hypnosis session with Uri Geller, see 1970/71
18. as told by Tatunca Nara, chief of the Ugha Mongulala, Karl Brugger, 1976, Econ Verlag
19. Haarmann: *Secret Wonder Weapons III*, p. 72
20. Jophiel, www.teleboom.de
21. *UFO News* magazine No. 327 Jan./Feb. 1997
22. <http://f3.webmart.de/f.cfm?id=3204007&r=threadview&t=3342508&pg=1>
23. Excerpt from the interview with Dr. Broers with Hörzu

24. <http://www.xinos.net/>
25. Peter Monn, the black sun
26. www.exopolitik.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=150&Itemid=54http://www.exopolitik.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=150&Itemid=54
27. http://www.exopolitik.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=282&Itemid=32
28. <http://gucnter.alien.de/blog/?p=1556>
29. Gilbert Sternhoff, The Third Power 1945 to the Present Day Kopp Verlag 2006
30. <http://www.foren4all.de/ufos/ufokontakteundvertraege/ufoangebotaneisenhower.php>
31. <http://www.ndparking.com/wemepes.se>
32. Excerpt from Nexus Magazine Issue 22
33. <http://exonews.blogspot.com/2009/02/sind-die-auerirdischen-derfeind.html>
34. <http://www.freigeistforum.com/forum/index.php?topic=2345>
35. The Pandora Aspect, Elian Lian
36. Hamilton Lecture, CBR - UFO Briefing, 3 March 1990
37. Hamilton, William F., Cosmic Top Secret - America's Secret UFO Programme, Chapter 9, The Deep Dark Secret at Dulce
38. Milton William Cooper, The Secret Government,
39. <http://www.paranormal.de/paramirr/local/area51/basen.html>
40. Unitall Publishing, Volume X, pages 140-142
41. <http://terragermania.wordpress.com/der-tag-x/>
42. <http://www.bild.de/BILD/news/vermishtes/2009/01/21/ufo-alarm-at-the-airport/mysterious-flying-object-at-night-over-stuttgart.html>
43. <http://f2.webmart.de/f.cfm?id=3204007&r=threadview&t=3309629&pg=1>
44. Author Jörg Horbas
45. <http://grenzwissenschaftaktuell.blogspot.com/2009/12/freimaurer-wollen-weltklima-retten.html>

BERSERKER

BOOKS

